NetworkWorld

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING

Save $50. FREE Exhibition Pass Inside. (see inside back cover)

NETWORLD+INTEROP 98

The Definitive Networking Event

THE WORLD OF TOMORROW IS HERE!

Las Vegas Convention Center
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA · MAY 4–8, 1998

See over 600 Top Vendors at the Exhibition

Free Events including Hot Spots, Quick Hits and much more!

New ISP Forum, Java Business Forum

General, CommUnity and Engineers Conferences

In-Depth Educational Tutorials & Workshops

Registration Info:
1-800-944-4629
International
650-372-7090
www.interop.com

Java, Middleware, VRML, IP Multicasting, XML, CORBA, DCOM
et, ATM, IP Switching, IPv6, PNNI-ATM, VLAN, Gigabit Ethernet

Don't miss these and many more Free Events on the Exhibition Floor

Career Fair · Net Bowl · Thin Client Face-off

These events sponsored by *Network World*

NEWSPAPER

500

Explore and master the networking technologies of tomorrow.

The World's #1 Source of Networking Knowledge.

Knowing the latest technology is not enough. What counts is knowing how to apply it. This need to not just know, but to know how, has made NetWorld+Interop™ the world's premier provider of educational programs to the networking and Internet community.

Here you will learn from the acclaimed industry experts, authors, inventors and technologists. Five conferences and dozens of classroom sessions are available to help you attain the career edge you seek.

General Conference, May 5–7

Meet face-to-face with Networking's visionaries

Over 40 technical sessions designed to help you understand the Internet, manage your corporate intranet, implement high-speed internetworking technologies, learn from the latest industry trends and more.

ISP Forum, May 4–5

NEW

Explore the future of Internet access

In conjunction with *Inter@ctive Week*

Get to the heart of the toughest issues facing ISPs and network managers. This groundbreaking forum will examine the future of ASDL, xDSL and cable modem technologies, investigate new Internet services and much more.

CommUnity Conference, May 4–5

Learn how data voice and video are converging

How will the convergence of data, voice and video affect your life and your job? This tightly-focused conference explores subjects ranging from computer telephony and integrated applications architectures to voice over IP.

Engineers Conference, May 6–7

Master the latest in broadband technology

Co-sponsored by IEEE Coummunication Society

The 5th Annual Engineers Conference features experts from leading institutions around the world presenting 22 technical papers in five in-depth sessions, as well as one executive level panel session. This two-day conference provides an important forum for network engineers to evaluate the true scope of industry challenges, in the areas of broadband access, systems, services and technologies, and to learn methods of transcending these challenges.

Java℠ Business Forum, May 7

Just Added!

Get a Jump on Java™ Technology

Sponsored by Sun Microsystems' JavaSoft Division

The Java℠ Business Forum is an exclusive program for the IS/IT executive. This half-day program is designed to teach you how to unify your IT infrastructure with Java™ technology. Hear from top management of Sun Microsystems' JavaSoft Division and leading industry experts on how to harness the full potential of Java technology, as well as from key customers of Sun who are deploying Java technology solutions today.

Workshops & Tutorials

Focus in on your most pressing needs

Learn exactly what you need to know, and avoid the things you don't. Led by world-renowned instructors, intensive full-day Workshops and two-day Tutorials focus on the industry's most exciting—and sometimes controversial—topics.

Free Events

Exhibition featuring the amazing InteropNet

See, test and evaluate all the latest technologies.

Researching all of the networking and Internet technologies now on the market would take months if you did so on your own. But at the NetWorld+Interop Exhibition, you can see and test thousands of products—all in one place, all at one time.

And, you'll get to see all of them in action, working together on the most awesome network you've ever encountered, the amazing InteropNet.

Find the technology solutions you've been seeking

Meet and talk with more than 600 top networking and Internet technology vendors. Test drive the latest products—from IP switching to SONET to PNNI and more—and get real answers about networking's newest breakthroughs and how to put them to work for your company. Whatever your technology needs may be, this is the place to find the answers.

Experience the network of tomorrow—the InteropNet

The centerpiece of NetWorld+Interop exhibition is the InteropNet—the largest short-term, real-time network on the planet. 1.8 million feet of cable and 12,000 nodes connect each of 600+ vendors with one another and the Internet. This astounding network is, to date, the largest multi-vendor Gigabit ethernet network in existence. Here are just some of the technologies you will see at work:

- ***10M and 100M delivery to booths with a mixture of Gigabit ethernet and ATM uplinks.***
- ***MPOA used for the first time to provide Layer 3 switching over ATM.***
- ***ISDN, Frame Relay and native ATM Services provided over the same ATM network.***
- ***Much, much more.***

The InteropNet is the network of tomorrow. But today, there's only one place to see it in action at NetWorld+Interop 98 Las Vegas.

Exhibition Hours:

Tuesday, May 5	•	**10:00 am–6:00 pm**
Wednesday, May 6	•	**10:00 am–6:00 pm**
Thursday, May 7	•	**10:00 am–4:00 pm**

The Front Hall opens one-half hour earlier.

Visit online: www.interop.com

Your FREE Exhibition Pass is Enclosed (see inside back cover)

IDG .net

APRIL 6, 1998 VOLUME 15, NUMBER 14

NetworkWorld

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING

IBM lends Sun a Big Blue hand. Page

CHARLIE HILL

INSIDE:

REMOTE ACCESS 1999 – Prognosticators point to the technologies that will help you keep remote users feeling close to home. Page 41.

REVIEW: Packeteer's entry is tops among four bandwidth managers, products that help you get your priorities straight when it comes to LAN-to-WAN traffic flows. Page 37.

Cisco bails on fast token ring

By Jim Duffy
Framingham, Mass.

Citing a lack of market demand for 100M bit/sec token-ring LANs, Cisco Systems, Inc. last week withdrew from the High-Speed Token Ring Alliance (HSTRA).

The alliance, a vendor group formed last summer largely to raise user awareness rather than develop technical specifications, originally consisted of token-ring leaders IBM, Madge Networks, Inc. and five other companies.

"With our customers, we have found very little interest in High-Speed Token Ring," said Randall Campbell, a Cisco

See **Token ring,** *page 55*

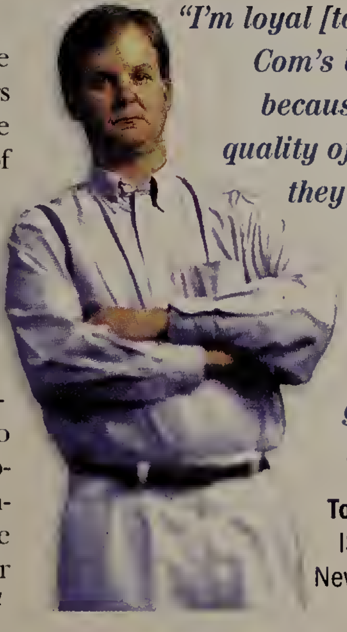
MCI/WorldCom merger: Bad to the backbone?

By Denise Pappalardo

The U.S. Department of Justice is investigating it, service providers are protesting it, and even the Communications Workers of America (CWA) is rallying against it. But users don't seem to think the planned merger between MCI and WorldCom will negatively affect Internet services.

MCI/WorldCom would become the second-largest telecommunications carrier. But the two carriers' potent Internet properties are now the primary stumbling blocks to a merger, because the government and merger

See **MCI/WorldCom,** *page 14*



SHAWN HENRY

"I'm loyal [to WorldCom's UUNET] because of the quality of service they offer. If the QoS is not there... we're going to switch."

Tod Bryant,
IS director,
New York Life

NEWSPAPER $5.00

Cabletron in chaos

Struggling internetwork vendor sends CEO Don Reed packing after only seven months.

By Robin Schreier Hohman
Rochester, N.H.

In the eyes of many observers, it took Cabletron Systems, Inc. co-founder Craig Benson only 30 minutes to destroy what CEO Don Reed spent seven painstaking months trying to build: a credible and stable management team.

A half-hour is how long it took Cabletron during a teleconference last Monday to explain Reed's departure and Benson's power grab. The news that Reed was out and that Benson, who owns nearly 13% of Cabletron's shares, was in as CEO, surprised everyone.

Many observers, including key customers, were left wondering about the very future of this network products mainstay.

It was a tumultuous week indeed for Cabletron, as other company executives either resigned or were fired. Word also surfaced that Cabletron co-founder and Reed predecessor Robert Levine was seen at the company's headquarters here, sending shock waves throughout Cabletron and the network community. One critic who asked not to be identified called it "the return of the Mutt and Jeff show."

A Cabletron spokesperson would say only that Levine was here last week to give advice to new Operations President John d'Auguste. The flamboyant and controversial Levine, who owns nearly 8% of Cabletron's stock, left the company in August.

Since that time, Cabletron's stock price has dropped by 50%, and the company has posted its first-ever quarterly loss. Still, many Cabletron customers found the news of Reed's departure disturbing.

"Reed brought credibility to the marketplace, where Benson doesn't," said Roland Voyages, director of technical services at NationsBanc Montgomery

See **Cabletron,** *page 55*

DAVE BRADLEY

REED TAKES A HIKE

Cabletron co-founder Craig Benson (below) takes complete charge as CEO Don Reed (right) leaves abruptly.

AT&T to dive into LAN management

By David Rohde
Durham, N.C.

AT&T plans to push past the router all the way down to the server in its drive to take over more network management responsibilities for large enterprises.

The carrier later this year will add a server monitoring service to its Managed Network Solutions family of offerings. Until now, these offerings have focused largely on configuration and monitoring of routers and frame relay access devices.

Under the new service, technicians at AT&T's Global Client Support Center here will be able to monitor corporate application servers across dozens or even hundreds of sites. AT&T will watch for excessive CPU utilization, disk space exhaustion, performance degradation and other problems.

Using tools such as Microsoft Corp.'s Systems Management Server and Novell, Inc.'s ManageWise, AT&T also will assume responsibility for distributing software electronically and tracking hardware and software inventories. The idea is to relieve corporate network administrators of product life-cycle and asset management headaches, and to help administrators assess the impact of application upgrades on WAN parameters, such as frame relay port speeds and circuit speeds.

AT&T officials conceded that the carrier has to take a number of steps before it can commercialize the server monitoring service, much less win contracts. The first of those steps will be taken today, when AT&T announces Version 6.0 of its Global Enterprise Management System (GEMS).

Installed at AT&T support

See **AT&T,** *page 56*

Get more online:

- ○ Overviews of the software AT&T will be using
- ○ Tips for getting the best outsourcing deal
- ○ A look at AT&T's recently announced managed firewall service

FIND IT ON FUSION 6542

www.nwfusion.com

Find out how you can evaluate your remote network management provider. Page 33.

IF REDESIGNING
YOUR NETWORK EVERY
18 MONTHS IS GETTING
TO BE A BIT MUCH,
PERHAPS IT'S TIME FOR
A DRAMATIC SWITCH.

LITERALLY.

INTRODUCING NETWORKING THAT MAKES BUSINESS SENSE.

SmartSwitch Router

Every new application that's added to your network can leave you starving for more bandwidth. But there's good news. Cabletron has the smart, sensible solution for getting the extra bandwidth you need right now. Our new SmartSwitch Router is the world's highest performance multi-protocol backbone router, proven by Harvard's Network Device Test Lab and The Tolly Group. You can prioritize applications, assign security and account for usage – all at wire-speed Gigabit throughput. That's 15 million pps – with no packet loss. And because it has five times the route capacity of traditional routers, the SmartSwitch Router is well equipped to handle your needs today and into the future. Now for the best news: it's about a tenth the cost of a traditional router, doesn't require expensive or complicated network redesigns, is fully compatible with your existing routers – and requires no additional training. Finally, a solid network solution that makes solid business sense. To find out more, contact your authorized reseller or call Cabletron at 1-800-438-3351. And dramatically increase your bandwidth without taking dramatic measures.

CABLETRON™ SYSTEMS

www.cabletron.com

Look. It has the same job description you do.

Intel LANDesk Virus Protect
Intel LANDesk Configuration Manager
Intel LANDesk Server Manager Software
Intel LANDesk Management Suite

On the average day, you cover a lot of ground. So does Intel's LANDesk® software.

LANDesk software is a family of products that manages evolving networks. Just like you do. LANDesk products provide single-point network management, and deliver more reliability to business-critical servers. They provide solutions for everything from deploying standardized desktops to protecting your data across the enterprise. It's what you need to operate your network smoothly and more efficiently.

Faster Simpler NETWORKS

Plus, the entire LANDesk family works across Windows NT* or Novell NetWare* for flexible, standards-based solutions.

Visit our Web site for a free demo and the rest of the details. Because nothing works harder at managing networks than Intel LANDesk software. With the possible exception of you.

www.intel.com/network/landesk

©1998 Intel Corporation. *All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

NETSCAPE GIVES IT AWAY

Free source code sparks ideas and parties. Page 6.

VPN BONUS PRIZE

With proper security, Winn Schwartau says VPNs can do more than you're being led to believe. Page 35.

FIREWALLS DOUSED

Many devices flunk security tests, firewall guru Cafarcio says. Page 29.

NetworkWorldContents

April 6, 1998 Volume 15, Number 14

News

6 **Netscape releases** Communicator source code for public modification and improvement.

8 **Sun's HotSpot** technology faces further delay.

8 **Sun-IBM** push single NC operating system.

8 **Compaq adds** Gigabit Ethernet switches to growing network equipment arsenal.

10 **E-Stamp is hoping** its electronic postage product will stick.

10 **Electronic data** interchange backers are ready to embrace XML.

14 **Windows terminals** pass Java performance tests, according to one terminal vendor.

15 **New software** for Windows Terminal Server boosts performance.

55 **Cisco rolls out** new Fast Ethernet modules for its Catalyst routers and switches.

56 **New pocket-sized** probe from Bay Networks eases LAN management.

56 **Extreme Networks'** new Summit48 Enterprise Desktop Switch is a versatile, low-cost Layer 2/Layer 3 switch.

Local Networks

17 **User** opts for Alteon over Cisco for big switched net.

17 **Vendors hatch** plans to mix NT and Unix environments.

18 **Dave Kearns:** In the chips.

SPECIAL FOCUS

Internet access

A look at how ISPs are making it easier and less expensive for users to access the 'Net and e-mail from anywhere in the world. Page 28.

Internetworks

21 **New mainframe software** secures e-commerce transactions.

21 **CA boosts** Unicenter's enterprise role.

22 **Kevin Tolly:** The word from the Mountain on cells and frames.

Carriers & ISPs

25 **Three RBOCs** seek special long-distance entry for broadband data.

25 **DSL services** arrive sooner thanks to Redback.

27 **David Rohde:** Drumming up merger opposition.

Intranet Applications

29 **Web document** management adds XML flair.

29 **Firewalls** take licking in security tests.

32 **Scott Bradner:** Engendering disgust.

Technology Update

33 **Evaluating** remote network management providers.

Management Strategies

44 **GTE Internetworking** closes the door on employee departures.

Opinions

34 **Editorial:** Have another donut, you fat client!

34 **Daniel Blum:** Brute force has no place in e-mail migrations.

35 **Winn Schwartau:** What they never told you about VPNs.

57 **Mark Gibbs:** Addicted to your apps, rare and well-done.

57 **'Net Buzz:** Start-up offers Web-based marketing automation software; USWeb insiders cash out.

Net Know-It-All. Page 8.
Message Queue. Page 34.
Editorial and advertiser indexes. Page 54.

FEATURES

REMOTE ACCESS 1999: *Prognosticators point to the technologies that will help keep remote users feeling close to home.* **Page 41.**

NetworkWorld Blue Ribbon

REVIEW: *Packeteer tops pack of four bandwidth managers, products that help you get your priorities straight when it comes to LAN-to-WAN traffic flows.* **Page 37.**

CHARLIE HILL

FIND IT ON FUSION

To quickly get to any online info referenced in *Network World*, enter its DocFinder number in the input box on the home page.

NetworkWorld Fusion
www.nwfusion.com

This Week

Only on Fusion

Start-ups. Santa Barbara, Calif., thinks it has what it takes to tackle mighty Silicon Valley – a growing crop of software ventures, well-educated workers and a strong private/public partnership. But it also has little available land and outrageous housing prices. We take a look at what's happening in the county that's begun calling itself Silicon Beach. **DocFinder: 6543**

Carriers. Who will dominate the global network infrastructure in coming years? One reader argues that today's telephone companies, no matter how plodding they may seem, will win the race toward the network for the next millennium. What do you think? **DocFinder: 6546**

Name That 'Toon! The results are in and our august panel of judges has spoken: They have a winner in the first Name That 'Toon competition. And the winner is? Well, you'll have to come online to find out. **DocFinder: 6545**

HOW TO GET ONTO NETWORK WORLD FUSION

Click on Register on the home page and follow the instructions. Subscribers, keep your NWF number – highlighted on the front cover's mailing label – handy during registration. Nonsubscribers must fill out an online registration form.

How to contact us

WRITE: Network World, 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701; **CALL:** (508) 875-6400; **FAX:** (508) 820-3467; **E-MAIL:** nwnews@nww.com; **CIRCULATION:** (508) 820-7444; nwcirc@nww.com; **STAFF:** See the masthead on page 10 for more contact information; **REPRINTS:** (612) 582-3800.

News briefs, April 6, 1998

FCC working on 'Net charge compromise

Internet data traffic, but not IP voice, would be protected from new regulatory charges in a compromise being worked out by the Federal Communications Commission.

The FCC is preparing to report Friday to Congress on whether Internet service providers should support universal service, which funds rural phone line installation and school subsidies. Sources said the FCC likely will propose that Internet telephony vendors should pay the same fees now levied on long-distance carriers to support universal service.

According to a well-placed source, the new charge would apply only to phone-to-phone service carried over a service provider's IP gateway, not Internet calls based on IP telephony software loaded on PCs.

Unfiltered spam

If Usenet spam has seemed heavier these past few days, there is a reason: A loosely knit confederation of antispammers, who claim they delete junk messages that account for 40% of Usenet traffic, last week announced they would cease their cleanup activities for an unspecified period of time.

The moratorium is designed to highlight the true extent of Usenet spam and enlist more active support from Internet service providers and the public.

The antispammers routinely delete junk postings by issuing "cancel" messages, which instruct a server to eliminate a particular item.

'Net's nefarious spammer gets spiked

The Internet's most notorious spammer, Sanford Wallace of Cyber Promotions, in Dresher, Pa., has agreed to pay a $2 million settlement to Earthlink Network, Inc., an Internet service provider in Pasadena, Calif.

The consent decree filed in Los Angeles County Superior Court stipulates that Wallace will pay an additional $1 million should he or any of his clients spam any Earthlink customers. While this and earlier court judgments have effectively put Cyber Promotions out of business, the setbacks may not mean the end for Wallace as a bulk e-mailer. He continues to tout a plan for a backbone network that would cater solely to spammers.

Worker shortage solution

The U.S. Senate Judiciary Committee last week approved the American Competitiveness Act, a bill that sponsors said could help ease the shortage of highly skilled technology workers. The bill, which still needs Senate approval, raises the number of H-1B technology worker visas that can be issued this year to 95,000, an increase of 30,000.

The bill also protects U.S. workers: Companies that lay off U.S. employees and then hire employees on H-1B visas for less money could be fined up to $25,000 per violation. These companies could also be barred from participating in employment immigration programs for two years.

The bill has been endorsed by the CEOs of 14 technology companies, including Cisco Systems, Inc., Intel Corp., Microsoft Corp., Netscape Communications Corp. and Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Speaking of layoffs . . .

Cable & Wireless, Inc. and GTE Corp. last week separately announced plans to lay off 1,500 workers apiece. Cable & Wireless cited a corporatewide restructuring program as the reason for the company's layoffs. GTE said its layoffs were a result of business unit realignment and an attempt to reduce operational costs by $500 million. GTE also said it expects to generate $2 billion to $3 billion by selling some of its wire-line operations.

Netscape releases free source code

Developers rush to improve new Communicator client software suite.

By Andy Eddy
Mountain View, Calif.

Netscape Communications Corp. last week released the source code for its upcoming Communicator client suite, and developers went after it with a vengeance. Within hours, a legion of anxious programmers had begun downloading and scrutinizing the code, hoping to squash bugs, make improvements and ensure that their favorite browser keeps its market share lead.

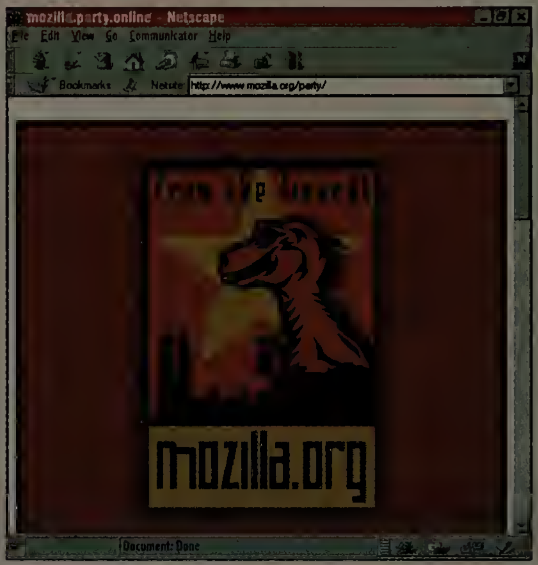
Since January, when Netscape announced plans to make the source code public, a vibrant grass-roots fraternity of developers has taken root. Wish lists have been compiled and newsgroups have been set up to inspire comment from the masses (*NW*, Feb. 9, page 14). Netscape created the mozilla. org site as a sort of town square for information and a location from which to get the actual source code release.

One of the lingering concerns regarding the Communicator code release has been the terms on which the code will be licensed. Netscape has settled on a blend of licenses similar to those that have governed the development of such applications as the Apache HTTP Server and Linux operating system.

If a developer modifies the Communicator source code, the resulting software is covered under the Netscape Public License (NPL). But if outside code is added, such as customized cryptography or an API that adds functionality, the software can be governed by any license the programmer chooses, such as Netscape's Mozilla Public License.

The two licensing methods will enable Netscape to incorporate any changes covered by the NPL into any future "branded" versions of Communicator and subsequent source code releases. But the licensing strategy also gives developers the ability to combine new additions with Netscape's code to create proprietary commercial products.

"I think [Netscape] did the smart thing by allowing both commercial vendors and free-software volunteers to participate. It'll be not only good for the product, but good for Netscape and people's view of [Netscape] in the marketplace," said Bob Weiner, CEO of Altrasoft, Inc., a San Jose, Calif., developer of productivity software for enterprise companies. His company is studying the possibility of adding its to-do manager to the Netscape code base and selling the resulting package.


mozilla.party.online - Netscape
File Edit View Go Communicator Help
Bookmarks
Netsite:
http://www.mozilla.org/party/
mozilla.org
Document: Done

The release of Communicator *source code resembles a political movement.*

Ideas abound

The newsgroups at news.mozilla.org are filled with people suggesting ideas and discussing how the ideas can be implemented.

Among the concepts being discussed:

- The need to ensure that Communicator remains a cross-platform product and proposals on what platforms it should be ported to.
- What products can and should be integrated with Communicator.
- What improvements can be made to the user interface.
- How to increase the number of e-mail accounts that can be tracked and an expansion of e-mail message filtering.
- The possibility of modularizing Communicator's elements so users can install the applications they need and not take up hard-drive space with the applications they don't use.
- How to improve the handling of bookmarks.

The Communicator source code release is in some respects incomplete. For example, the source code doesn't incorporate Version 5.0 components of Messenger, Collabra or Calendar. Nor does the release include third-party code from firms that didn't give their permission to use it, including Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Java code.

What the source code release does include is Netscape's first take on Aurora, technology based on Resource Description Framework, which Netscape claims will provide better searching and browsing capabilities; XML support; and Open Java VM Interface, which enables the use of various Java Virtual Machines. ■

Program 'til dinner, party 'til dawn

In an almost unprecedented show of solidarity, individuals around the world last week threw parties to celebrate the public release of Netscape Communications Corp.'s Communicator source code.

The cornerstone event was held just north of Netscape headquarters at the Sound Factory in San Francisco on April 1, a day after the code release. Once the announcement was made about the party (on the mozilla.org Web site), others caught the spirit and set up similarly themed parties at sites around the world — from Philadelphia to Amsterdam.

The Seattle event, set up by Paul Phillips, chief technology officer for go2net, Inc., was actually the first, and was held the night before Netscape's unofficial bash. Phillips' party maxed out at around 100 people.

The Sound Factory fête was jammed from its 8 p.m. opening, pushing the 1,300-person capacity to its maximum and featuring a line of hundreds waiting to get in. Inside, it was a nightclub atmosphere with a nerdy twist: pulsing music, security men with headsets, free CDs (featuring applications) and a dance floor amalgamation of glitter kids and code monkeys. Eavesdropping brought as much information on upcoming must-attend parties as it did on plug-ins and programming techniques.

—*Andy Eddy*

"The strategy for ISV's is obvious: run, don't walk, to build on the Unicenter TNG Framework."

Paul Mason, Vice President,
Infrastructure Software Research, IDC

Thanks, IDC.

Our new Unicenter® TNG™ Framework™ has caused quite a stir.

Since we made it available for FREE to millions of clients around the world, everybody has gotten excited.

And why not? The new Unicenter® Framework™ will save developers millions of man-years in development time. It will instantly provide new applications with cross-platform support. And Unicenter® TNG™ is widely recognized as the industry standard for enterprise management.

It's easy to see why ISVs are quick to take advantage of this amazing FREE offer. To find out more, call for a copy of IDC's comprehensive report on the Unicenter TNG Framework and what it means for you.

Call right now. Like they say, "time is of the essence."

Call 1-888-UNICENTER or visit www.cai.com

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Unicenter® TNG™

©1997 Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

HotSpot vigil continues

Sun's technology for speeding up Java is on the slow track.

By Chris Nerney

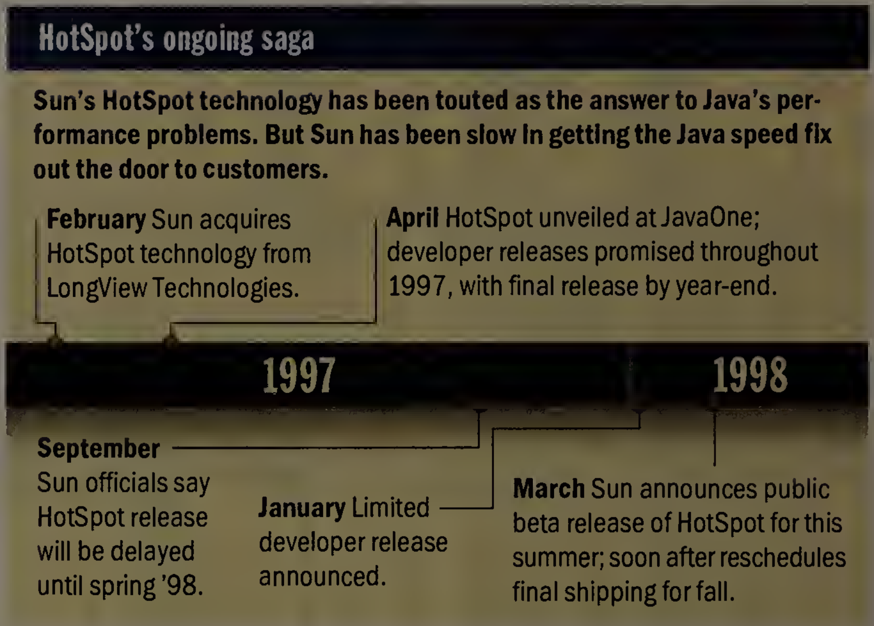
The HotSpot watch goes on.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. has again pushed back the release of its HotSpot technology, this time from summer to fall.

It is the latest in a series of delays for HotSpot, which Sun's JavaSoft division touts as the cross-platform antidote to Java's performance problems. Sun officials were unavailable for comment to explain the reasons for the latest delay.

Originally slated to be released with Java Development Kit 1.2 in late 1997, HotSpot's final shipping date has been rescheduled three times since last year (see graphic).

In recent months, Sun officials have promised that 1998 would be the year Java performance problems would be eliminated. That may indeed turn out to be true, but increasingly it looks as if those solutions will be provided by other vendors using platform-specific methods to help fill the void left by HotSpot's absence.



HotSpot's ongoing saga

Sun's HotSpot technology has been touted as the answer to Java's performance problems. But Sun has been slow in getting the Java speed fix out the door to customers.

1997

February Sun acquires HotSpot technology from LongView Technologies.

April HotSpot unveiled at JavaOne; developer releases promised throughout 1997, with final release by year-end.

September Sun officials say HotSpot release will be delayed until spring '98.

1998

January Limited developer release announced.

March Sun announces public beta release of HotSpot for this summer; soon after reschedules final shipping for fall.

"By the fall, you're going to have some serious momentum for alternative solutions that address Java performance more adequately than HotSpot," said Ron Rappaport, an analyst at Zona Research, Inc., of Redwood City, Calif.

IBM is now beta-testing a High Performance Compiler for Java that optimizes platform-specific code, while other vendors are developing native compilers designed to improve Java's performance on specific platforms.

One of those companies, Tower Technology Corp., of Austin, Texas, announced its own brand of platform-specific bytecode compilers for server-side Java applications at JavaOne.

Taking the LongView

When it acquired the HotSpot technology in early 1997 from start-up LongView Technologies, of Palo Alto, Calif., Sun claimed it had the magic bullet that would double the speed of Java applications running on any platform.

With the exception of a limited developers' release, HotSpot hasn't been seen outside the lab. And even when the technology finally makes it debut, Sun's Java strategy could further diminish HotSpot's importance.

Sun has made a big push to drive server-side Java development. But one developer said HotSpot's portability isn't particularly relevant on the server side.

"[HotSpot's] greatest benefit is on user interfaces or the client side, where dynamic portability is more important," said Dave Bailey, of Advanced Computing Technical Services, in Lancaster, Ohio. "On a server, a native compiler works really well."

Some firms are still fighting the Java performance battle in cross-platform style. Companies such as Symantec Corp. and Asymetrix Corp. sell just-in-time compilers that translate Java bytecode — the intermediate language in which Java is distributed — as an application runs. ■

Compaq crashes Gigabit party

By Tim Greene

Houston

Compaq Computer Corp. last week introduced a pair of Gigabit Ethernet switches — yet another effort by the company to play a bigger role in the network equipment market.

As expected, Compaq's fixed configuration switches come courtesy of an OEM agreement with Extreme Networks, Inc., a Cupertino, Calif., start-up that was among the first companies into the Gigabit Ethernet market (*NW*, March 23, page 8).

Compaq's new 5411 workgroup switch sports eight 10/100M bit/sec Ethernet ports, three Gigabit Ethernet ports and an 8.5G bit/sec backplane. The company's other new offering, the 5422 backbone switch, has double the ports of the 5411, as well as a 17.5G bit/sec backplane.

Both devices perform wire-speed switching and IP routing. The switches include policy-based quality-of-service capabilities as well, which enable companies to guarantee that time-sensitive traffic gets the bandwidth it needs.

While the 5411 and 5422 are priced competitively — $18,040 and $23,710, respectively — analysts said it remains to be seen if customers will look to satisfy their network equipment needs through Compaq.

The server and PC giant has acquired several network product vendors in recent years in order to establish a presence in the network equipment market.

Michael Sherwood, MIS director for the city of Oceanside, Calif., said he's buying Gigabit Ethernet switches from Compaq because the devices are are less expensive than those from Cisco Systems, Inc., Bay Networks, Inc. and Lucent Technologies, Inc.

"I can't justify $60,000 or $70,000 for a box for 20 or 30 users," Sherwood said. He has installed six of the Compaq switches to speed transfers between engineering workstations and centrally located servers.

The new Compaq switches are available now.

© Compaq: (800) 544-5255

Be a NET KNOW-IT-ALL
For the **answer** to this week's question and more net trivia, **visit Network World Fusion** and enter **2349** in the DocFinder box.

GET THE ANSWER Now!

This week's question:

What is the area code for Research Triangle Park, N.C.?

Sun-IBM deal aimed at reviving NC market

By Chris Nerney

Looking to rally the flagging network computer (NC) market around a single platform, Sun Microsystems, Inc. and IBM said they will co-develop and market a new Java operating system.

While some industry observers say the alliance could solidify the NC market by providing potential customers with a standard platform, they also wonder if the plan raises more questions than it answers.

"It's a reaffirmation that [Sun and IBM] are going to have a single [operating system] for the NC device, which is good," said Tim Sloane, an analyst with Boston-based Aberdeen Group, Inc. "It's a nice step, but it's a baby step because they didn't also spell out what other areas are going to be consistent."

The new operating system software, called JavaOS for Business, will be available this summer to NC OEMs, independent software vendors, and distributors, according to Sun and IBM officials.

JavaOS for Business will be shipped with IBM's high-end Network Station NCs, set for release in early 1999. Over the next year Sun will replace the JavaOS for NCs, included in its just-shipped JavaStation product, with JavaOS for Business.

"This will accelerate the adoption of a single Java platform for [NCs]," claimed Art Olbert, IBM's vice president of business development for network computing software.

JavaOS for Business is designed for applications such as claims processing, banking, inventory management and help centers. The applications are stored and managed on the server.

The Sun-IBM deal also is intended to kick-start the NC market, which has suffered from a lack of applications and the lack of a standard platform.

"Turning to IBM was a pragmatic move by Sun," said Ron Rappaport, an analyst at Zona Research, Inc., in Redwood City, Calif. "IBM can deliver Java-based NCs to the masses."

While Sun previously had developed Java operating systems on its own, JavaOS for Business will be a collaborative effort between engineers from both companies.

Sun officials said JavaOS for Business will be based on JavaOS for NCs, but will feature improved performance and manageability, additional languages and the ability to easily implement new device drivers.

IBM's Olbert: *JavaOS for Business will accelerate the drive toward a single operating system for NCs.*

Neither Sun nor IBM officials would discuss additional details, particularly whether the new product would use operating system technology developed by Chorus Systems S.A., which Sun acquired last fall. At that time, Sun officials had said Sun's various operating systems for embedded systems would be based on ChorusOS.

Other Java-based operating systems developed by Sun include JavaOS for Consumers, which is included in the PersonalJava software designed to run on devices such as Web phones and set-top boxes. JavaOS for Consumers is scheduled to be available next week to OEMs. ■

What if you could make your road to ATM significantly smoother

FRAME RELAY TO ATM · CARRIER STRENGTH ·

The road between Frame Relay and ATM can be rough. It can also be nearly impassable, because many network components still make you choose between the two leading standards. With the Alcatel 1100 HSS® multiservice WAN switch from Alcatel Data Networks, you can support either Frame Relay, ATM or both protocols simultaneously in one flexible platform. With standards-compliant and carrier-class features that let you maintain full interoperability with yesterday's systems, while paving the way to tomorrow's. Smoothly. To learn more, call **1-888-ADN-2500** or (703) 724-2878, or visit http://www.adn.alcatel.com.

ALCATEL

E-Stamp: No lick, no stick, just click

By Paul McNamara
Washington, D.C.

Your IT department may soon merge with the mail room.

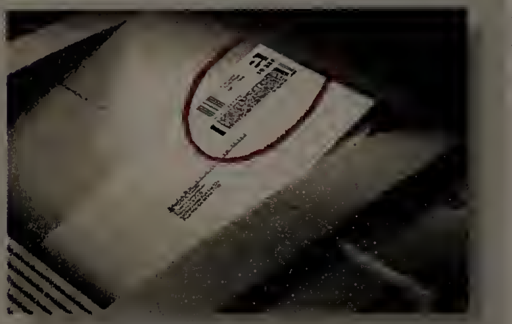
Here's why: E-Stamp, Inc. last week received unprecedented permission from the United States Postal Service to begin public tests of a software/hardware package for buying postage via the Internet. The company initially is aiming its product at the small office/home office PC market, but plans to ship a client/server version early next year designed for larger companies or departments.

"Our goal is to postage-enable every Internet-connected desktop and to provide a secure electronic commerce platform for postal services for the 21st century," said Nicole Eagan, vice president of marketing at E-Stamp, a Palo Alto, Calif.-based start-up. E-Stamp is partnering with Microsoft Corp., AT&T Ventures and Hewlett-Packard Co. "We [foresee] large companies actually creating an intranet post office, just like we have created an Internet post office," Eagan added.

E-Stamp Internet Postage consists of PC software and a small stainless steel-encased security device that attaches to a user's printer port. The device, which features 1,024-bit encryption, stores the amount of postage value a customer purchases from E-Stamp's Web site using a credit card, electronic funds transfer or check.

Postage of the future

When E-Stamp Internet Postage begins shipping later this year, users will be able to print postage directly onto a piece of paper, a label or an envelope, as pictured below.



Once a bulk postage value is downloaded, E-Stamp's so-called SmartStamps can be printed via the toolbar of any postage-enabled application. SmartStamps can be printed onto envelopes, mailing labels or pieces of paper. The beta version of the product works with Microsoft Word and the Outlook e-mail client.

"We're working with other software [companies] to hopefully postage-enable all of the major applications out there that will create content for the mail stream," Eagan said.

The security capabilities of E-Stamp Internet Postage were of particular concern to the Postal Service, which annually does more than $30 billion worth of business in stamps and metered mail.

"[The package] has to be secure because the computer users are literally printing money," said Sandra Harding, a spokeswoman for the Postal Service. "We have to make sure that we're getting paid for the postage that's used."

The debut of E-Stamp last week at a Washington, D.C. press event featuring Postmaster General Marvin Runyon, represented the first new method of generating U.S. postage since mechanical meters were invented 78 years ago. E-Stamp is not the only company looking to cash in on PC postage, as meter makers Pitney-Bowes, Inc., of Stamford, Conn., and Paris-based Neopost are among those seeking Postal Service permission to run live beta tests on their products.

One industry analyst, however, believes E-Stamp has established a significant lead over its would-be competitors.

"E-Stamp appears to be the only entrepreneurial entity that is focused on this, and new ventures have a unique ability to bring more capital and more focus to developing new technologies," said Vernon Keenan, a senior analyst with Zona Research, Inc., in Redwood City, Calif.

Scheduled to ship by year-end, the E-Stamp package is expected to cost $199. ■

EDI standards-bearer sees XML writing on the wall

Data Interchange Standards Association is investigating XML/EDI backward compatibility issues.

By Ellen Messmer
Orlando

For a quarter-century, electronic data interchange standards for purchase orders and other documents have been the basis for electronic commerce between large businesses.

But last week, the official U.S. EDI standards-bearer, the Data Interchange Standards Association (DISA), said traditional ANSI X12 EDI is likely to be replaced by a newer Web-oriented technology called Extensible Markup Language (XML). Among other things, XML is expected to make life easier for small companies to do business electronically.

One looming issue, though, is whether XML, approved by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), will be backward-compatible with existing EDI technology.

"There are a lot of synergies between XML and EDI," said DISA President Judy Kilpatrick, speaking here at the organization's annual convention. "We're not sure, though, if you can encode an XML transaction as EDI, or take the semantics around EDI and put them into XML Data Type Definitions. We have high hopes we can take advantage of all the work that's gone into EDI."

XML is a language that can be used to write format-neutral documents containing structured data. The XML specification was approved just last month as a W3C standard, and products are now beginning to appear that will let companies process XML forms or database searches via the World Wide Web.

DISA has joined with the government-funded CommerceNet Consortium to determine just how compatible XML will be with EDI technology.

By July, the results of this investigation should be in, said Rik Drummond, president of The Drummond Group, a Fort Worth, Texas, consultancy contributing technical expertise to the effort. But early indications are that substantial barriers to XML/EDI compatibility exist, he said.

For example, the ANSI X12 EDI structure lets users program "if/then loops" in business logic. But this is something XML cannot yet do, Drummond said.

"Loops in X12 are important, and XML doesn't yet solve that common business problem," he said. XML may prove fine for electronic catalogs, but not for more complex EDI processes.

Nevertheless, the ANSI Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12, which coordinates EDI standards development under DISA, wants to get out of the business of writing EDI standards.

"We're repositioning the X12 committee to incorporate EDI with all the other [electronic commerce] technologies, such as XML, Java and data mining," said Kendra Martin, ASC X12 chairwoman and manager of electronic commerce at The American Petroleum Institute.

DISA's Kilpatrick *sees XML as the future.*

"A lot of our older EDI transaction sets are just electronic versions of paper documents," Martin said. "We need to think more about business modeling."

The ASC X12 committee "is no longer going to be concerned about application-level syntax," Martin said. "We're going to get out of the technology business and let people whose business it is get on with [the technology development]."

"There are a lot of electronic commerce vendors out there who have never heard of EDI," said ASC X12 Vice Chairman Charley Quirt, network manager at Datex-Oh-meda, a Tewksbury, Mass., medical equipment supplier. "We want to find the appropriate bridges from current EDI to the future."

One cultural problem is that EDI users and their familiar software and service providers are not among the parties driving XML. Rather, it is the likes of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Microsoft Corp. that are behind XML's rise.

The XML/EDI Group was founded in July to help bridge the gap between the old and new technologies. To date, the 400-member organization has been active mainly as a discussion group on the Web at www.hmledi.com. ■

NetworkWorld

Editor in Chief: *John Gallant*
Editor: *John Dix*

NEWS
News Editor: *Doug Barney*
News Director: *Bob Brown*
Associate News Editor: *Michael Cooney*
Phone: (508) 875-6400

NETWORK WORLD FUSION
Online Editor: *Adam Gaffin, Phone: (508) 820-7433*
Online Reporter: *Sandra Gittlen,*
Phone: (508) 820-7431; **Online Researcher:** *Jason Rakitin, Phone: (508) 820-7532*

LOCAL NETWORKS
Senior Editor: *Christine Burns*
Phone: (508) 820-7456; **Senior Editor:** *John Cox,*
Phone: (978) 834-0554, Fax: (978) 834-0558;
Senior Editor: *Robin Schreier Hohman,*
Phone: (203) 459-9948;
Staff Writer: *Scott Lajoie, Phone: (408) 567-4180*

INTERNETWORKS
Senior Editor: *Jim Duffy, Phone: (508) 820-7525*
Senior Editor: *Tim Greene, Phone: (508) 820-7422*
Staff Writer: *Marc Songini, Phone: (508) 820-7484*

CARRIERS & ISPS
Senior Editor: *David Rohde*
Phone: (202) 879-6758; Fax: (202) 347-2365
Senior Writer: *Denise Pappalardo*
Phone: (202) 879-6745; Fax: (202) 347-2365

INTRANET APPLICATIONS
Senior Editor: *Ellen Messmer,*
Phone: (202) 879-6752, Fax: (202) 347-2365;
Senior Writer: *Paul McNamara,*
Phone: (508) 820-7471; **Senior Writer:** *Chris Nerney,*
Phone: (508) 820-7451; **Senior Editor:** *Andy Eddy,*
Phone: (650) 574-9222, Fax: (650) 574-9223

COPY DESK/LAYOUT
Copy Chief: *Charley Spektor*
Senior Copy Editor: *Melissa Adams*
Copy Editors: *Lisa Kaplan Adase, John Dooley, Melissa Reyen*

ART
Design Director: *Rob Stave*
Associate Art Director: *Tom Norton*
Senior Designer: *Allyson Nickowitz*
Graphic Designers: *Lisa Housepian, Paul M. Lee*
Online Designer: *John Fischer*
Graphics Coordinator: *Pauline Chouinard*

FEATURES
Features Editor: *Paul Desmond,*
Phone: (508) 820-7419, Fax: (508) 820-1103
Managing Editor, Features: *Amy Schurr,*
Phone: (508) 820-7485, Fax: (508) 820-1103
Associate Features Editor: *Susan Collins,*
Phone: (508) 820-7413, Fax: (508) 820-1103
Associate Features Editor: *Suzanne Gaspar,*
Phone: (508) 820-7489, Fax: (508) 820-1103

REVIEWS
Test Center Director: *Lee Schlesinger*
Phone: (508) 820-7416
Senior Editor, Tests and Reviews: *Jim Brown*
Phone: (508) 820-7408; Fax: (508) 820-1103

Test Alliance Partners: *James Gaskin, Gaskin Computer Services; Mark Gibbs, Gibbs & Co.; Edwin Mier, Mier Communications, Inc.; Joel Snyder, Opus One; Dennis Williams, ProductReviews.com*

Contributing Editors: *Daniel Briere, Mark Gibbs, James Kobielus, Edwin Mier, Mark Miller, Alan Pearce*

Buyers Guide Contributors: *Tony Croes, Linda Musthaler, Currid & Co.; Mark Miller, DigiNet Corp.; James Kobielus, LCC, Inc.; Edwin Mier, Mier Communications, Inc.; Daniel Briere, Melodie Reagan, Christine Heckart, Liza Henderson, Beth Gage, TeleChoice, Inc.*

Teletoons: *Phil Frank, Joe Troise*

INTRANET
Executive Editor: *Beth Schultz,*
Phone: (773) 283-0213, Fax: (773) 283-0214
Senior Editor: *Peggy Watt, Phone: (650) 903-9519, Fax: (650) 968-3459*
Art Director: *Tom Norton*

Editorial Operations Manager: *Cheryl Crivello*
Office Manager, Editorial: *Glenna Fasold*
Editorial Assistant: *Pat Josefek*

Joanne,
Marketing
Created data warehouse the size of Jupiter. Data feels just as far away.
Gary,
Accounting
His timely reporting of cash-flow is at the mercy of sluggish data flow.
Jack,
Sales Management
Excels at writing orders on the fly. Except when data moves at a crawl.
KODAK 5005 EPP

IBM and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/OPEN Company Limited. Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. The individuals and situations presented are fictitious. Any similarities to an actual person or situation are merely coincidental. © 1998 IBM

Now, there's a faster way to bring people and their data together.

Presenting IBM Serial Storage Systems In the fast-paced world of e-business, everyone needs immediate access to crucial data. With the proven performance of IBM Serial Storage Systems, you have a way to give it to them. And get more out of critical applications like data warehousing, data mining and transaction processing.

These open-disk systems use Serial Storage Architecture (an ANSI standard interface) to significantly outperform traditional SCSI disk systems. A two-way loop handles inbound and outbound data streams simultaneously. These systems are designed to connect to UNIX® and NT servers, like HP, Sun, DEC, Compaq and IBM. And as your storage needs grow, capacity can be increased without going offline.

Visit www.ibm.com/storage/access to find out how your company's data can move as fast as your business.

IBM.
Solutions for a small planet™

Two Great Brands Under One Roof

You've seen them on TV. You've seen them in magazines. And now, you can buy Gateway™ desktop and notebook PCs through ALR® Power Partner Resellers.

Talk about an unbeatable combination! Under one roof, you get the value of a Gateway PC *plus* the business computing expertise and face-to-face service of an ALR reseller.

And the advantages just keep stacking up. Through a single reseller, you get access to both full-featured Gateway PCs and performance-packed ALR Revolution™ servers. You can empower your users with the latest in personal computing technology, and power your networks with the product line that captured *InfoWorld*'s 1996 and 1997 "Server Product of the Year" awards. Best of all, your ALR reseller can help you determine what combination of Gateway desktops and ALR Revolution servers is right for your applications and budget. Most ALR resellers can even help you design and install entire networks.

Gateway PCs, ALR servers and the expertise of an ALR reseller... What a great way to buy a computer! For the authorized ALR Reseller nearest you, call our toll-free number today.

1-800-444-4ALR (4257)

Gateway GP6-Series

Loaded with Pentium® II processor technology, multimedia hardware and a complete software library, the GP-6 Series is ideal for small businesses and home offices

Fully loaded systems with hard drive, monitor, and software titles

starting at $1,599

Gateway Solo® Notebooks

With processor options ranging from 166- to 266-MHz and screen sizes reaching 14.1", the Gateway Solo series packs real desktop power in a portable package.

Fully loaded multimedia notebooks

starting at $1,999

intel inside PENTIUM®PRO PROCESSOR

MMX™ intel inside pentium®II PROCESSOR

© 1998 Gateway 2000, Inc. All rights reserved. The intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Not all Gateway systems contain the Pentium II processor. Many Gateway 2000 products are custom engineered to Gateway 2000 may also have other rights which vary from state to state. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ALR is a wholly owned subsidiary of Gateway 2000, Inc.

Gateway™ E-Series
1000, 3000 & 3110
These true enterprise desktops are the perfect corporate complement to ALR's award-winning servers.
Fully loaded systems with hard drive, monitor, and Ethernet connectivity

starting at $1019

ALR® Revolution™ 2X
With dual 333-MHz Pentium® II processor support, plus server management and autorecovery technology built in, the ALR Revolution 2X offers big server features at a small price. We even offer an optional rack-mount kit!

starting at $1,845

Top Row *(from left to right)*: Gateway 2000 E-Series , ALR Revolution 2X
Bottom Row *(from left to right)*: Gateway GP6-Series , Gateway Solo Notebook, ALR Revolution 6X6, ALR Revolution 2XL

ALR Revolution 6X6
Winner of InfoWorld's 1997 Server Product of the year award, the ALR Revolution 6X6 was the first industry standard system to harness the power of six Pentium® Pro chips and the first Intel-based server to break the 10,000 tpmC barrier.

starting at $7,995

ALR Revolution 2XL
Boasting redundant power supplies, 13 drive bays, and support for dual Pentium® Pro or Pentium® II processors, the ALR Revolution 2XL redefines mid-range servers.

starting at $3,095

800-444-4ALR

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
www.alr.com

specifications, which may vary from the retail versions of the software and/or hardware in functionality, performance or compatibility. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping and handling or any applicable taxes. Call for a free copy of our limited warranty. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you

Boundless touts terminals’ ability to run Java applets

Company claims terminals paired with Microsoft’s Windows Terminal Server can compete with PCs and network computers.

By John Cox

Hauppauge, N.Y.

Early test results show that Java applets may run as fast on terminals linked to Microsoft Corp.’s new Windows Terminal Server (WTS) as they can on a typical office PC or even some Java-oriented network computers (NC).

The WTS test was conducted by terminal vendor Boundless Technologies, Inc., based here, and the results were compared with those published by Pendragon Software Corp., developer of the CaffeineMark 3.0 applet for testing Java performance.

Boundless’ test involved running the Internet Explorer 4.0 browser on a WTS machine and letting users of Boundless’ Viewpoint TC 200 Windows terminal access the browser to run Java applets. WTS is Microsoft’s server-based, multiuser version of Windows NT 4.0 and is designed to serve up applications to terminal users. The terminal-WTS combination’s positive test results, if substantiated by independent user findings, could reassure customers that Java can perform well even where terminals are used.

Based on preliminary results, the Java code ran about as fast on a two-processor server with WTS as it did on a “typical” business PC (see graphic). The Boundless test used the initial beta version of WTS on an Intergraph Corp. server with two 266-MHz Pentium II processors. According to the CaffeineMark scale, the terminal-WTS combination had a 461 score, while the PC scored 449.

However, a PC powered with an Intel Corp. processor and loaded with 64M bytes of RAM far outstripped all other machines tested, scoring 1,347 on Boundless’ test.

Still, Boundless executives said the company’s test should dispel fears that Java applications on WTS will be too slow.

“Customers were concerned about having to run a Java browser on the WTS server, because presumably this would degrade performance as you added users,” said Chad Oliver, Boundless’ product manager for thin-client computing.

Boundless officials also noted that the terminal configuration outperformed Neoware Systems, Inc.’s @workStation NC. The NC, equipped with 32M bytes of RAM, a 66-MHz Intel i960 RISC chip and Netscape Communications Corp. Navigator 3.0, had a CaffeineMark score of just 48.

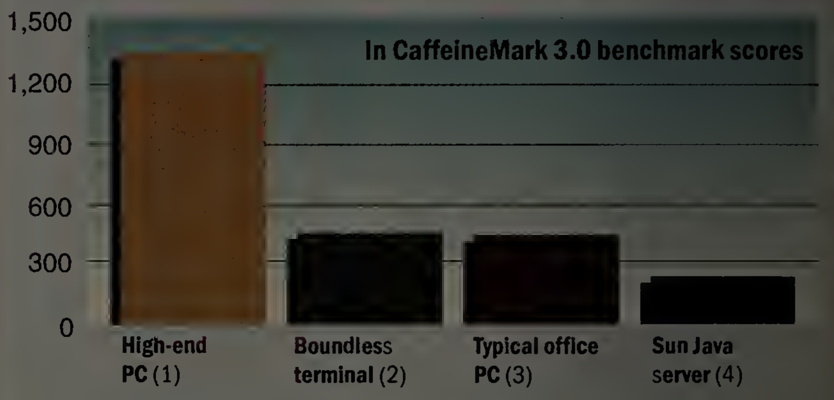
Boundless can’t sit still, though. Neoware and other NC vendors are boosting processors and software to optimize their NC product lines in order to run Java applications.

But WTS beta testers like the idea of rolling out terminals because these devices are the thinnest of clients.

“You design a front end that runs on the WTS server instead of at the user’s end of the wire,” said Rick Smith, vice president of information systems at House of Blues Entertainment, Inc., in West Hollywood, Calif. “So your performance is excellent.” ■

BREWING JAVA ON WINDOWS TERMINAL SERVER

Tests by terminal vendor Boundless show that Java applications on Microsoft’s Windows Terminal Server run about as fast as they do on a “typical” office PC, but still run much slower than they do on a top-of-the-line PC. The higher the CaffeineMark, the faster the application runs.



(1) Windows NT, AMD K6 200-MHz processor, 64M bytes of RAM, 512K bytes of Level 2 cache, Navigator 4.0

(2) Fifteen terminals linked to server with two 266-MHz Pentium II processors, 120M bytes of RAM, Windows Terminal Server (beta), pICAsso software (beta), Internet Explorer 4.0

(3) Windows 95, 90-MHz processor, 128M bytes of RAM, 256K of bytes Level 2 cache, Navigator 4.0

(4) Sun Ultra II 1200, UltraSparc 200-MHz processor, 128M bytes of RAM, Hot Java

---

MCI/WorldCom

Continued from page 1

opponents are concerned that MCI/WorldCom would have a stranglehold on the ’Net backbone market.

“It sounds like [MCI/WorldCom] will obviously gain market share, but based on new technology developments and the increased demand for bandwidth, I can only see prices going down,” said Tod Bryant, director of information systems at New York Life Benefit Services, Inc., a Norwood, Mass., company.

The performance and quality of service that New York Life gets from Internet service provider UUNET Technologies, Inc., has a direct impact on the benefits firm. New York Life is running a Web-based 401k application for its customers.

While most executives at MCI and WorldCom say the merged companies will support only about 20% of Internet backbone traffic, industry analysts beg to differ.

“It’s easy to speculate MCI/WorldCom will have over 50% of the Internet market share, but it doesn’t really matter,” said Johna Till Johnson, program director for global network strategies at META Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn.-based consulting firm.

Even if MCI/WorldCom did have a monopoly, Johnson said such a situation wouldn’t last. All it takes is a couple of really savvy competitors to move in and take business from a monopoly, she said.

> ***“MCI and WorldCom will not have any competitive advantage until their networks are one, but that’s going to be a long time from now.”***
>
> **Dwight Gibbs**, chief technical “fool,” The Motley Fool

“It’s time everyone wakes up and smells the bits,” said Ken McGee, vice president at Gartner Group, Inc., a consulting firm in Stamford. Yes, MCI/WorldCom will probably support a majority of Internet traffic, but that will not prevent other ISPs from being competitive, he said.

Yet, those opposing the merger, such as GTE Corp., Sprint Corp. and the CWA, are claiming MCI/WorldCom’s dominant position in the market will hurt users and adversely affect Internet backbone competition.

This majority stake in the Internet “will create a situation where it will no longer be in MCI/WorldCom’s best interest to maintain high-quality interconnections with other ISPs,” said John Curran, chief technical officer at GTE Internetworking.

Curran and others are concerned that if MCI/WorldCom has an overwhelming Internet backbone advantage, the company will be able to win and retain customers with unparalleled ease.

And other organizations, such as the Internet Service Provider Consortium (ISPC), a group of 165 small and regional ISPs, believe the merged company will take advantage of its leadership position by changing interconnection policies and contracts or raising prices, said Deborah Howard, executive director of ISPC and a founding partner at 2Cow Herd, an ISP in Venice Beach, Calif.

But business customers are not buying into the naysaying.

“What are [the merged companies] going to do that will be so bad?” asked Dwight Gibbs, chief technical “fool” at The Motley Fool, a financial advisory company that primarily operates on the ’Net. “If they jack up prices, Sprint and AT&T are going to be happy to undercut their prices to win that business.”

To ensure redundancy, The Motley Fool uses three different ISPs — UUNET, ANS Communications and @Work, a division of @Home Networks — to provision three dedicated connections.

“MCI and WorldCom will not have any competitive advantage until their networks are joined, and that’s going to be a long time from now,” Gibbs said. Until then, MCI/WorldCom will be operating like two separate companies with more interconnections between their networks, he said.

The overall impact of this merger will be positive for business users because all of the other ISPs will need to provide the same level of service as the merged companies, said Glenn Botkin, information systems engineer at Galaxy Science Corp., a Tucker, Ga.-based engineering firm.

Users agree there would be more need for concern if there were only a few ISPs operating the Internet backbone today, but that is not the case. In fact, a handful of providers have sprung up in just the past year that will continue to increase competition and most likely drive prices down.

But none of the MCI/WorldCom opponents is talking about new carriers such as Qwest Communications International, Inc., Level 3 Communications, IXC Communications Corp. or Frontier Corp. Qwest, Level 3 and IXC today are building nationwide, high-bandwidth IP networks.

These companies would not be able to get into this market if a true monopoly existed, Johnson said. It simply does not make sense to say the joining of two of the over 20 backbone providers will stunt competition, she said.

On the other hand, AT&T has been curiously quiet about the merger. Perhaps AT&T doesn’t want to stir up any trouble with its pending TCG Communications acquisition. ■

Get more information online at www.nwfusion.com
DocFinder: 6540

New software to boost Microsoft's Windows Terminal Server

New Moon Software's Booster product can double the number of users per WTS machine by divvying up processing chores.

By John Cox
Santa Clara, Calif.

New software from a California start-up may dramatically improve the performance of Microsoft Corp.'s upcoming Windows Terminal Server (WTS).

New Moon Software, Inc., based here, claimed that its Booster software nearly doubled the number of users possible on a beta version of WTS. WTS modifies Windows NT Server 4.0 to serve up Windows screens to attached terminals.

Here's how Booster works: Instead of loading applications on WTS and running them there, a user loads applications on one or more separate computers running standard NT Server 4.0. Then the user loads part of Booster on the WTS computer and the main part of Booster on the NT application servers.

Booster then divides the application processing between the back-end servers and WTS. The back-end servers handle the heavy computational work, and Booster lets WTS take care of the processing needed to create and show displays.

"That's smart, because [Booster] liberates the terminal server to do what it was intended to do — create a pretty picture on a video screen hundreds or even thousands of miles away," said Sheldon Cwinn, vice president of sales for InterSolutions, Inc., a systems integrator in Montreal.

One of Cwinn's clients currently runs a Microsoft Access database application on a beta version of WTS.

"It's very slow," he said, referring to the database application. "There is so much front-end processing that the server has to do, that the back-end processing doesn't get priority."

Cwinn this week plans to demonstrate for this client how Booster can improve performance.

Booster's approach differs from the one being proposed by Microsoft and development partner Citrix Systems, Inc. These companies generally position WTS to run applications in addition to serving the terminal displays.

The problem with that approach is that multiuser systems can eventually run out of steam, said Frank Mara, director of marketing for New Moon. And some applications may have to be changed, if only slightly, to run properly on WTS.

In contrast, Booster lets MIS groups deploy applications on separate, dedicated application servers, which handle all the computational processing. Applications run unchanged on standard NT 4.0 servers.

Mara said Booster eventually will support the full range of distributed behaviors in Microsoft's Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM), which connects software components over a network. WTS, which will be released by June, will have limited DCOM support.

Booster is a special version of New Moon LiftOff, a distributed processing product for Windows applications released last week.

LiftOff is available now, priced at $4,995 for a 10-user license. Booster, now in beta testing, will be ready soon after WTS ships. Pricing for Booster will be decided later.

©New Moon: (408) 296-8500

Your network has reached the end of the line.
Tolly Verified #98253
Network Products of the Year 1997
RadioLAN

Only RadioLAN delivers network mobility without compromise.

Now your entire organization can be more productive. More spontaneous. Truly mobile. RadioLAN operates at 10Mbps—exactly like a 10BaseT network—only without restrictive wires. Call it 10BaseRadio™. Use RadioLAN today as a complete network—or to keep your laptops seamlessly connected to your wired network.

10Mbps · Tolly Verified · Costs Less Than Wires · Eliminates Cabling Headaches · Fully Portable · Easy Configuration · Easy To Manage

Free your computers today. Call 1-877-3RadioLAN for your RadioLAN starter kit. Or visit us on the web at www.radiolan.com/nw

MGC is the first CLEC to deploy Nortel's new Internet Thruway.™ "Congratulations," we hear you say. "What's in it for me?" Well, if you're an ISP, plenty. For example, switch from that big, old local carrier to MGC and, thanks to Internet Thruway, you'll never spend another penny on a modem. And, should you aspire to expand, MGC can give you instant presence in any of the cities we serve. Again, with minimal capital outlay on your part. Now, that ought to loosen up that knot between your shoulder blades. Let's talk. Call. 1-800-480-5029. Ask for our National Internet Sales Manager, Scott Bufton. Or email him at sbufton@mgccom.com.

Building The New Internet
NORTEL
NORTHERN TELECOM

MGC

MGC is a facilities-based provider of competitive local voice, data and other telecom services. Our primary mission is to be a low cost alternative to the incumbent former monopoly Phone Company. We offer service in Las Vegas, Atlanta, Chicago and the Los Angeles Basin and are scheduled to open in several new cities in 1998 and 1999.

NORTEL'S INTERNET THRUWAY lets MGC offer you lower capital costs, lower market development costs, perhaps even lower blood pressure.

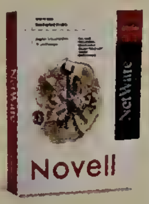
© 1998 MGC. Northern Telecom, Nortel, Internet Thruway and the Nortel Globemark are trademarks of Northern Telecom.

Local Networks

Covering: LAN Hubs, Switches and Management • Operating Systems • Servers • Thin Clients

Briefs

■ **Novell, Inc.** *last week announced a new version of its small-business server package that includes integrated messaging, backup, database and Web server software. Due later this month,* **NetWare for Small Business 4.11** *will come wrapped with Novell's GroupWise, Oracle Corp.'s Oracle8 database, Netscape Communications Corp.'s FastTrack Web server and Computer Associates International, Inc.'s ARCserve backup and Inoculan virus detection software.*



Pricing for NetWare for Small Business 4.11 starts at $595 for a five-user license.

© Novell: (800) 453-1267

■ **Network Appliances, Inc.** *announced a new version of the operating system for its mid-range and enterprise servers. This version,* **NetApp Data-ONTAP 5.0,** *permits the clustering of the devices for failover capacity. Using Fibre Channel subsystems, the storage capacity on the data servers has been increased 300% to 1.4 terabytes of data. The clustered NetApp data server will be available in June. Pricing starts at $200,000.*

© Network Appliances: (408) 367-3000

■ **Panasonic Office Products Co.** *has announced it will add a new technology to its digital copier line: the* **Hyper Document System (HDS).** *With HDS running on the LAN-attached digital copier, users can scan a document, store it and access the document remotely via a PC. The HDS is compatible with Windows, NetWare and Unix.*

HDS technology will be bundled in Panasonic's line of digital copiers this spring. Pricing was unavailable.

© Panasonic: (800) 742-8086

In-Site

Software house switches from Cisco to Alteon

By Robin Schreier Hohman
Cupertino, Calif.

Portal Software, Inc. opened its doors as an Internet service provider in 1985. Nine years later the company decided there was more money to be made in selling the software it created to register, bill, track and manage subscribers than in providing a gateway to the Internet.

Making the transition from an Internet provider to a software shop required a change in the company's network. After Portal got rid of its service provider equipment, the company deployed a combination of Cisco Systems, Inc.'s Catalyst 1900 and 2820 Ethernet switches, providing switched 10M bit/sec access. Portal relied on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. Ultra server with 100M bit/sec ports to route among the corporate, testing group and engineering groups.

When Portal, which is located in part of what was the original Apple Computer, Inc. campus, decided to expand to a second building, Arnaldo Roldan-Suarez, Portal's manager of Information Services, was charged with upgrading the network. His requirements: support 100M bit/sec to the desktop for engineering; build a bigger backbone, set up virtual LANs, increase speed and support multimedia and video streaming across the campus.

He knew he wanted Gigabit Ethernet, and he first looked to Cisco. Roldan said he could have upgraded to a Cisco Catalyst 5500, but the best performance he could have gotten was an aggregate bandwidth of 800M bit/sec.

Cisco's second alternative was Catalyst 2820 switches, which would have only given the network 100M bit/sec. Roldan was mulling that over when a colleague suggested he call Alteon Networks, Inc. Roldan did, and liked what he heard.

He installed two Alteon ACEswitch 110 Gigabit Ethernet server switches and hooked them up to his existing Catalyst 1900 and 2820 switches. The ACEswitch 110 supports eight 10M/100M bit/sec ports and two Gigabit Ethernet ports.

In the next month or so, Roldan will install an Alteon ACEswitch 180, a high-performance switch with eight 10M/100M/1000M bit/sec ports plus a Gigabit Ethernet uplink. Roldan plans to connect that to an ACEswitch 110, the corporate firewall and a gaggle of servers, including an NT Exchange server, an NT file server and a Sun Solaris build server. He'll use Alteon's Gigabit Ethernet network interface cards to connect the servers to the 180. He'll also connect Catalyst 2924 XL 10M/100M autosensing switches to each ACE-switch 110.

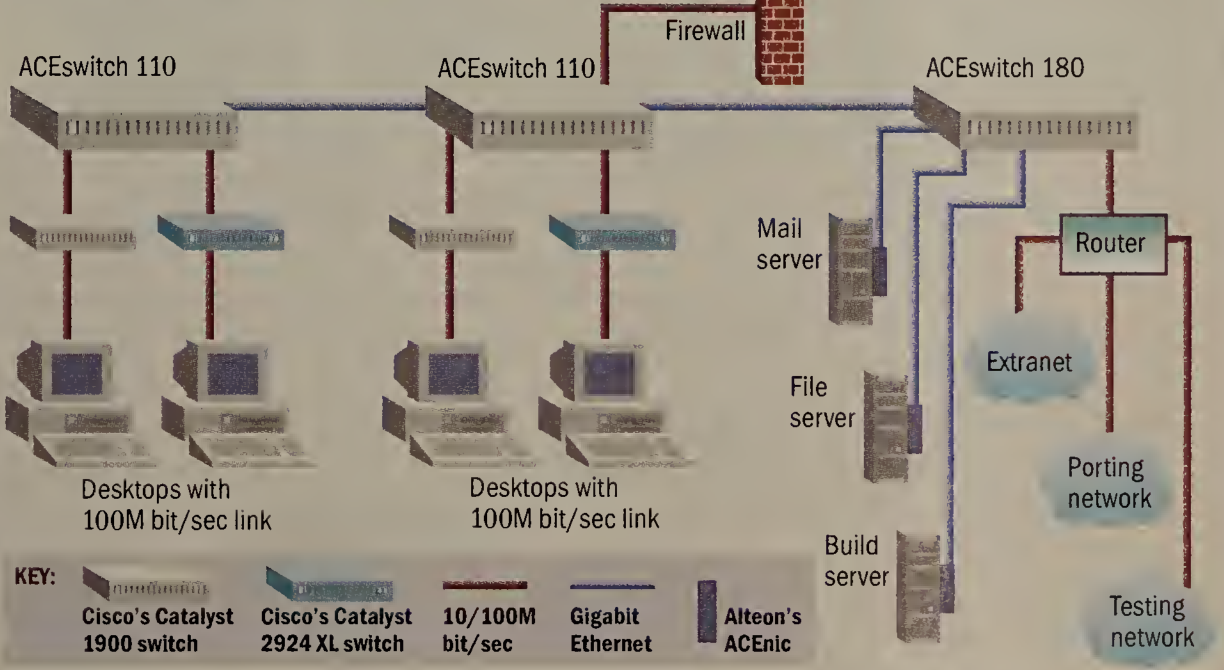
In addition, Roldan is very interested in implementing a VLAN for key engineers using Alteon's jumbo frames. He said that will allow him to off-load some wear and tear on the CPUs while getting up to 50% faster speeds.

Even though Roldan still likes Cisco, "We're looking at other vendors because even though Cisco is rock-solid, they lag a little behind technologically. That's why Alteon won this deal," he said.

© Alteon: (408) 360-5500

Portal's faster LAN

Portal Software went from using a software-based router at the center of a shared 10M bit/sec network to a Gigabit Ethernet backbone. The new network will use one of Alteon's ACEswitch 180s and two ACEswitch 110s to give switched access to each user.



Unix and NT: Marriage made in server heaven?

By Marc Songini

Unix and Windows NT, long considered irreconcilable enemies, may actually become bosom buddies.

A number of vendors, including partners Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp., plan to offer servers that permit both operating systems to run simultaneously.

The vendors claim the move would allow IT managers to consolidate their servers, saving money and space, while improving manageability.

Digital, a leading Unix vendor, intends to come up with some type of Unix-NT server in the next two years, said Mark Silverberg, senior marketing manager at the company's Unix systems group.

Silverberg said Digital is working to integrate Unix and NT on the software and the hardware levels, but declined to elaborate.

"We see the demand coming from large enterprises, more in the financial and insurance industries," Silverberg said. "They've gone from the mainframe and now they're trying to get some sort of centralized man-

See **Unix,** *page 18*

WIRED WINDOWS

In the chips

The two big operating system engineering conferences were held a couple of weeks ago — Novell's BrainShare and Microsoft's WinHEC. While both were generally well received, the big winners weren't users, administrators or even software vendors. The guys who won big were certain chip manufacturers.

Dave Kearns

Intel was the biggest winner of all. Both conferences featured announcements that upcoming releases of NetWare and Windows NT would support Intel's Merced (also known as IA-64), a chip that features a 64-bit address space. Merced won't be the first 64-bit chip on the market, but it will be the first to have such widespread support right out of the gate. That's bad news for Motorola and IBM, whose PowerPC chips are generally acknowledged to have a better architecture than Intel's. AMD, Cyrix and the other Intel clone makers should also be heartened knowing they're on the right track.

The second group to win big are the RAM chip makers.

When the WinHEC attendees were asked, "What's the standard PC memory size in 1998?," 20% answered 32M bytes. For the desktop! How many of your desktops have 32M or more? The really scary part, though, is that 70% didn't consider 32M to be enough! Referring to those who thought 32M was about right, Jim Allchin of Microsoft's senior vice president of the Personal and Business Systems Group, said, "hopefully we'll convince you that it should be more than that."

Up through Windows NT 4.0, 32M bytes of RAM was (and is) considered sufficient for most people's needs. Evidently NT 5.0 is going to raise that memory size, perhaps even double it. And while Bill Gates claimed that Windows 98 would not need more resources than Windows 95, most Windows 98 beta testers will tell you a different story.

Novell, previously known for having a fairly RAM-lean server platform, was busy talking up NetWare 5 with its Java Virtual Machine built in, a free five-user copy of the Oracle database engine and lots of new server-side enhancements for GroupWise. That all adds up to the need for RAM, lots of RAM, on the server.

Kearns, a former network administrator, is a freelance writer and consultant in Austin, Texas. He can be reached at wired@vquill.com.

Tip of the week

Here's a company to watch out for. Netoria, Inc. currently markets two Novell Directory Services (NDS) utilities; SFLogin (which allows contextless logons), and SFLock (which ties a screen saver to a user's NDS password) at a price as low as $3 per node. This doesn't sound like much until you realize there are more than one million registered nodes! Netoria has got one new product in the works that should win everybody's network product of the year award once it's introduced. The concept: allow administrators and users to embed rules within the NDS database. Watch www.netoria.com for announcements.

Unix

Continued from page 17

agement."

There are a variety of ways to execute this strategy, Silverberg said. For instance, Digital may offer a server that has both operating systems running on the same motherboard but has each group of CPUs functioning as separate systems.

Sequent also recently announced its NT-Unix integration roadmap, dubbed the Numa Center initiative, which would allow users to cluster servers in a mixed operating system environment.

The individual motherboards in the servers would be dedicated to either NT or Unix. To work together, the motherboards could have special physical wiring connections, and middleware.

Sequent plans to have some version of Numa Center out within the next year.

Who really needs it?

Letting NT and Unix run next to each other sounded good to one analyst, but he suggested vendors might want to make them interface. That would mean new challenges. "We have yet to see specific, tangible evidence that interoperability is there," said James Gruener, an analyst with Boston-based Aberdeen Group, Inc.

© Digital: (800) 722-9332; Sequent: (800) 257-9044

Finally,
A Remote Router Designed For
The Non-Propeller-Heads Among Us.

ROUTER*mate*™ *Plus* - Routers with Built-in CSUs.
Technology without Technicalities.

Finally, a router simply designed to be...well, simple. Simple to install. Simple to use. With ROUTER*mate Plus's* integral CSU/DSU, just plug it in. An intuitive menu-driven interface does the rest.

Of course, while there's less stuff outside, nothing's left-out inside. ROUTER*mate Plus's* 10Base-T LAN interface supports IP, IPX routing, bridging of other protocols, and in-band or out-of-band management. Its WAN interface connects directly to your 56K DDS or T1/fractional T1 service. DES encryption and an integral management modem are available as options.

ROUTER*mate Plus* is not only easy to use, it's also easy on the wallet. Starting at just $995, ROUTER*mate Plus* offers exceptionally high performance at an incredible low price. All with an equally impressive 5-Year Warranty.

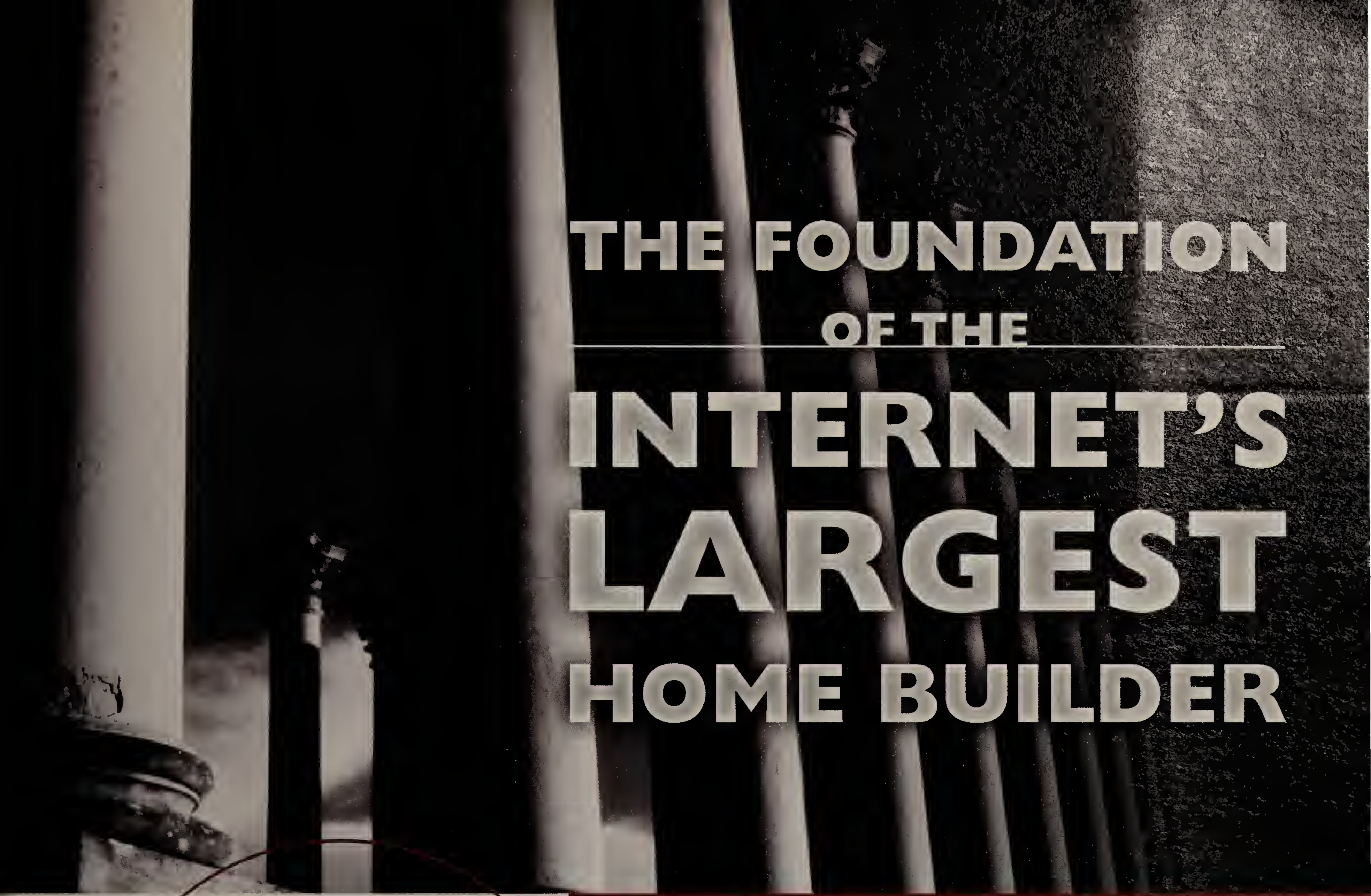
So give your remote offices the technology, without the technicalities, with ROUTER*mate Plus.* For more information, call Osicom toll free at 1-888-OSICOM-8 (1-888-674-2668).

Meet the entire ROUTERmate family.

Product	Integral WAN	Interface	Telnet & SNMP	Price	Warranty
ROUTERS					
ROUTERmate-EX	V.35, RS-530, RS-232, X.21	10BaseT	via Router	$895	5-year
ROUTERmate Plus-56	56K CSU/DSU	10BaseT	via Router	$995	5-year
ROUTERmate Plus-D&I	T1 CSU/DSU	10BaseT	via Router	$995	5-year
ROUTERmate Plus-T1	T1 CSU/DSU	10BaseT	via Router	$1,495	5-year
CSU/DSUs					
ROUTERmate-56	56K CSU/DSU	V.35	via SLIP	$595	5-year
ROUTERmate-T1	T1 CSU/DSU	V.35	via SLIP	$995	5-year
ROUTERmate-D&I	T1 CSU/DSU	V.35+T1	via SLIP	$1,295	5-year
ROUTERmate-D&I&M	T1 CSU/DSU	V.35+T1	via SLIP	$1,595	5-year
ISDN TERMINAL ADAPTERS					
ROUTERmate-TA	ISDN BRI + NT1	V.35	via SLIP	$595	5-year

Osicom

Osicom Technologies, Inc.
9020 Junction Drive
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
888-OSICOM-8
(301) 317-7527
Fax: (301) 317-7535
info@osicom.com
www.osicom.com



THE FOUNDATION OF THE INTERNET'S LARGEST HOME BUILDER

WebFORCE® Origin™ servers from Silicon Graphics. The world's leading Internet solutions for the world's leading Internet Service Providers. Grow as fast as the Internet. Host more customers with less overhead. Do it all while spending less on your Internet server infrastructure and reducing system and network management costs. Only WebFORCE Origin servers can deliver that kind of world record price/performance, scalability, and bandwidth.

Hiway Technologies, home to over 50,000 Internet domains, relies upon the performance, scalability and reliability of WebFORCE Origin servers.

Over 50 WebFORCE Origin servers help handle more than 900 million hits per month with greater than 99.5% uptime, making Hiway the worldwide leader in Web hosting.

If you're serving mail, news, commerce transactions, databases, or caching Web content, look to Origin servers. Join the over 500 ISPs who know there is no better foundation available. We understand your business and have the satisfied customers to prove it. Remember, the Internet is booming. Your business can too, with Silicon Graphics® WebFORCE Origin Servers.

www.sgi.com/
go/webforce

at the core of
business

SiliconGraphics

© 1998 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics and WebFORCE are registered trademarks. Origin, Origin200, Origin2000, and the Silicon Graphics logo are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

OPENVIEW
FORUM
INTERNATIONAL

Measure, Manage and Service IT

International Users Conference 1998

May 31 – June 5, 1998
Washington State Trade and Convention Center
Seattle, Washington

AS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS EVOLVE, YOU NEED EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS MORE THAN EVER.

You've invested a great deal in HP OpenView. That's why the OpenView Forum International Users Conference '98 is dedicated to adding value to your HP OpenView platform and partner products. And that's why this year, we will focus on service – measuring, managing, and delivering it to the IT environment.

At the OpenView Forum International Users Conference '98, hear the strategies, see the tools, and learn new tips that will make you more productive and effective in 1998 and beyond.

- More Than 20 In-depth Tutorial Sessions
- Over 90 Technical Sessions
- Hands-on Lab Sessions
- OpenView Forum International Technology Showcase

Register by April 22
for reduced rates!

Space is limited. Call **1-800-538-6680** for Early Bird Registration details. (415-975-3782 outside the U.S.)

Only OpenView Forum International members are eligible to attend the International Users Conference '98. If you are not currently an OpenView Forum Member, visit our web site www.ovforum.org.

BECOME AN OPENVIEW FORUM MEMBER TODAY!

Become part of the coordinated voice of world-wide HP OpenView users and developers.

- Make sure that Hewlett-Packard and HP OpenView technology providers know what you need in HP OpenView products ... and what you don't.
- Stay on top of the latest technology developments and take advantage of the vast pool of members' real-world experiences.
- Learn about emerging technologies and standards as they happen.

OpenView Forum International members are individuals who are employed by any company, institution or government organization which holds a license for one or more Hewlett-Packard OpenView products. Full membership entitles you to all member services provided by the Forum. Associate memberships are also available for those who have a substantial interest in network and systems management but do not yet hold licenses for Hewlett-Packard OpenView products.

Annual membership dues are $100 per person. Membership is valid for one year.

OpenView Forum is an independent corporation, not affiliated with the Hewlett-Packard Company. OpenView is a trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.

VISIT OUR WEB SITE
AND REGISTER TODAY!
www.ovforum.org

Internetworks

Covering: TCP/IP • SNA • Network Management
Muxes, Routers and WAN switches • Remote Access

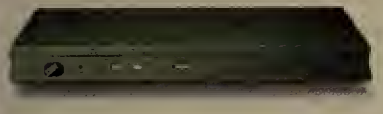
Briefs

■ *More details have emerged regarding* **Cisco Systems, Inc.'s** *upcoming — but unannounced —* **Catalyst 8500 Gigabit Ethernet switches.** *The two models in the Catalyst 8500 line are the 8510 and 8540.*

The 8510 is a five-slot, 5G bit/sec switch that can support 32 Fast Ethernet ports and four Gigabit Ethernet links. It will ship in June. The Catalyst 8540 is a 13-slot, 20G bit/sec switch that sports 128 Fast Ethernet ports and 16 Gigabit Ethernet ports. The switch will ship in September.

Pricing for the switches is not known at this time. Cisco is expected to announce the devices in April and show them at NetWorld+Interop 98 in May. Cisco declined to comment.

■ *For a limited time, if users buy an eligible* **IBM AS/400** *or* **RS/6000 server** *and purchase $10,000 or more worth of IBM 2210 Nways Multiprotocol Router products, they can receive a* **$1,000 rebate.**



IBM's 2210 *is part of rebate offer.*

To receive the rebate, all servers and routers must be installed on or after March 2 but no later than Sept. 30.

© IBM: (800) 426-2255

■ **LM Ericsson** *has announced label-switching product development and interoperability agreements with* **General DataComm, Inc. (GDC)** *and* **Bay Networks, Inc.** *Ericsson, GDC and Bay will build* **IP over ATM products** *that conform to the IETF's Multi-protocol Label Switching (MPLS) specification.*

GDC will enhance its APEX ATM Edge Switch to support MPLS, and Bay will add MPLS to its Backbone Node router. Ericsson will implement MPLS in its carrier-class core IP/ATM switching platforms, the AXI 530 line. Ericsson, GDC and Bay plan MPLS products for the fourth quarter.

Interlink boosts mainframe e-commerce suite

New software adds security control, data encryption and network management capabilities.

By Marc Songini

Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. last week announced a software suite aimed at helping mainframe users manage TCP/IP nets and electronic commerce transactions.

The e-Access family of products will let users more easily configure and track problems on IP nets linked to a mainframe. The product family also includes new security software that will let users include end-to-end data encryption, access control and security policy management in electronic commerce transactions.

Business-to-business Internet commerce is expected to grow from $7.4 billion in 1997 to $33.7 billion in 2002. According to market research firm International Data Corp., in 1998 more than $20 billion in transactions will be completed on the World Wide Web, almost triple 1997's total.

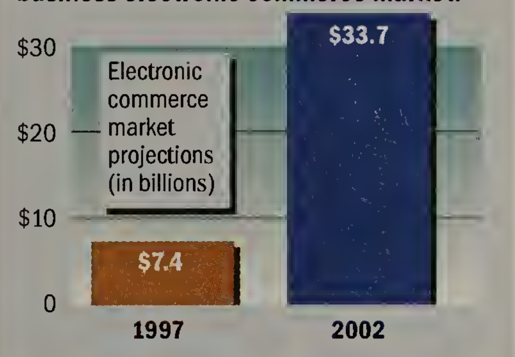
Much of this electronic commerce activity will require access to MVS servers because that is where the critical data continues to reside, said Bill Jones, director of marketing at Interlink.

At the heart of e-Access is the e-Control suite of management software. Residing on the mainframe, e-Control monitors the TCP/IP stack and communications functions of the mainframe to provide net configuration and administration, problem determination, performance analysis and capacity planning.

The e-Control suite includes a configuration and administration package for TCP/IP setup and auditing; diagnosis software for help desk problem determination and reporting; and a performance and capacity planning package for isolating network bottlenecks and providing real-time and historical analysis reports. E-Control can monitor IBM's TCP/IP for MVS or Interlink's TCPaccess stack.

PLENTY OF ROOM FOR GROWTH

Interlink's new mainframe product suite will exploit the growing business-to-business electronic commerce market.



SOURCE: IDC, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

The e-Control suite lets users determine problems, such as a user's inability to access certain applications, within a TCP/IP protocol stack or VTAM. The suite can also help measure critical TCP/IP telnet and File Transfer Protocol (FTP) session performance — all from a single monitor.

To enable secure transactions, Interlink announced its e-Access Secure suite. The suite consists of NetLock, the firm's new user authentication system, and Sentinel/IP, Interlink's existing TCP/IP net access control package.

NetLock provides end-to-end data and network security required to pass data on a public network. For example, NetLock supports security algorithms from RSA Data Security, Inc. and Security Dynamics, Inc. to hide user data and passwords.

NetLock can control access to individual ports on switches as well as control secure FTP and telnet transactions, the company said.

Sentinel/IP supports policy-based management of TCP/IP connections working with access control facilities such as IBM's Resource Access Control Facility. Connections can be accepted or rejected on the basis of port, IP address, time of day or other user-defined criteria.

These products don't have many bells and whistles, but the basic components needed for electronic commerce are present, said Valerie O'Connell, senior analyst at Aberdeen Group, Inc., a consultancy in Boston. "It's a better mousetrap," she said.

The e-Access offerings will be available in June. Pricing was not available.

© Interlink: (800) 366-5452

Get more online:

FIND IT ON FUSION 6534

- An e-Access overview
- Overviews of electronic commerce sessions at the recent Internet Commerce Expo

www.nwfusion.com

CA boosts Unicenter's enterprise mgmt. role

By Jim Duffy
Islandia, N.Y.

Computer Associates International, Inc. (CA) recently announced several enhancements to its Unicenter TNG management software to allow users to control more of their enterprise.

CA and NCR Corp. plan to better integrate Unicenter TNG and NCR's Top End middleware by developing a Top End management agent. Top End is a transaction processing monitor for distributed computing environments. It is designed to ensure that applications can execute transactions regardless of underlying operating systems and hardware platforms.

The Unicenter TNG Top End agent will let Unicenter TNG users monitor Top End processes and receive alerts on critical events, such as a transaction disruption. Because the Top End agent is still in development, CA has not yet determined pricing and availability for the software.

For remote management, CA announced a remote control option for Unicenter TNG, which lets users view and change the configuration of servers and PCs from a remote site.

Unicenter of the universe

Recent Computer Associates activity with Unicenter TNG:

- Developing agent for NCR's Top End middleware
- Adding remote control option for remote site server and PC administration
- Integrating BMC's PatrolView application management suite

For example, systems administrators can discover the network, display a network map of resources and identify which PCs and servers are equipped with the remote control software. Then, with the click of a button, they can select the specific unit or units they wish to control.

Administrators at any location can be alerted of a software delivery failure, take control of a remote PC to inspect the target system, resolve the problem and reinitiate the software delivery from a standard or Web-based Unicenter TNG console.

The Unicenter TNG remote control option starts at $1,000 and is available now.

CA also announced an alliance with BMC Software, Inc. to better integrate BMC's PatrolView application management suite with Unicenter TNG. This will enable users to monitor Patrol agents from a Unicenter TNG console. As a result, users can view, monitor and manage applications and other resources managed by the PatrolView management suite from their Unicenter TNG consoles.

PatrolView for Unicenter TNG is expected in the second quarter. Pricing starts at $2,500.

© CA: (516) 342-5224

INTERNETWORKING MONITOR

The word from the Mountain on cells and frames

Lest you think I drift into spiritual metaphor here, let me begin by saying that I mean the headline of my column quite literally. I'm referring to a multivendor debate on the topic of cells vs. frames in the campus backbone that took place 9,000 feet up in the Swiss Alps.

No, it wasn't the result of a chance meeting on the slopes. The session I chaired was a formal part of NetEvents '98 Switzerland. (A transcript of the hour-long session makes interesting reading and is available from NetEvents at www.netevents.org). The event brought together senior executives and strategists from the world's major networking vendors along with some 60 press and analyst types from Europe, the Middle East and Africa.

My session was titled "Claiming the campus backbone: Will cells or frames prevail?" which, not coincidentally, was the topic of a column published here in February.

The panelists hailed from 3Com, Bay, Compaq, Extreme, FORE, HP, Madge and Newbridge. A bit unwieldy, but certainly a good balance of cell and frame proponents. (Cisco was not in attendance at NetEvents Switzerland.)

After enduring several "pro-frame" and "pro-cell" vendors each making pitches for their favorite technology, 3Com could remain silent no more. 3Com noted that what characterizes the "answers that we have had so far is vendors who do not have a credible alternative in both camps."

Kevin Tolly

The implication, of course, being that one should buy from a technology agnostic vendor like 3Com that offers both technologies. It could be true that such companies will sell you what best suits your needs. On the other hand, I've also heard executives of such companies bemoan the fact that their salespeople sell what is easiest for the salesperson.

With only one exception, the panel agreed that for jobs such as linking PBXs via trunk lines, ATM's circuit emulation was the way to do it. The exception? Extreme. True to its name, the company's position was extreme — insisting there was nothing that fast frames wouldn't be able to do given time to mature.

Also interesting was the general concurrence among the panel that timing plays a key role in the cells vs. frames debate. Your choices will vary dramatically depending on whether yours is a brand-new, all-IP network or an established network that still has to deal with IPX — which is all but ignored by the start-ups. The frame bigots maintain that every month their maturing products encroach on more of ATM's turf.

At the end of the hour, the press and analysts in attendance cast their votes. Only 6.67% believed frames would prevail. Another 16.67% thought that cells would, and 76.67% left the session believing that both would play significant roles in campus backbones of the future. Not what the frame vendors wanted to see but, of course, it could have been the altitude.

Tolly is president of The Tolly Group, a strategic consulting and independent testing firm in Manasquan, N.J. He can be reached at (732) 528-3300 or via the Internet at ktolly@tolly.com or www.tolly.com.

YOU'RE 3.2 GIGABYTES FROM MAKING A STRATEGIC BUSINESS DECISION.
.1
.2
.3
.4
.5
.6
.7
.8
.9
1.0
3.2 Gigabytes of neuro-imaging data sent to remote specialist
4,700 patient records updated across network
Remote video consultation for psychiatric assessment

ARE YOU READY?

Nothing is more powerful today than the power to do more in less time. The ability to gather and use information when and where it's needed is making some organizations incredibly successful, and others needlessly frustrated. Where medicine and networking meet, opportunities emerge. Neuro-imaging from sophisticated scanning devices is transmitted thousands of miles for expert analysis. Patient information and diagnostics are instantly delivered from a remote lab direct to surgery. Health care facilities are saving time by using the power of networks as a business strategy. The company helping them succeed is Newbridge. If your business is ready to make every second count, we're more than ready to deliver.

NEWBRIDGE

www.newbridge.com/ready | 1-800-343-3600

HOW TO IMPLEMENT A VIRTUAL PRIVATE NETWORK WITHOUT A VIRTUAL VENDOR NETWORK.

1-800-ASK-ICON

Choose one from Column A and one from Column B. Or simply choose C.

COLUMN A	COLUMN B	COLUMN C
COMMUNICATIONS	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**	**VIRTUAL PRIVATE NETWORK**
Sprint UUNET AT&T Digex	Cambridge Technology Partners EDS Andersen Consulting	Icon CMT Corp. • Fully redundant nationwide, tier-one communications infrastructure • Dial-access at speeds up to 56Kbps and ISDN in 92% of U.S. calling areas • Security – firewall/encryption • Web design and management • Service level guarantees • Engineering of legacy application migration to the web

Eventually all the communications and professional services companies will be selling you the advantages of switching from a private network to a VPN. What they will not tell you is that it's going to take you a whole network of vendors to put together the kind of VPN a large business needs to realize those advantages. Unless you're talking to Icon CMT Corp., the ISP with all the resources to actually deliver on the VPN promise.

Icon CMT has integrated a tier-one nationwide communications infrastructure, advanced security and performance technology, and the professional services support necessary to deliver and maintain large, efficient VPN solutions.

In addition to offering guaranteed, high performance dedicated access for connecting office users to the VPN, Icon CMT also offers nationwide dial-access at speeds up to 56Kbps and ISDN in 92% of calling areas, so your users can access your VPN from almost anywhere, at local call cost. And, with over 150 engineers on staff, Icon CMT will design, develop, deploy, and manage your VPN solution end-to-end.

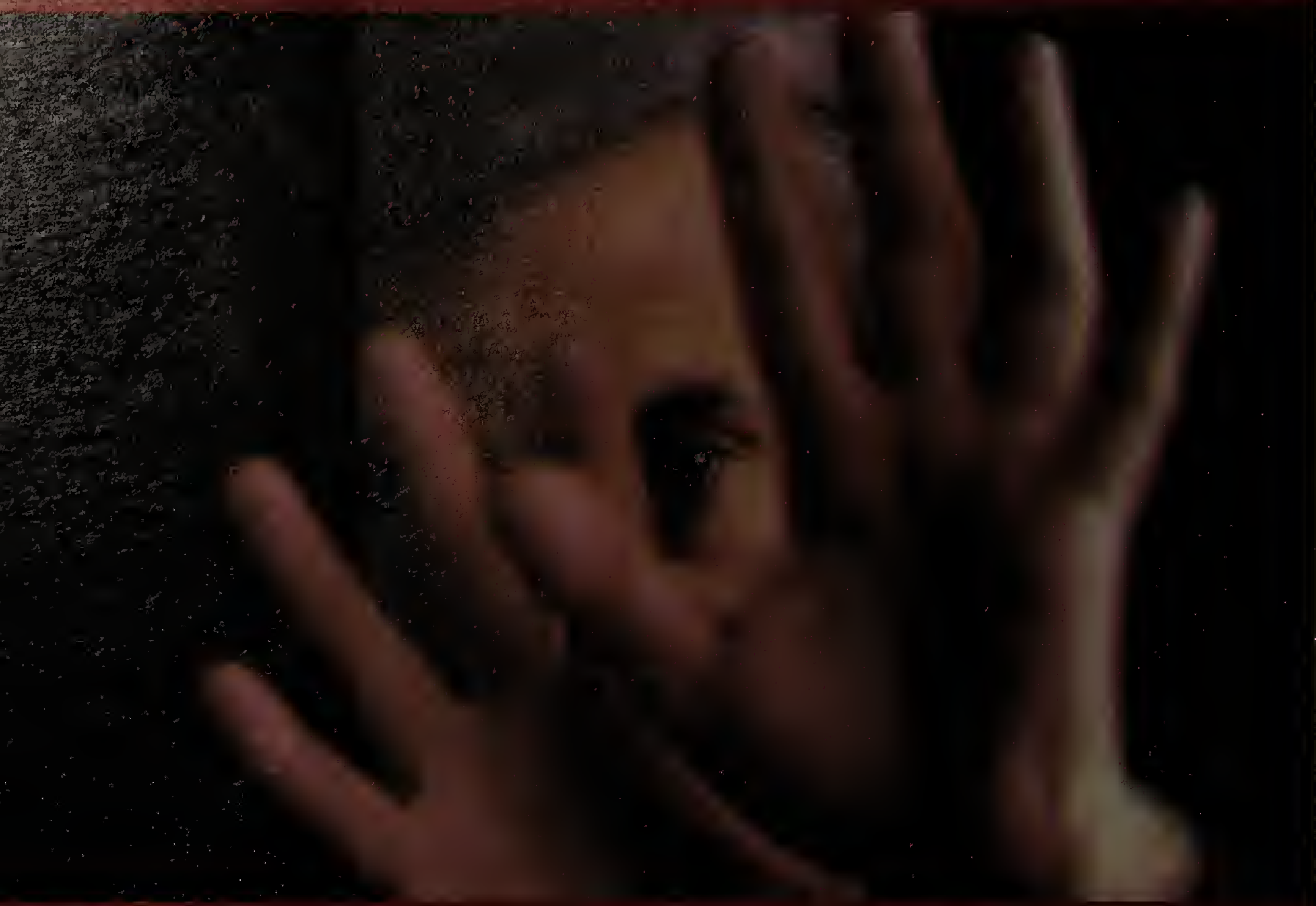
How many vendors will it take to implement a VPN? One. If it's the right one.

Call us today at 1-800-ASK-ICON or visit our website at www.icon.com.

www.icon.com

icon™
CMT CORP.
INTERNET SOLUTIONS PROVIDER™

TM and © 1998 Icon CMT Corp. All rights reserved.
All other tradenames and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Your Frame Relay network hog used to be anonymous.

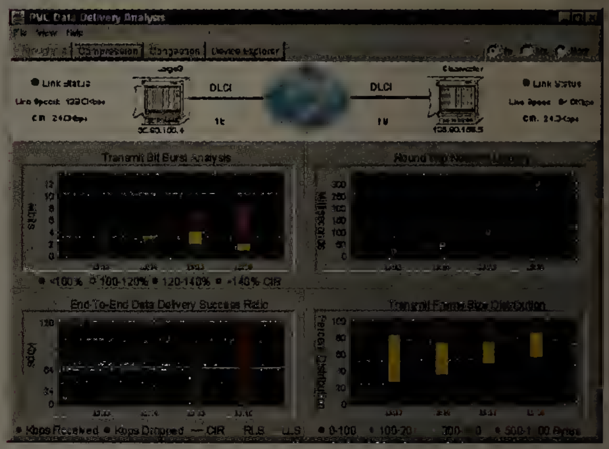
Now it's Scott in Marketing.

PARADYNE™

Finally, you can see what's happening in your network with FrameSaver™ SLV.™

Your phone is ringing off the hook. Someone in the company is taking more than his or her fair share of the bandwidth. But who?

With FrameSaver SLV (Service Level Verifier), you'll be able to spot your network hogs—and a whole lot more. The first of its kind, this solution joins Paradyne's advanced diagnostic tools with NetScout's standards-based remote monitoring (RMON) intelligence so you can manage your network like never before. Identify trends, check service levels, and quickly find and fix problems—in real time. FrameSaver SLV lets you monitor traffic as far as layer 7. And you'll be able to conduct non-disruptive Permanent Virtual Circuit (PVC) loopback tests like you can with a leased line.



DLCI
DLCI
Link status
Transmit Bit Burst Analysis
Round Trip Network Latency
End-To-End Data Delivery Success Ratio
Transmit Frame Size Distribution

As a result of these sophisticated features, you get more control, better performance, and greater savings. FrameSaver SLV also makes installation fast and easy.

To find out more, give us a call. Or if someone in marketing isn't hogging the network, visit our Web site.

With features so advanced, no one else comes close.	
Standards-based RMON	✓
Identification of bandwith hogs	✓
Non-disruptive PVC loopbacks	✓
Router independent	✓
Up to layer 7 monitoring	✓
Rapid return to service	✓
Service level verification	✓

1-800-PARADYNE • www.paradyne.com/frameworld

Advertising Supplement

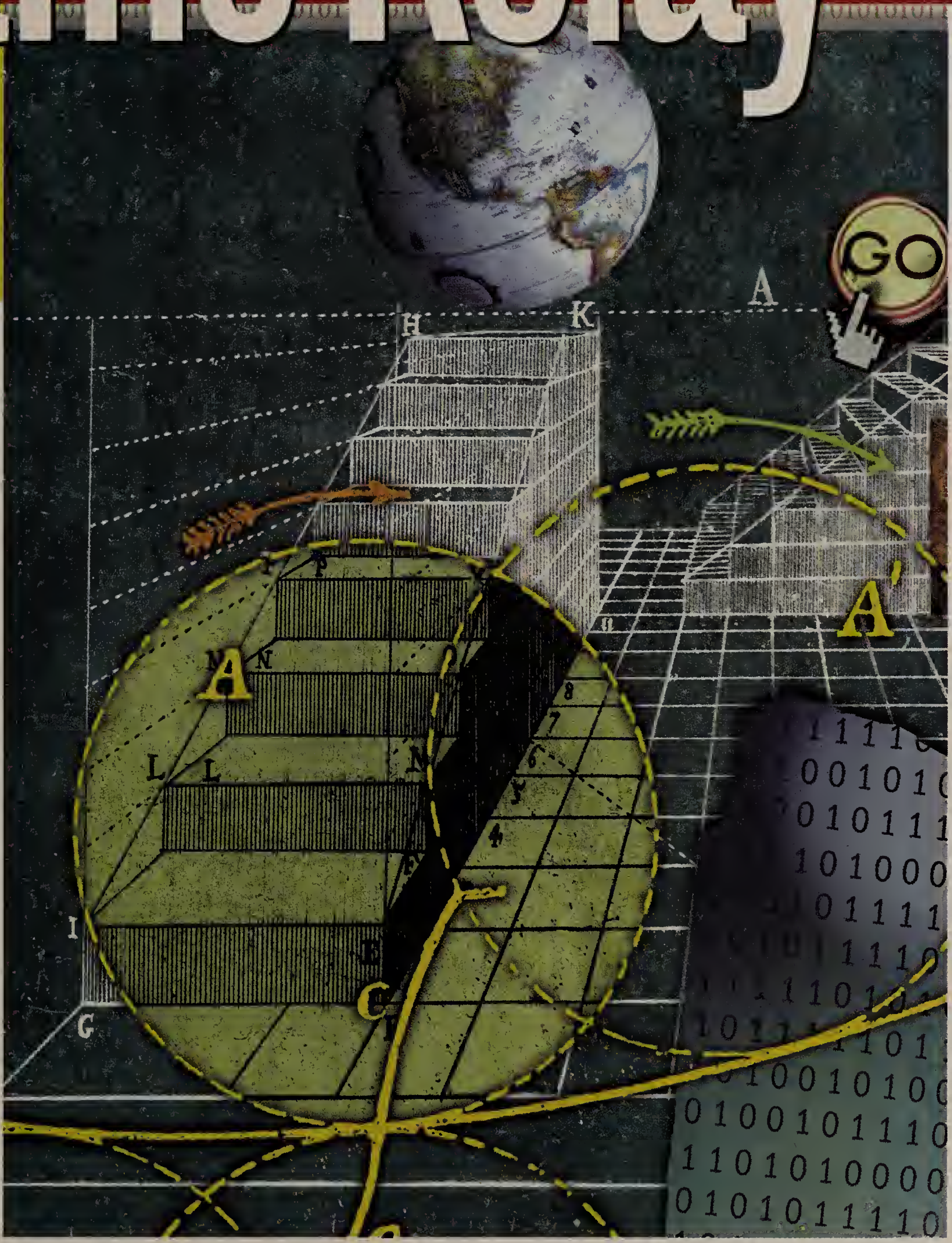
Frame Relay

The Common Sense Network Choice

Voice, fax and video jump on the bandwagon

The seven deadly sins and how to avoid them

Reynolds Metals and Columbia Energy put frame to work



MARC YANKUS

NetworkWorld
THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING

Take everything you know about frame relay and forget it.

Visual UpTime shatters the idea of unreliable frame relay.

Still have the idea that frame relay isn't reliable enough for critical business applications? ***Forget it.***

Visual UpTime® shatters preconceived notions on frame relay reliability by radically improving performance and availability. How? Visual UpTime monitors and troubleshoots frame relay in real time so you can quickly resolve network problems and maintain optimum performance. And no system monitors SLA parameters better than Visual UpTime, with Web reports on SLA metrics such as throughput, delay, and availability. Together, these capabilities ensure the WAN reliability and performance you've been demanding for critical business applications.

So forget the old ideas and embrace a new one – one that major carriers and RBOCs have embraced by incorporating Visual UpTime into their offerings. Ask your service provider for frame relay service based on Visual UpTime. If they don't offer Visual UpTime...then contact us. We'll tell you who does.

www.visualnetworks.com

VISUAL NETWORKS®

Visual Networks, Inc.
2092 Gaither Road
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 296-2300
www.visualnetworks.com

The WAN Service Level Management Company

©1998 Visual Networks, Inc.

Frame Relay

Contents

4 **The Frame Relay Bandwagon**
What began as a good idea for replacing leased data lines has blossomed into a great idea for moving voice, fax and video as well.

10 **Picture This**
Video over frame relay offers the compelling advantages of reliability, cost and availability — without the jitters.

12 **Can We Talk? You Bet!**
Voice over frame relay fits the bill for specialized applications like international and intracompany calls.

18 **Energizing Columbia's Network**
Gas company turns to frame to better serve 7 million customers in 15 states.

20 **Seven Deadly Sins**
Knowing which pitfalls and common mistakes to avoid will be key to a successful frame relay network.

26 **Reynolds Wraps Remote Sites With Frame Relay**
Frame relay helps cut networking costs and simplifies management of worldwide networks.

28 **Switched Virtual Circuits Bring Bandwidth Bargains**
SVCs allow customers to buy just the bandwidth they need.

32 **Virtual Private Networks Turning to Frame**
Frame relay delivers support for efficient and secure VPNs without the cost of expensive dedicated leased lines.

34 **Myths vs. Realities**
While other technologies grab the headlines, frame relay has worked its way into the heart of the enterprise network.

36 **People Are Talking**
Network managers, customers and analysts agree: Frame reduces cost and complexity without compromising performance or reliability.

Project Management:
Bill Laberis Associates
Managing Editor:
Colleen Frye
Design:
Ronn Campisi Design

© 1998 NetworkWorld

A Matter of Trust

Net managers can count on frame relay

WHILE TECHNOLOGIES like ATM, gigabit Ethernet, and others grab the headlines, frame relay has grabbed a huge share of what really matters, namely the trust and respect of network managers around the world. Nowhere is this affinity for frame relay more apparent than in the data outlining the dramatic and continuing growth in the use of frame relay, as you'll see when you read this special *NetworkWorld* supplement.

As time wears on, frame relay has simply gotten more robust, reliable and dependable. The technology has moved swiftly beyond initial applications as a replacement for leased lines for the WAN, to the point today where it is proving its mettle as a powerful medium for video and voice signals.

And frame relay continues to present an increasingly affordable way of moving digital data. With the advent of switched virtual circuits, network managers can consider buying only the bandwidth they need when they need it.

Let the pundits talk to themselves about the various emerging technologies. For problems and challenges that are here and now, frame relay is the common sense network choice.

MARC YANKUS

BILL LABERIS
EDITOR

About the Authors

Randall D. Cronk is a Boston-based freelance writer who covers data communications, the Internet and electronic commerce (http://www.greatwriting.com).

Larry Greenstein is vice president of technology on the board of directors of the Frame Relay Forum and vice chairman of the Frame Relay Forum Technical Committee. He is the director of product management at Nuera Communications in San Diego, Calif. (http://www.nuera.com).

Bruce Hoard is a freelance writer based in Groton, Mass.

John Kirkley is a freelance writer based in Warwick, N.Y. He is a former editor of *Datamation* magazine and has been involved with the computer and communications industries for more than 35 years.

Howard Millman (hmillman@ibm.net) operates the Data System Service Group, LLC, a problem-solving and systems engineering consultancy located in Croton, N.Y.

Lori Robak, a freelance writer based in Hopkinton, Mass., has been writing about high technology since 1984.

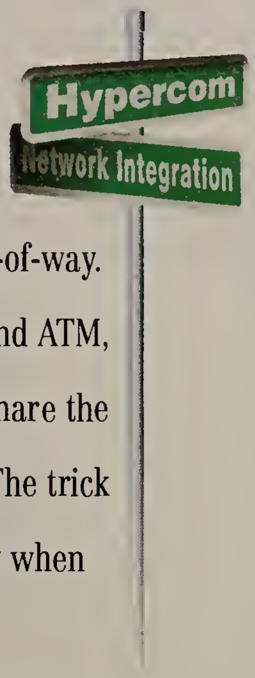
The Frame Relay Bandwagon

What began as a good idea for replacing leased data lines has blossomed into a great idea for moving voice, fax and video as well.

By Larry Greenstein

THERE ARE THOSE WHO SAY it is time to stick a fork in Integrated Services Digital Networks (ISDN), claiming it has been long on promise and short on delivery. But there is one narrowband ISDN service that, by any measure, is a clear winner among network managers and users alike: frame relay. ¶ Frame relay is a low-cost packet-switching protocol for connecting devices on a wide area network. Its enormous success is primarily due to a single dominant application in the marketplace: as a replacement for leased lines for interconnecting local area data networks. As a result, about 90% of the traffic carried on frame relay networks has been Internet Protocol (IP) traffic. ¶ But things have changed, and today we now see that

TIMOTHY COOK



Give All Of Your Applications The Green Light

Directing traffic on the wide area network used to be simple: SNA always had the right-of-way. But now, thanks to Frame Relay and ATM, voice and video applications can share the WAN with legacy and LAN data. The trick is to give them all the right-of-way when they need it.

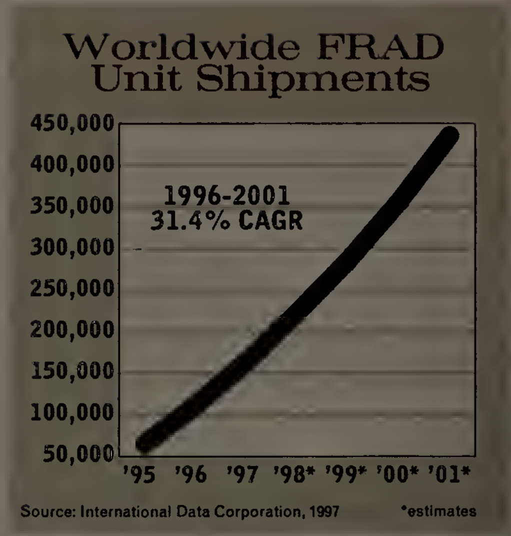
That's where Hypercom comes in. Hypercom's Integrated Enterprise Network (IEN)™ keeps your legacy, LAN, voice and video safely flowing on your branch network. IEN WAN access equipment and IENView™ network management solutions will get your network up to speed and keep all of your applications moving through green lights.

To find out more, call **1-800-577-5501**, or find us at **www.hypercom.com/netsys**.

HYPERCOM®
Network Systems

The more complex your WAN,
the simpler your choice.

many other applications are migrating to frame relay. These applications are no longer simply LAN and IP centric. They include legacy data applications (async, bisync, HDLC, etc.) as well as applications not traditionally thought of as ISDN services, such as voice, fax, voice-band data, and videoconferencing. While the ISDN model never intended for these ISDN services to be delivered over frame relay (but rather alongside frame relay), economics has driven what was once thought impossible, and technology has delivered. ¶ For example, frame relay has an established track record for carrying the Systems Network Architecture (SNA) protocols, which are frequently used for financial and business applications. In addition, frame relay is particularly well suited to the scalability and performance demands of SNA networks and their applications. As a result, we are seeing a substantial increase in SNA over frame relay traffic.



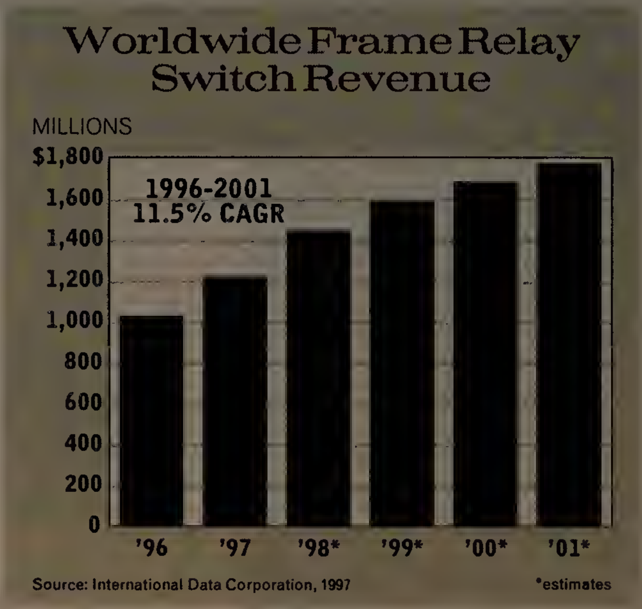
Worldwide FRAD Unit Shipments

Source: International Data Corporation, 1997 *estimates

We are seeing a substantial increase in SNA over frame relay traffic.

Traditionally, the digital traffic of banking and financial institutions has been carried over leased line network technology. Today, frame relay encryptors provide financial institutions with confidential and authenticated security over frame relay with the same degree of security provided by leased line encryptors. These encryptors bring to the user the economic advantages of frame relay by providing separate and unique security on every frame relay connection on the interface.

Realtime applications are also utilizing frame relay. These applications, such as video and voice communications, require the network to deliver traffic to the destination within a specified amount of time. If the network delay is too long or the delay varies too widely from one moment to the next, realtime applications suffer performance degradation. An example of realtime applications over frame relay has been the recent introduction of video codecs with an integrated frame relay interface. These video codecs and conferencing bridges often have the ability to interwork with industry standard H.320 ISDN video conferencing equipment.



Worldwide Frame Relay Switch Revenue

Source: International Data Corporation, 1997 *estimates

MORE VOICE APPLICATIONS

Also, we are seeing a great deal of activity in the voice applications marketplace, supported by some very innovative products. These products provide significant recurring cost savings by transporting voice, fax and voice-band data traffic over the corporate

Cisco
Powered Network™

THERE ARE LOTS OF WAYS FOR YOUR BUSINESS TO ENTER THE INTERNET.

THIS IS THE DOOR
THE BUILDERS PUT IN.

The promise of networked commerce. Stronger customer relationships. The ability to rapidly respond to a constantly changing marketplace.

Where there's a reason to put your business on the Internet, there's a reason to rely on the expertise, strength and security of Cisco Systems – the company that brought the Internet to business.

Look for the Cisco Powered Network™ mark. It means your network service provider uses Cisco equipment – the common platform that lets your network work with any other network on the planet.

Which is why Cisco Powered Network service providers are uniquely equipped to make the Internet work for you, whether it's Internet access, ATM, frame relay or other data services.

To find out more, visit our website at www.cisco.com. And let a Cisco Powered Network service provider open up the Internet for your business.

CISCO SYSTEMS
EMPOWERING THE
INTERNET GENERATION℠

©1998 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

or public frame relay network. The elimination of toll charges for long distance corporate voice and fax traffic is so dramatic that the equipment payback period averages around six to nine months.

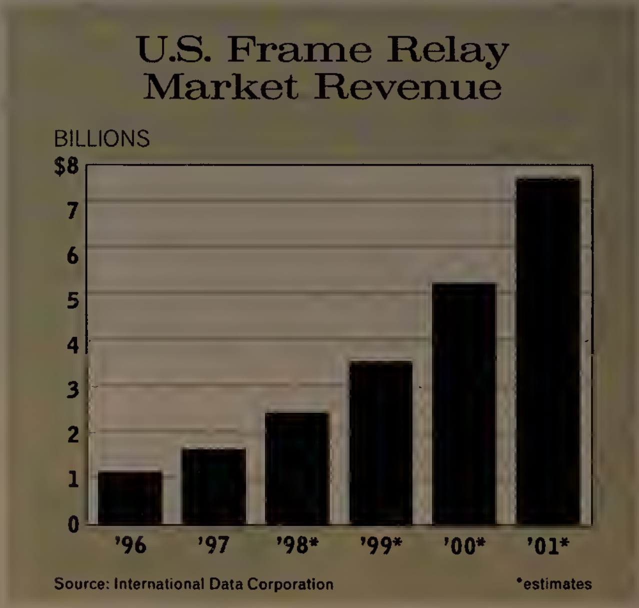
"I expect to see a growth rate of over 100% in 18 months for frame relay," says Amnon Presler, president, RAD Data Communications, Mahwah, N.J. "Growth in frame relay will be fueled by two factors. First, frame networks can be accessed from almost any location in the United States. Second, companies now realize that Voice over Frame Relay [VOFR] is a very reliable technology that produces significant cost savings."

To assure interoperability among Voice over Frame Relay equipment, the Frame Relay Forum, a vendor and user standards group based in Fremont, Calif., published the Voice over Frame Relay Implementation Agreement in May 1997.

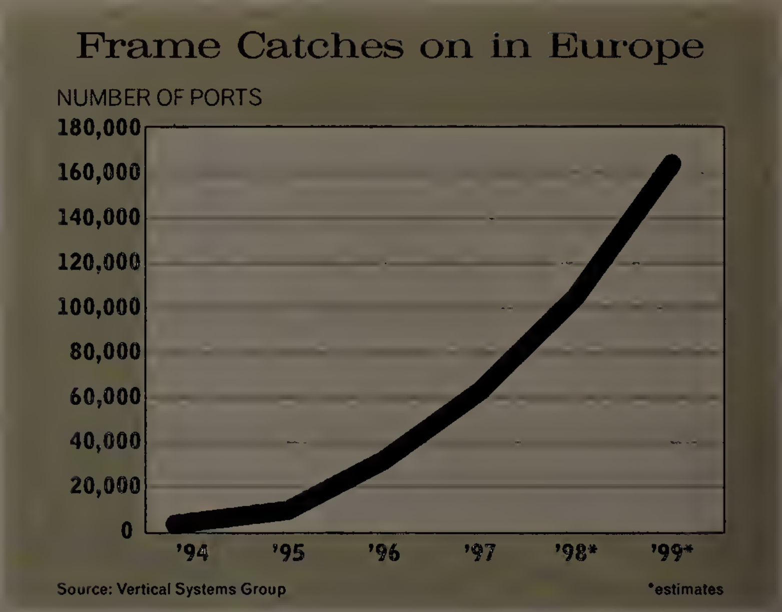
SORTING OUT THE ISSUES

The frame relay standards do not yet define parameters or procedures for delivering performance assurances (e.g., delay, delay variation, frame loss). But numerous equipment vendors are implementing equipment to deliver or use realtime service over frame relay.

Thus, the Frame Relay Forum is tasked with sorting out this issue, and lengthy discussions on this topic are now common at the Technical Committee. The objective is to define service levels in a way in which the service user can measure the service delivered.



Source: International Data Corporation *estimates



Source: Vertical Systems Group *estimates

Many innovative technology developments targeted at economic benefit to end users have been successful.

Additionally, the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) Study Group 7, Question 7 and Question 9 working groups, are in the final stages of drafting a revision to X.36 and X.37, which define the frame relay protocol at the User-to-Network Interface and the Network-to-Network Interface, respectively. This revision will include procedures for providing quality of service (QOS) based on Service Classes, Frame Transfer Priorities and Frame Discard Priorities.

The elimination of toll charges for long distance corporate voice and fax traffic is so dramatic that the equipment payback period averages around six to nine months.

Many innovative technology developments that are targeted at economic benefit to the end user have been very successful in the frame relay marketplace. This has contributed to the unprecedented growth and success of frame relay. The Frame Relay Forum will continue to track the development of new applications for frame relay in the marketplace and will strive to facilitate interoperability among equipment vendors and among service providers. ✳

To find out why our
Frame Relay Management System
just won this button,

DataComm
MAGAZINE
HOT
PRODUCTS
JANUARY 1998

use this button.

www.paradyne.com/framerelay
GO

PARADYNE™

[illegible] PARADYNE

© 1998 Paradyne Corporation

Picture This: Video over Frame Relay

By Randall D. Cronk

IT'S EASY TO UNDERSTAND why companies would want to use frame relay for video. Frame relay is the most widely deployed data transmission method in the world. It's also less expensive than ISDN, leased lines or ATM for the bursty kinds of data typical companies network most of the time. But what about video, which requires a continuous data stream in order to deliver images without the shadows, jitters and distortion so common in the early days of digital video?

"Video over frame relay is quite feasible, says Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, a Washington, D.C., consultancy. "The key issue is reliability. Virtually every router can deliver prioritization at the frame level today. In the frame world, prioritization is called SLA [service level agreement], rather than QOS [quality of service], the term used in the ATM world. SLA guarantees a minimum availability, a minimum amount of delay, and provides other types of service guarantees. These service levels can be monitored. AT&T, Sprint and MCI all have the ability to deliver this, and so do a number of ISPs."

MAKING ADJUSTMENTS

Another way network administrators can ensure picture quality is by reducing packet size. Frame relay allows the payload portion of packets to be adjusted to carry larger or smaller amounts of information. Since distortion is directly proportional to the amount of information dropped by a packet, reducing packet size reduces the potential for distortion.

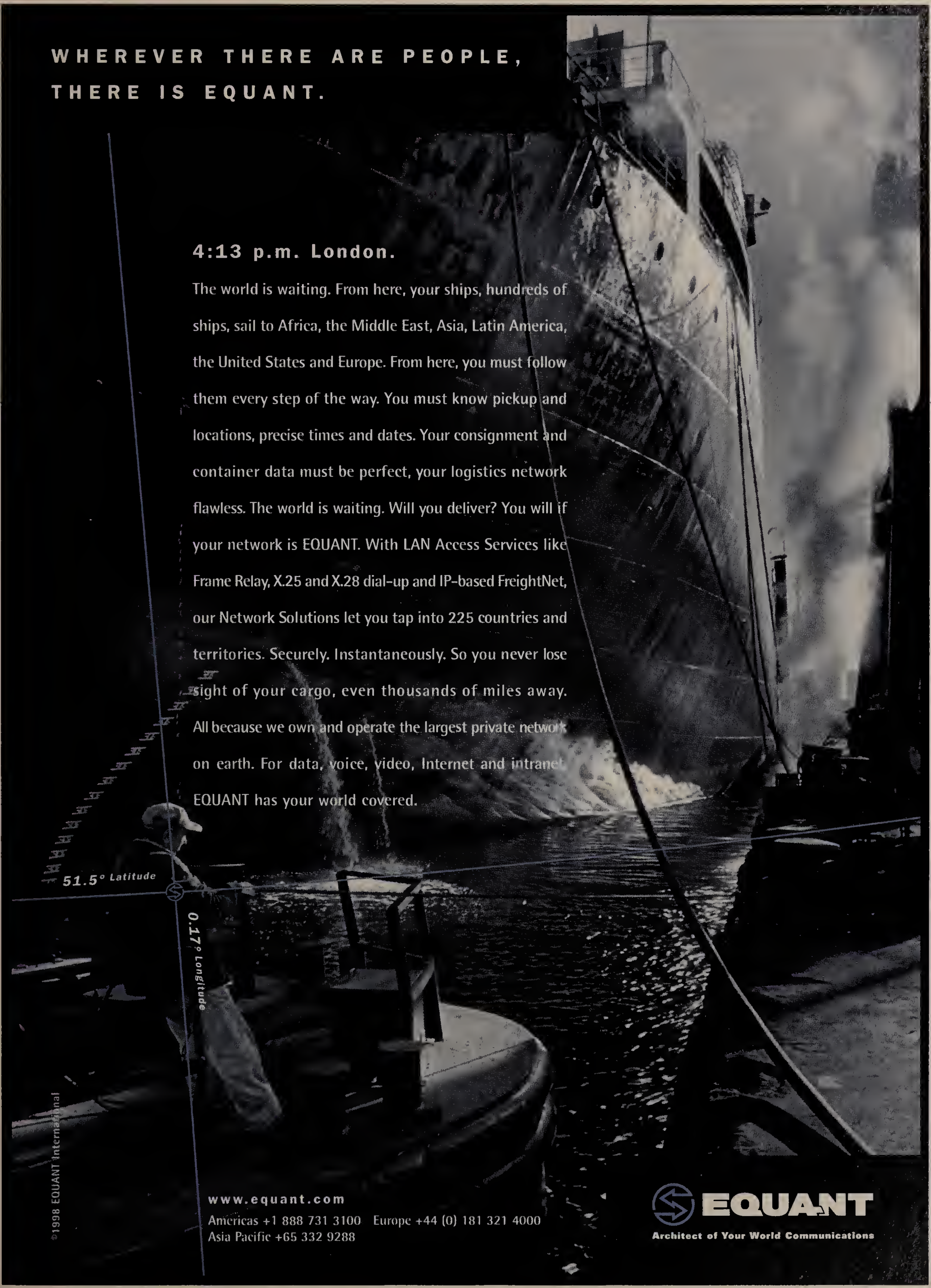
Frame relay's most compelling feature is its cost advantage — which can be dramatic, especially when compared to leased lines or switched ISDN. Three hours of 385 Kbps BRI (basic rate interconnect) ISDN might typically cost $2,160, versus $700 to $900 for a 385 Kbps frame relay link. And the cost advantages are even greater in those parts of the world where ISDN does not exist, such as Asia.

Compelling advantages of cost, availability and reliability — without the jitters — make frame relay a viable alternative for transmitting pictures.

"Interest in this leading edge technology is strong throughout Asia," says Tom Faustino, vice president of sales for Asia, for network equipment vendor ABL Canada, Inc., Montreal. "In many countries, ISDN is just not available whereas frame relay is." According to ABL, the only additional equipment customers need is a frame relay compatible video codec — preferably one that can support MPEG data compression and can operate at up to T-1/E-1 speeds.

The codec is important, agrees Dzubeck, "because all the things you need to assure good video quality — like no jitter, delay or dropped packets — are provided at the ends of the circuit. Compression is key, and so is how [the codec] actually buffers and manages, not the [data] frame, but the screen image itself. For example, how does the codec deal with changes in the image from [video] frame to frame?"

Another issue is how to mix frame relay with ATM. Most carriers and vendors support a direct connection between the two. A second option is to simply run frame relay across an ATM backbone. These integration strategies will only become richer as frame relay and ATM standards committees continue to work out their differences. ✳



4:13 p.m. London.

The world is waiting. From here, your ships, hundreds of ships, sail to Africa, the Middle East, Asia, Latin America, the United States and Europe. From here, you must follow them every step of the way. You must know pickup and locations, precise times and dates. Your consignment and container data must be perfect, your logistics network flawless. The world is waiting. Will you deliver? You will if your network is EQUANT. With LAN Access Services like Frame Relay, X.25 and X.28 dial-up and IP-based FreightNet, our Network Solutions let you tap into 225 countries and territories. Securely. Instantaneously. So you never lose sight of your cargo, even thousands of miles away. All because we own and operate the largest private network on earth. For data, voice, video, Internet and intranet, EQUANT has your world covered.

www.equant.com
Americas +1 888 731 3100 Europe +44 (0) 181 321 4000
Asia Pacific +65 332 9288

EQUANT
Architect of Your World Communications

©1998 EQUANT International

Can We Talk? You Bet!

By Bruce Hoard

VOICE OVER FRAME RELAY (VOFR)—the voice counterpart to packetized data — is an evolving niche technology that produces significant cost savings and simplified network operations for a specialized audience. Enhanced by standard voice compression techniques that reduce digital network traffic by 8-to-1, VOFR fits the bill for many medium to small users with intracompany and international voice requirements, and for some large users as well.

VOFR, though, is increasingly at the center of a growing debate over its place in the overall network scheme of things versus the upstart Voice over IP — Internet voice. There are those who believe that an uncertain standards path for VOFR may lead it to a collision with IP voice. Frame relay vendors, meanwhile, are working feverishly to resolve standards issues and keep VOFR on its growth track. VOFR vendors and users alike maintain that, in addition to its cost efficiency, VOFR is equal to the voice quality of toll services.

> *Voice over Frame Relay fits the bill for specialized applications like international and intracompany calls.*

JOE VANDERBOS

The major hardware component required for VOFR is the voice frame relay access device (FRAD), which generally costs between $4,500 and $30,000. Low-end FRADs typically create point-to-point links and offer no additional features. The more expensive models offer an array of network routing and management capabilities.

Voice FRADs create packetized frames of voice data for transmission over frame relay and other lines. Like the packet assemblers and dissassemblers used to package and interpret data frames, voice FRADs are required at each end of the frame relay link.

There are currently no dedicated VOFR service offerings from carriers, although there are rumblings about possible market entries that would offer high priority and low latency for VOFR traffic. VOFR users in the U.S. are usually charged one flat rate, nationwide. International rates vary. Frame relay services typically feature transmission speeds from 56 Kbps to 1.54 Mbps, and prices vary accordingly. Users must also pay access charges.

Network simplification is a significant advantage of VOFR. At a time when many users are seeking to consolidate their networking solutions, the elimina-

Headline:

A bandwidth manager with voice over frame relay.

Toll Quality Voice

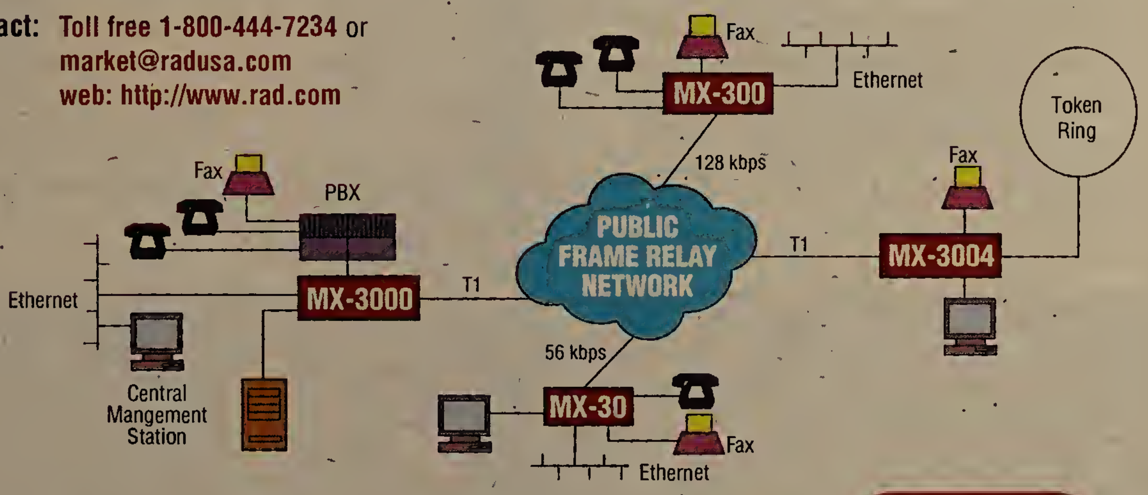
Photo:

Product name: **MAXcess-3000**

Product description: **Integrated bandwidth manager**

Product benefit: Efficient bandwidth management integrating toll quality compressed **voice**(MPMLQ), **fax, data and LAN over frame relay** or leased lines at data rates up to T1. **LANs adaptively sharing bandwidth with multiple voice channels.** Ideal for **drop & insert** of multiple sites or star configurations. Resilience to noise and clock slippage. Central **SNMP** management. Various hub sizes for any application.

Contact: **Toll free 1-800-444-7234** or
market@radusa.com
web: http://www.rad.com



Boring ads. Brilliant solutions.

RAD
data communications

ISO 9000,9001,9002 Approved
GSA#: East GS-35F-3014D West GS-35F-3233D

RAD Data Communications, Inc.
e-mail: market@radusa.com Toll Free: 1-800-444-7234
U.S. Headquarters: 900 Corporate Drive, Mahwah, NJ 07430 Tel: 201/529-1100 Fax: 201/529-5777 Midwest: Tel: 847/342-9999 Fax: 847/342-9986
West Coast: Tel: 714/897-2448 Fax: 714/891-1764 International Headquarters: 8 Hanechoshet Street, Tel Aviv 69710 Israel Tel: 972-3-6458181 Fax: 972-3-6498250

tion of extraneous services and equipment has great appeal. For example, a branch bank, by implementing VOFR, could eliminate SDLC lines, binary synchronous communications lines, asynchronous communications lines, and LAN lines. Add in the accompanying cost savings, and VOFR looks very attractive.

CORPORATE CONNECTIONS BENEFIT

Steven Taylor, president of Distributed Network Associates, Greensboro, N.C., a network consulting company, claims VOFR makes the most sense today for controlled environments where all of the voice traffic can be considered to be “on-net.”

“Voice over Frame Relay is most easily justified for intracorporation communications between sites on the corporate enterprise network, using the same facilities that are already in place for the corporate data infrastructure,” he notes. “Similarly, it can be justified by a carrier who wishes to provide voice services for users connecting over its internal network.”

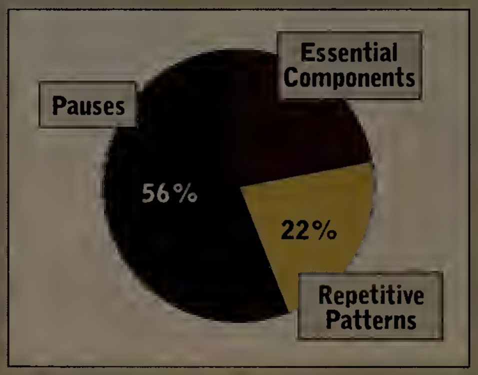
Frame relay vendors are working to resolve standards issues and keep VOFR on its growth track.

In the case of internal corporate traffic, users with unused frame relay bandwidth can benefit in two ways. First, they can make use of their extra bandwidth. Second, they can save money on toll calls by using that bandwidth to transmit VOFR.

Some day, according to Taylor, packet voice — be it over the Internet, frame relay or ATM — may become a reasonable alternative for “any-to-any” dialing, whether both parties are using the packet service or not. In this scenario, any of these three technologies could essentially provide the same functions as plain old telephone service.

Presently, however, he says VOFR is immediately applicable for the corporate infrastructure while the kinks are being ironed out of interoperability issues and strides are being made toward nearly universal connectivity.

Normal Speech Components



“Only 22% of normal speech needs to be sent for high-quality voice communications.”

Source: Frame Relay Forum

INTERNATIONAL APPEAL

VOFR technology is particularly attractive as a vehicle for smaller carriers to offer callback services from the U.S. to international locales. Travelers take advantage of the service by using a credit card or account number to dial a local number, which prompts a dial tone from either a switch in the U.S. or the country from which the call is being made. Calls made via these connections are then billed at a rate normally charged for U.S. toll calls.

Jim Chiu, president of Vertex, Los Angeles, uses VOFR technology to provide virtual private network connections to Asian customers via a network of dedicated leased lines from AT&T Corp., New York, N.Y., and Cable & Wireless Inc., Vienna, Va. The company currently uses 30 model S200 voice FRADs from Nuera Communications, San Diego, Calif., one of the approximately 15 vendors competing in the voice FRAD market.

Vertex pays $47,000 per month for low-bandwidth circuits, and $130,000 per month for a 1.54 Mbps T-1 circuit. That seems like a lot until Chiu describes the impact of 8-to-1 voice compression, which creates a multitude of circuits and a surfeit of savings on all his circuits. According to his calculations, Vertex saves roughly 20 cents on each minute of traffic, and, in the case of its Philippines routes, it uses about 800,000 minutes per month.

That creates a savings of approximately $160,000 per month over normal toll services.

Even with the expenses of implementing these foreign links, says Chiu, “We can break even in three months, including operations, and within a month for just the equipment alone. It’s really great, and the voice quality from Nuera is super.”

Stephen Pickett, vice president, information technology, Penske Corp., a diversified transportation services company based in Detroit, is in the process of implementing VOFR. Pickett says Penske, which will use voice FRADs

Integrate your voice & data and pour on the savings.

Introducing the Newest Members of ACT's NetPerformer Product Family. The SDM-9300 and SDM-9400 Integrated Access Devices.

It's never been simpler or more cost-effective to integrate your voice, data, fax, LAN and video traffic. ACT's new SDM-9300 and SDM-9400 make it easy to add new applications to your network, consolidate your infrastructure, and start saving money.

And by providing advanced features like Integrated Data/Voice Network Management, Switched Virtual Circuits and Quality of Service, the SDM-9300 and SDM-9400 bridge the gap between the applications you need to support today and advanced network services you need to deploy tomorrow.

All in a low-cost, scaleable, product family that delivers a quick return on your investment.

Oh, and by the way, our Integrated Access Devices also come with an impressive list of additional features:

- Toll-Quality Voice
- 4.8K to 32K Voice Compression
- Fast Packet Multiplexing
- Frame Relay Access
- Up to 8:1 Data Compression
- PVC Bundling and Switching
- SNA Legacy Data Support
- Integral IP/IPX Routing
- Self-Healing Network Capabilities
- Call Accounting and Billing Support
- Dynamic Load Balancing and Call Rerouting
- Remote Diagnostics and Datascope Capability
- SNMP and HP™ OpenView™ Network Management

ACT NETWORKS®

GLOBAL FAST PACKET NETWORKING

For more information on how you can "pour on the savings" with ACT's Integrated Access Devices call 800-367-2281 or visit our web-site at www.acti.com.

Copyright ©1997 ACT Networks, Inc. • All rights reserved • Prices and specifications subject to change without notice • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies.

Advantages of VOFR

- Cost savings
- Reduces digital network traffic by 8-to-1
- Network simplification
- Immediate availability

from Cisco Systems Inc., San Jose, Calif., expects to slash its monthly international telephone bill by between 20% and 30%. Penske will use EDS, Plano, Texas, as its service provider, and EDS will secure international circuits from AT&T and Infonet Services Corp., El Segundo, Calif., to carry voice over frame.

Despite his enthusiasm for international VOFR, however, Pickett says he would not utilize domestic VOFR because Penske is able to use its leverage with U.S. carriers to obtain very inexpensive rates and quality service.

FRF.11 is "the first step" toward true multivendor interoperability of voice and fax over frame relay.

Ed Koch, vice president of telecommunications, First Data Corp., a leading supplier of credit card processing services in Omaha, Neb., is another user who feels the quality and cost of his traditional toll services make them superior to VOFR. "We are ready to skip voice over frame and go to IP voice," Koch says.

HAMMERING OUT STANDARDS

Larry Greenstein, director of product management at Nuera Communications, and vice chair of the Frame Relay Forum, says the Frame Relay Forum may also be ready to forsake VOFR for Voice over IP as it is currently being developed by the Voice over IP Forum. This would be done to one unified packet-based voice standard.

"We want to align the Frame Relay Forum voice signaling procedures with the Voice over IP Forum's voice signaling procedures so the vendors don't have to implement it two different ways," Greenstein observes. "There's only one problem that we're trying to solve, and we can solve it regardless of whether it's over frame relay or IP. It is likely that the Frame Relay Forum will utilize the output of the Voice over IP Forum with regard to this issue."

Advantages of Voice over IP include the ability to terminate to specific IP addresses, and the availability of more advanced switching functionality.

While the future of standards gets hammered out, voice FRAD vendors—if not all users—will look to FRF.11 as their guiding standard. FRF.11 is an implementation agreement describing technical guidelines for VOFR communications. The Frame Relay Forum says it is "the first step" toward true multivendor interoperability of voice and fax over frame relay.

Not all users swear allegiance to FRF.11, though, because most of them have standardized internally on voice FRADs from a single vendor. As long as they remain single vendor shops, FRF.11 will not be a priority.

Voice over IP is not the only alternative to VOFR. Voice over ATM is also growing in popularity. According to a recent study from Communications Industry Researcher Inc., Charlottesville, Va., respondents said voice will grow from 7% of cell relay service revenues currently to 17% by 2000, making it the fastest growing segment of the cell relay services market

VOFR A THREAT TO CARRIERS?

Does VOFR pose a dilemma for voice-oriented carriers, who could end up competing against themselves to produce a service that threatens their flagship voice offerings?

"I certainly think so," says William Flanagan, vice president of technology at voice FRAD vendor FastComm, Sterling, Va. It's not going to happen overnight, but it probably won't take as long as it took to convert from analog central office switches to digital switches."

Rick Dardas, frame relay marketing manager with AT&T High Speed Services, says there are some applications that provide good "niches" for VOFR. "But getting into larger voice applications, we don't see any substantial threat."

Still, VOFR may not live to adulthood if the power of the Internet drives the widespread adoption of Voice over IP. Regardless of its future, however, VOFR is currently a very attractive technology for its target audience. Like so many of the other aspects and qualities of frame relay services, VOFR is definitely here and now. ✻

FRAME THIS...
[Only LCI lets you manage your frame relay network in real time.]
Take a good look at the Network Management System that'll make you look good: Authority℠ from LCI International.

Now you can control costs and bandwidth usage -- at the same time. As part of LCI's FramePlus℠ frame relay service, Authority is the first interface to let network managers make network configuration changes in real time from their own management consoles.

We've become one of America's fastest-growing major telecommunications companies by treating customers right, with Exact Billing,℠ guaranteed domestic rates, guaranteed performance, competitive pricing and the best web-based reporting tools in the industry. Plus, we offer frame relay service to more countries than any other carrier. It's a Simple, Fair and Inexpensive℠ solution your company can count on.

See how good LCI can be. Call 1-800-LCI-6556.

LCI International®
Worldwide Telecommunications
www.lci.com

VOICE, DATA, FAX, INTERNET, AUDIOCONFERENCING, PREPAID CARDS

Energizing Columbia's Network

Gas company turns to frame to better serve 7 million customers in 15 states.

By John Kirkley

FRAME RELAY USER PROFILE

THE COLUMBIA ENERGY GROUP has a new name, an expanded mission and a new approach to networking. The Reston, Va.-based company, with $6 billion in assets, changed its name from The Columbia Gas System in January 1998. Its operating companies are engaged in all phases of the natural gas business, plus marketing, fuel management services and electric power generation, and sales and trading. They serve more than 7 million customers in 15 states and the District of Columbia. A high-speed, highly integrated network is essential. That network, based on frame relay and ATM, is now becoming a reality. In the process, quite a few hurdles had to be overcome.

When telecommunications expert Mike Kaltenbaugh joined the company in 1996, he faced "a tower of Babel." Scattered throughout the operating companies were incompatible LANs, operating systems and applications, and a network that mixed private lines, microwave and nailed-up circuits from different telecommunications providers.

"We have a highly mobile and dispersed workforce. We were determined to treat communications as the fabric that knit the corporation together," Kaltenbaugh says.

The result was the creation of Enterprise Multimedia Communications (EMC), which Kaltenbaugh directs. The EMC is a single organization responsible for all voice, video, data, and wireless communications. "We're not part of Information Services — in fact, IS is one of our best customers. They take care of the mainframes and the server farms. We handle all data downstream of the channel interface and upstream from the network interface card. On the voice side, we're responsible from the handset upstream through the PBX and beyond."

Like every regulated utility, "our company has to do more with less. But our employees need access to communications services anywhere they are. This influenced our decision to move from private to public networks and build an architecture that is flexible and scalable to meet the company's changing business needs," he says.

Part of the solution was to use a single provider, AT&T Corp., New York, N.Y., for both voice and data. The network is configured using frame relay feeding into an ATM backbone. Traffic moves between 214 nodes, located all over the country, and across the backbone, which connects sites in Louisiana, Alabama, Kansas, and Washington, D.C.

"We began implementing frame relay in October 1996 and we're about 98% done. The ATM is going up now," Kaltenbaugh says.

Columbia Energy Group

"We've found that frame relay is scalable, flexible and more cost-effective than our previous technologies," he continued. "You can't beat it for reliability. Once we get a frame relay circuit turned on, we forget about it. Plus, I now have tools that allow me to monitor both the ATM and frame relay services in realtime. I don't manage the network, I manage the provider. And AT&T is committed to meet or exceed our expectations."

Kaltenbaugh adds that a major factor in making the new network architecture a success was aligning the technology with the business goals. "Business drives the technology," he says, "not the other way around." *

Award Winners Right Out of the Blocks.

BEST OF SHOW 97

DataComm MAGAZINE HOT PRODUCTS JANUARY 1998

NetworkWorld COMPANIES to WATCH

NextPoint Networks, in its first year of business, has won unparalleled recognition for NextPoint S^3, the first real-time performance and **service level management** software for applications and LAN/WAN/Frame Relay networks.

Only NextPoint S^3 software correlates **application** service level patterns with network performance so you can proactively identify LAN/WAN and Frame Relay issues—before they impact **business-critical** applications. NextPoint's innovative **Traffic Signatures™** technology uncovers hidden **response time** and utilization patterns to enable immediate and long-term corrective actions. The **100% Web-architected** NextPoint S^3 utilizes innovative push technology to distribute customized real-time and historical information.

NextPoint S^3—because you can't entirely know your network's performance unless you understand its impact on your business users.

Management software for business-critical networks.

NextPoint S3
Street Savvy Software™

NextPoint Networks
978/392-2026
www.nextpoint.com

Seven Deadly Sins

Knowing which pitfalls and common mistakes to avoid will be key to a successful frame relay network implementation.

By [illegible]

EVEN THOUGH it was four years ago, Frank Henderson, chief technology officer at the NetPlex Group Inc., a consultancy in McLean, Va., remembers the meeting well. He was talking to a frame relay provider preparing the rollout of its frame relay network, and he asked how the company planned to manage the network. "We'll roll it out first, and then figure out how to manage it," the provider replied. An astonished Henderson says now, "That's the exact opposite of the advice I give to network managers."

Advance preparation, as Henderson points out, is key to a successful frame relay network implementation. One way to lay the groundwork for this process is by knowing in advance which pitfalls to avoid. When it comes to the task of selecting a frame relay provider, the following are the most common mistakes network managers make.

MISTAKE ❶ NOT DOING ENOUGH HOMEWORK

ONE OF THE MOST WIDESPREAD errors is not doing enough homework upfront in determining the frame relay network's needs. "You can go blind from frustration if you don't know what you want and what you require," says industry analyst Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects Inc., Washington, D.C.

Where to begin? According to Dzubeck, the first thing to determine is your bandwidth and delivery expectations. What is the information rate on a per site basis, and what are the central site needs on an aggregate basis? This data is important for determining the committed information rate (CIR).

Another thing to consider is the geographic scope

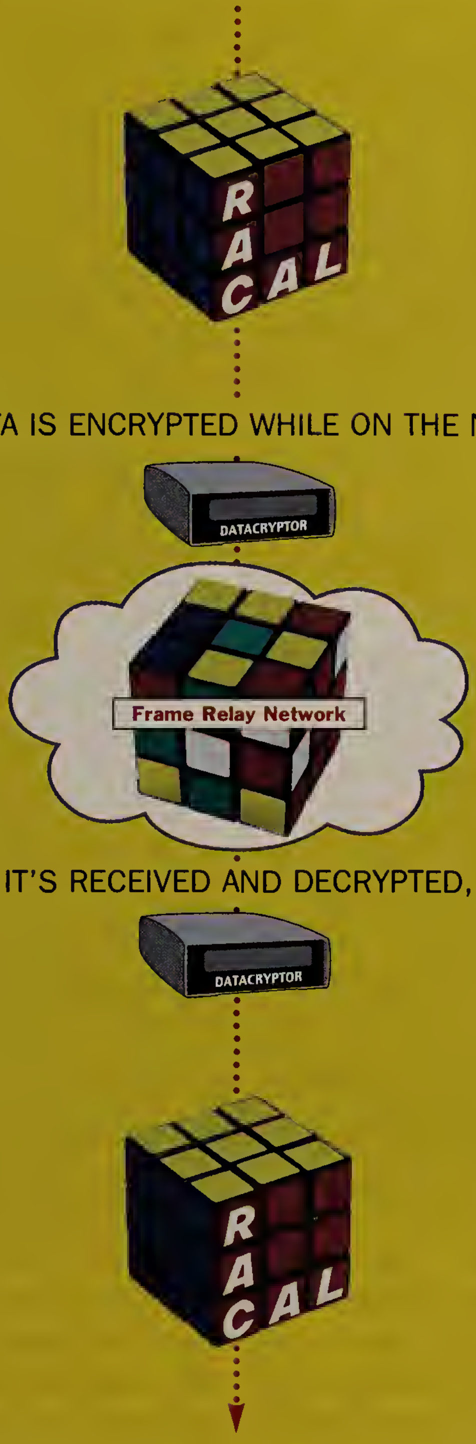
A LITTLE PUZZLED OVER HOW TO BEST SAFEGUARD YOUR FRAME RELAY NETWORK?

YOUR DATA MUST BE DELIVERED.

YOUR DATA IS ENCRYPTED WHILE ON THE NETWORK.

IT'S RECEIVED AND DECRYPTED,

DELIVERED SAFE, SOUND AND SECURE.



STOP
by Booth No. 5317
NETWORLD + INTEROP
Las Vegas '98
to Receive Your
Complimentary Internet
White Paper
and Compass

Yes, it's that simple. Racal is the leading provider of secure encryption products. Our frame relay Datacryptors™ are designed to protect your sensitive business communications over frame relay networks with minimal latency and no loss of bandwidth. Effectively creating a **Virtual Private Network** within the public network. Our products are cost effective, fast, highly reliable and secure. Racal provides world class traditional services including installation, maintenance, staging & configuration, and Technical Assistance Center (TAC) for Racal and third party products. What more could you ask for?

We have solutions for your frame relay, X.25 or Leased Line Networks. Ask about our family of secure frame relay products and services, call **1-800-RACAL-55** Ext:**2007** or visit us on the information fast track at: **http://www.racal.com/rdg**

Racal Data Group

Access to Multimedia Information Networks

RACAL

Racal, Racal-Datacom, FastFrame and Datacryptor are all trademarks of Racal Electronics Plc. ©1997 Racal-Datacom, Inc. 11/97 PBA-1729A-3

of the network and the distribution of traffic locations and the traffic patterns. This will eliminate carriers that don't provide coverage in those areas. If you need an international carrier, find out where their access points are located and what their tariffs are from different ports. "What if you have a site in the Mojave desert, and the nearest access point is Los Angeles?" Dzubeck points out. "That could make the service very expensive."

If the network is contained within a specific region, there may be some cost savings in using a regional frame relay provider. "Regional carriers may have more switches concentrated in an area, which, when coupled with their proximity, may make them cheaper," explains Cathy Gadecki, a broadband senior consultant, TeleChoice Inc., Verona, N.J. However, she does caution that some regional companies may be limited in their offerings. (See Mistake #3.)

Finally, you should decide how much of the network management you want to outsource. Managed network services (MNS), where the carrier helps manage and maintain the network, are currently used by 30% to 40% of carrier customers, according to Gadecki, and allow network managers to reduce network staffing and training.

Outsourcing, however, reduces the amount of control you have. "It can be like the fox guarding the chicken house," says Dave Koehler, network technologies director at NetPlex.

MISTAKE ❷

BEING SPOOKED BY "STAGE FRIGHT"

IF THE AMOUNT OF HOMEWORK above seems intimidating, Gadecki's recommendation is to "relax." She says many network managers make the mistake of becoming immobilized with fear. "They start doing their homework and become nervous about little things," she explains. As a result, "they end up dragging their feet," delaying, or even postponing the deployment of the frame relay network. Gadecki recommends that you "lean on" the carriers for help in researching your network's needs, and don't be afraid to use resources like MNS.

MISTAKE ❸

NOT EXPLORING THE PROVIDER'S NETWORK AND CAPABILITIES

IT IS ALSO IMPORTANT TO do due diligence on the carrier's own network and capabilities. For example, what is the reliability of the network?

Mark Wheeler, a senior network engineer at Mentor Graphics, an electronic design automation (EDA) hardware and software company outside of Portland, Ore., learned the importance of a carrier's reliability when he was involved with the installation of a frame relay network in Europe. Despite the fact that the network provider was a large international, the network still suffered from power outages and local loop problems. Wheeler advises against depending on the carrier's sales or data representatives for information about their network. Instead, he recommends finding out if the carrier has written any white papers describing the network.

Buyer Beware

DO YOUR HOMEWORK. Determine network and outsourcing needs upfront.

CONTROL STAGE FRIGHT. Use the resources of your carrier and MNS to avoid getting overwhelmed by research details.

DO A THOROUGH DUE DILIGENCE on your potential carrier's own network and capabilities.

NEGOTIATE YOUR CONTRACT, based on the number of ports, port speed, the number of permanent virtual circuits (PVCs), and the CIR; also factor in reports and service level agreements (SLAs).

EVALUATE CUSTOMER SERVICE and technical support.

MAP YOUR COMPANY'S business requirements into the SLA.

LOOK AHEAD TO future needs, but don't buy unnecessary capabilities.

MISTAKE ❹

PAYING STICKER PRICE

ONE OF THE BIGGEST OMISSIONS NetPlex's Koehler says he sees network managers make, is neglecting to negotiate their contract with the frame relay service provider. "It's like walking onto a car lot and paying full sticker price instead of haggling," he says.

To negotiate successfully, it is important to understand pricing is not determined by distance or usage, but instead depends on factors such as the num-

You see a perfect fit *We see frame relay*

©1998 Sprint Communications Company L.P.

Optimize the performance of your business applications with Frame That Fits

With Sprint Frame Relay, you don't have to worry about a force fit when it comes to your business data applications. Because we've revolutionized frame relay with different classes of service. So your SNA and LAN traffic are both optimized, for performance comparable to private line. What's more, we'll install, monitor and maintain your network to smooth the transition. And since we know your mission-critical data is crucial to your success, we provide industry-leading performance guarantees. It's a perfect fit that works for you. Business runs on data. And data runs on Sprint. www.sprint.com 1·888·380·DATA

Sprint®

We help your business do more business℠

ber of ports, port speed, the number of permanent virtual circuits (PVCs), and the CIR, explains Mark Kaplan, chair of the North American Market Development and Education Committee at the Frame Relay Forum. Regarding the latter, Kaplan suggests asking the carrier if they offer asymmetric pricing — where there may be one CIR for one direction, but a lower CIR in the other direction, resulting in substantial cost savings.

Other areas that should be negotiated include:

The format, frequency, granularity, and cost of reports. Wheeler says he finds graphics to be most helpful in showing him the value of the service by showing bursting over the CIR. CNA's Dzubeck suggests that the reports include information by site, location and transmission pair, as well as usage of equipment, length of transmission and time of day.

As for the pricing of the reports, NetPlex's Koehler says he has seen it vary from "hundreds to thousands of dollars per month," depending on the kind of reports and the size of network. As Koehler points out, "This is a monthly charge that won't go away, so try to negotiate a good rate."

Service level agreements (SLAs) can also be negotiated. Joe McCoy, director of network systems management at NetPlex, suggests asking the carrier to furnish a copy of their standard SLA. "They typically don't like to do this because it puts them up to scrutiny," he says. "But the standards of SLAs are open to negotiation."

Items that should be covered in the agreement include response time, frames sent/frames received, how the system will be monitored, and what is covered under network availability (i.e., is it end-to-end or point-of-presence to point-of-presence?). Make sure the carrier puts down in writing what happens when the terms of the contract are not met. TeleChoice's Gadecki says the SLA should be "a simple, clean service agreement where the carrier has enough confidence to give you a meaningful guarantee."

MISTAKE ❺
NOT RESEARCHING POST SALES SUPPORT

It's rare that a network manager doesn't require some hand-holding during implementation of the frame relay network, so make sure the person holding your hand is knowledgeable and dependable.

Mentor Graphics' Wheeler found his carrier's support to be invaluable when setting up the European network. "The carrier's local representative and technical support group were key to getting the network up and running," he explains.

How do you evaluate the support staff? Ask the carrier to introduce you to them. Do you feel comfortable with them? Are they well trained? Ask for references from other customers. Wheeler also recommends finding out what the carrier's commitment is in terms of support — as a rule, he says, the carrier should provide access to the support team for 60 to 90 days during the network implementation.

MISTAKE ❻
NOT TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE "BUSINESS" OF YOUR COMPANY

McCoy and Koehler agree that a critical mistake network managers make is not taking into account the company's end users and senior management. "If the network manager doesn't map their company's business requirements into the SLA, it becomes a worthless piece of paper," Koehler claims.

McCoy adds, "If frame relay networks are to be successful, then input is needed from the senior business partners and the frame relay service carriers." Some questions that should be addressed include: Which applications are important to the business? What is the end users' expectations of the network's performance? Does the IT department have the resources and time needed to meet these needs? The important thing to remember is to keep the lines of communication open between all parties. "The wall between network managers and application developers has to come down," Koehler cautions, "if the frame relay network is going to meet the service level and throughput needs."

MISTAKE ❼
NOT LOOKING AHEAD

Finally, you should consider future needs when looking at frame relay carriers. Some things to consider, says Kaplan, are if the network offers ATM, and if frame relay and ATM are integrated on the same network. He also recommends looking at remote locations that might be hooked up in the future.

Dzubeck, however, cautions against buying capabilities that aren't yet needed. "Beware of salesmen offering free bandwidth — nothing is ever free!"

Knowing which mistakes to avoid, exploring your current needs, and researching the providers can help greatly in the frame relay carrier selection process. Armed with this knowledge, you can look for the carrier that, in Gadecki's words, "gives you the best business value." ✳

The Most Advanced Frame Relay Management Goes Beyond the Visual

Maximize Availability and Optimize Bandwidth with Sync

Automated Upgrades to Remote Sites
Scheduled, remote downloads using TFTP eliminates site visits and makes software & feature upgrades cost-effective. A first, only from Sync!

Monitors Over 60 Protocols
Protocol profiling covers IP, IPX, SNA, SMTP, FTP, HTTP and many more. Over ten times more protocols than any other circuit management product.

Quality of Service is Monitored and Verified
Get on demand/stored reports of network latency, DLCI utilization, CIR monitoring, up/downtime and much more.

Standards-Based Access and Management
SNMP managed frame relay probes with built-in 56/64k and T-1 DSU/CSUs.

Network Visibility When You Need it Most
In-band management and LMI sourcing maintains network visibility even if a remote FRAD/router or LAN fails. Another Sync first!

FREE Frame Relay Management Planning Kit...
Complete guide to frame relay management makes it easier than ever to maximize network performance. Get yours today!

If you're using frame relay for business-critical applications, you demand the highest quality of service. You also deserve the most from your investment. That's why you need tools that are more than just a pretty interface. It takes Sync's Frame Relay Access Probe (FRAP) family—the most advanced solution for performance and service level management.

You'll not only maximize network availability, but optimize bandwidth. And Sync's integrated diagnostic features isolate and resolve problems quickly, even if a remote access device fails. *Only Sync offers this level of visibility and management.*

Add a series of Sync firsts like in-band management, LMI sourcing, automated topology mapping, loopback timeouts and scheduled TFTP upgrades, and you're looking at the industry's most comprehensive circuit management solution for frame relay. As part of Sync's complete family of frame relay solutions including DSU/CSUs and internetworking FRADs, the Sync FRAP family also comes with a heritage of industry leading expertise, innovation and quality.

Go beyond the visual today! Find out why Sync's FRAP offers the most advanced circuit management for your frame relay network. **(888) 438-7962 or www.sync.com/view**

sync

Sync Research, 40 Parker, Irvine, CA 92618 (714) 588-2070 or (508) 285-0033 salesinfo@sync.com

© 1997 Sync Research, Inc. All specifications and features are subject to change without notice. Sync Research and FRAP are trademarks of Sync Research, Inc.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners, Visual Networks is a registered trademark of Visual Networks, Inc.

Reynolds Wraps Remote Sites With Frame Relay

By John Kirkley

Frame relay helps cut networking costs and simplifies management of worldwide networks.

FRAME RELAY USER PROFILE

A LITTLE OVER 50 years ago the World Series was televised for the first time, *A Streetcar Named Desire* debuted on Broadway and, in a Richmond, Va., department store, Reynolds Wrap household aluminum foil made its first public appearance.

Like the game and the play, Reynolds Wrap is still around and doing nicely. In the 50 years since the product's introduction, its creator, the Reynolds Metals Company, headquartered in Richmond, Va., has evolved into a fully integrated manufacturer, distributor and marketer of fabricated aluminum products, and a wide range of plastic products for the consumer and building products markets.

Reynolds growth and its widespread operations have spurred corresponding growth in the company's data networks. Frame relay is playing a major role in connecting Reynolds Metals' sites located around the world.

"Sites are located all over the United States and in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, South America, and Canada," says Debbie Shashaty, lead communications consultant, Reynolds data communications group, a part of Information Technology. "We have a campus WAN between three buildings in the Richmond area and 120 remote sites; 98 of the remote sites are using frame relay."

Frame relay has proven to be a flexible and reliable technology that complements Reynolds' client/server IT environment.

Reynolds began making the shift to frame relay in 1994. The reason? "Cost," says Shashaty emphatically. Previously, data traveled over private lines using X.25 in Canada, and dedicated lines and point-to-point linking in other worldwide locations — an expensive but unavoidable solution at the time. Now, frame relay technology has allowed the company to cut its networking costs significantly.

"Cost may have been our primary motivation," Shashaty adds, "but frame relay has a lot of other advantages as well. With frame it's a lot easier to add sites. All we have to do is reconfigure a router and we're in business."

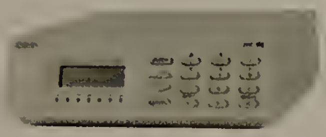
In addition, Shashaty says that network management has been simplified. Her group is using software products from Visual Networks, Rockville, Md., which, she says, provide a high degree of visibility into the network and let them track their service level agreement (SLA) of 99.5% network availability. Network vendors include AT&T Corp., New York, N.Y., and MCI Communi-

(Continued on page 38)

IQ View™
Delivers Frame Relay Network Management to Your Desktop

Need information on how your Frame Relay Network is performing? Now you can have it delivered right to your desktop. ADTRAN's new ***IQ View***™, Frame Relay management software and the IQ family of DSU/CSU's, allow you to monitor the performance of Frame Relay circuits from any PC or SNMP management system. Utilizing non-intrusive in-band management, the Windows '95™ compatible ***IQ View***™ software provides comprehensive realtime measurement of each PVC for T1/FT1 and 56/64 Kbps Frame Relay circuits. And since the IQ products are based on SNMP standards, they can be used with existing SNMP network management platforms and other trend analysis tools. For more information on how you can get Frame Relay network management delivered to your desktop, contact us at 1 800 9ADTRAN or visit us at www.adtran.com.

DSU IQ



TSU IQ

Nx IQ

ADTRAN

T1 FRAME RELAY ISDN VOICE DDS SWITCHED 56 HDSL

1 800 9ADTRAN ■ http://www.adtran.com ■ 901 Explorer Blvd. ■ P.O. Box 140000 ■ Huntsville, AL 35814-4000

C3.AD.9803.NTWD © 1997 ADTRAN, Inc.

Switched Virtual Circuits Bring Bandwidth Bargains

A LOT OF SMART network managers have already bought into public frame relay services as a cost savings over dedicated lines. Now a further refinement to frame relay promises the potential of more savings and the opportunity to link smaller corporate sites into the enterprise: switched virtual circuits (SVCs). The potential of SVCs, however, must be balanced with a new diligence from network managers to ensure that the services they buy are best suited to the traffic that needs to be sent.

SVCs allow customers to buy just the bandwidth they need.

Part of the beauty of frame relay is that it simplifies the tangle of dedicated circuits a corporate network must support in order to fully mesh each site with every other site. In a fully meshed dedicated network, every location receives multiple lines, each line representing an actual physical circuit to some place else. The circuit is available all the time, whether it is being used or not.

In a frame relay network, that snarl of wires at every location is replaced by a single physical line carrying multiple virtual circuits. Each virtual circuit is a logical connection to another site that is maintained by the frame relay switch.

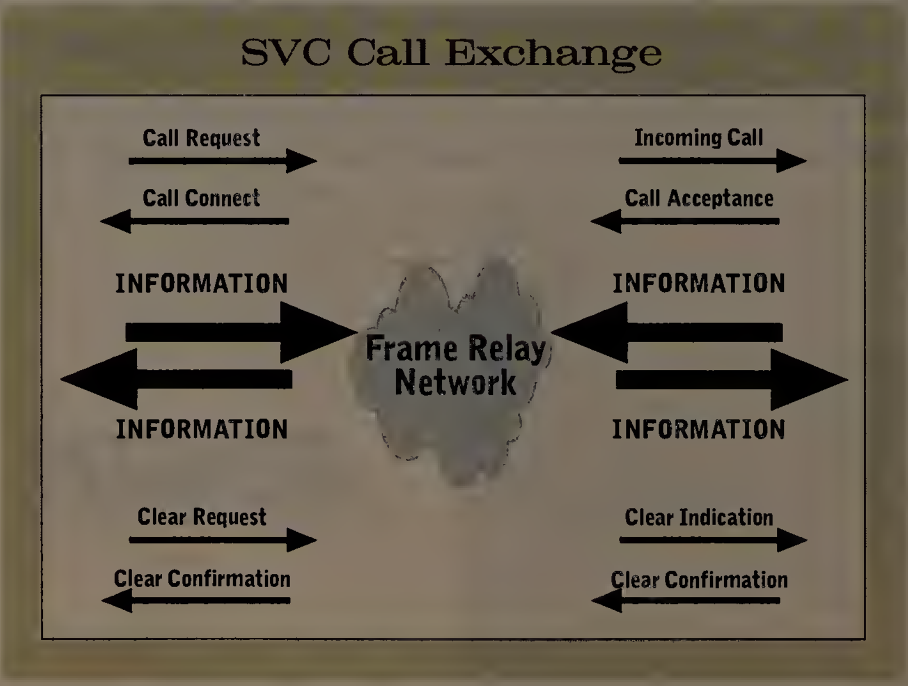
With careful tuning, a network manager can adjust the size of each virtual circuit so it provides just enough bandwidth for the maximum traffic it must handle.

PVCs VERSUS SVCs

Today, most of the virtual circuits in use are permanent virtual circuits (PVCs). That is, they are provisioned in the frame relay switch to provide a specified minimum bandwidth all the time.

In contrast, the emerging *switched* virtual circuit is set up only when it is needed, and then torn down. The potential of SVCs is that customers can buy just the bandwidth they need, and service providers can gain even more efficiency in how they expend switching resources.

In a perfect world, frame relay customers would all want fully meshed PVC networks to achieve top performance, according to Tom Jenkins, a broadband analyst with TeleChoice Inc., a consultancy in Verona, N.J. SVCs, he says, introduce delay. They require time because setting up calls involves signaling back and forth



The exchange that takes place between the frame relay network and the user during an SVC call.

"I have better ways for my staff to spend their time than keeping our network up and running

...so we use NetSolve."

"I chose NetSolve to make sure our wide area network is available when we need it. They gave us a service level guarantee –router to router– or our money back. It's virtually risk-free. In fact, most months my network availability is greater than 99.9%. The future of my company depends on planning and providing a broader array of customer services. If my staff is tied up with network problems, we're not effectively executing our job."

At NetSolve, our core business is wide area network design, implementation, monitoring, and management. Whether your network has 5 remote locations or 500, we'll keep it running reliably, so that you and your staff can focus on more strategic issues. It's the focus on service that has led over 250 companies like GATX, Rockwell, and The Men's Wearhouse to turn to NetSolve to manage their networks.

We'll also save you money. Typically we can save a company 20-50% of the cost of managing their own network. For more information about the cost of managing a network, just give us a call or visit our web site. We'll send you, free, a new White Paper from the Yankee Group,"The Cost of Network Management."

NETSOLVE℠

1•800•NETSOLVE
http://www.netsolve.com

Receive your free copy of the Yankee Group White Paper, "The Cost of Network Management."

from the end points of a circuit and among all the switches in between, before the bandwidth can be used. But since it is not a perfect world, and frame relay customers work within budgets, some delay may be acceptable, Jenkins says.

When the cost-delay tradeoff makes sense, SVCs offer customers much greater flexibility than PVCs, according to Lori Dreher, president of the Frame Relay Forum. For example, a small site on a network might not generate or receive enough traffic to warrant PVCs to all the other sites. It might get by with just a single PVC to a large central site, Dreher says. But with SVCs that are priced right, that could change. "SVCs can give you the flexibility to reach lots of end points from one remote office. You can bring up and take down lots of VCs for lots of destinations," Dreher says.

And it could be easier to order an SVC service. Rather than sizing and mapping into a switch all the logical connections for a PVC network, the customer would buy a single SVC for each site. All the logical connections would be made on-the-fly as they were requested, says Dreher.

> **Customers will have to crunch the numbers to see whether SVCs, PVCs or a mix makes the most sense.**

In another scenario, a customer might have a constant need for a 28 Kbps virtual circuit between sites. But occasionally, that traffic might burst significantly above 28 Kbps for prolonged periods. During that peak load an SVC large enough to handle the heavier traffic might be brought up.

There are also potential cost savings with SVCs, Dreher said, because the virtual circuit is not up 24 hours a day. Any savings, however, will depend on how much carriers actually charge for PVCs.

Today, MCI Communications Corp., Washington, D.C., is the only carrier currently promising to offer frame relay SVCs. So, it is still unclear what pricing schemes will evolve. One option is for the carrier to charge a flat fee per site for an SVC service, depending on maximum bandwidth.

Other options could come into play, Jenkins said. For example, when a customer sets up an SVC, a certain amount of bandwidth is requested. Will the carrier allow the SVC to accept traffic bursts above that bandwidth if the need arises, or will it throw frames away? How much will the carrier charge to allow that bursting? "There are going to be a lot of pricing structures out there," Jenkins says.

That means customers will have to crunch the numbers to find out whether SVCs, PVCs or a mix of the two makes the most sense. One way to properly size a mixed PVC/SVC network would be to order SVCs for each new connection, and monitor actual use for several months. The network manager could then decide whether to make the connection a PVC or maintain it as an SVC. That manager could then review use on all circuits quarterly to adjust them.

HURDLES AHEAD

While standards for SVCs have been around for years, carriers have not done much with them. One reason has been a lack of customer interest. "We haven't seen any demand for SVCs, which is not to say we will never do them," says Michael Kelley, frame relay product manager for service provider Intermedia Communications Inc., Tampa, Fla.

Another issue for carriers will be migrating from the fixed-rate billing that is currently used for PVCs to a usage-based billing plan for SVCs, Kelley says. Usage billing software would have to be developed.

Carriers will also have difficulty sizing their networks for SVCs, TeleChoice's Jenkins says. Customers will buy physical ports of a certain speed, but the carrier will have no way to gauge how much of that port will be used or how often. With PVCs, customers order a minimum bandwidth, which can be interpreted as the amount they will actually use.

SVCs provide logical network connections on an as-needed basis through the frame relay network, similar to direct dialing on the telephone network. SVCs give frame relay the fast, flexible option of reaching anyone on the network anytime.

On the flip side, because the frame relay switches would be used more efficiently with SVCs, carriers would have to add fewer switches as they add SVCs than they would if they were adding PVCs, Dreher said.

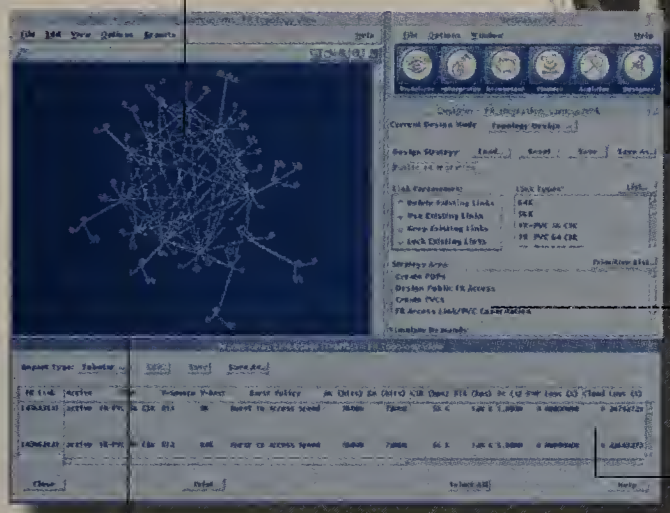
With all the variables, there is no clear winner between PVCs and SVCs. It all depends on the characteristics of the network. Says Jenkins, "Customers are going to have a lot of decisions to make with SVCs if they are smart." ✻

KNOW WHERE AND WHEN TO USE FRAME RELAY?

SAVE MONEY AND IMPROVE APPLICATION PERFORMANCE USING NETMAKER® XA AND NETWORK RESOURCE PLANNING™ METHODOLOGIES.

NETMAKER XA

WORLD CLASS



Redesign of a private line network to public Frame Relay

Design strategy can be customized to meet specific goals

Performance results from Frame Relay cloud model

LANs, routers, private lines, FR access links, FR PoPs and PVC's show utilization with color coding

You can evaluate the impact on network cost and application performance of migrating from private line to public Frame Relay as well as identify optimal designs for both pure and hybrid networks. Users of existing Frame Relay networks can create capacity planning strategies as new sites and applications are implemented, including identifying which routers to use for backbone connectivity and which are better as customer premise concentrators.

And, using NetMaker's traffic profiles, you can plan your strategies for application deployment, including reconfiguration of your network (routers, access lines, PVCs, etc.).

Using Network Resource Planning methodologies with NetMaker XA is the only way you can accurately answer complex and strategic questions about your Frame Relay implementation or plans. Contact us today to start saving money and improving application performance on your network using the award-winning NetMaker XA – the only complete public Frame Relay modeling, analysis and design solution. 800.545.6253. www.makesystems.com.

make
SYSTEMS
THE NETWORK RESOURCE PLANNING COMPANY

© 1998 Make Systems Inc. NetMaker is a registered trademark of Make Systems Inc NRP is a trademark of Make Systems Inc.

Virtual Private Networks

Turning to Frame

By Howard Millman

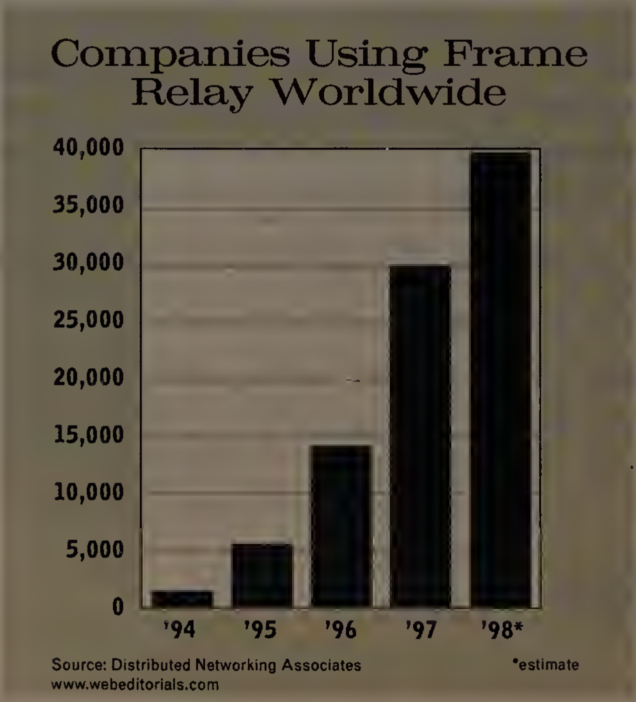
Frame relay delivers support for efficient and secure VPNs without the cost of expensive dedicated leased lines.

FRAME RELAY's superior ability to carry voice plus mixed data types makes it the technology of choice for companies migrating from a host-based to a decentralized computing model for their virtual private networks (VPNs).

What makes this packet networking technology suitable as a transport mechanism for VPNs? Low cost, certainly. VPNs running on a frame relay architecture make it possible for network administrators to replace costly dedicated leased lines and to exchange data economically using the public Internet.

Used as a VPN, frame relay's acknowledged strengths include bandwidth-on-demand, virtual circuits for any-to-any connectivity on a per call basis, and handling of variable data rates to support high-speed communication.

Companies Using Frame Relay Worldwide



Source: Distributed Networking Associates www.webeditorials.com

*estimate

Likewise, frame's inherent burst traffic management ability and buffering make optimum use of available bandwidth and negate the need for extensive protocol processing and related services.

Frame relay can create an Internet-based VPN on almost any existing system through the use of tunneling, a technique that uses encryption and authentication technologies. And because frame relay's intelligence is applied at the customer's premises, it can move low error-rate data (significantly more accurate than analog) safely and securely over fiber optic, ASDL (Asymmetrical Digital Subscriber Loop), ISDN, and even POTS dial-up lines. By performing all the data encoding and decoding at the end points, the on-premises PCs and servers, administrators can achieve a high degree of data security and integrity. For added security, administrators can overlay user authentication.

Another factor driving the success of frame relay as a transport for VPNs is its ability to interoperate with ISDN and ATM networks. As a worldwide standard, voice and binary data can readily bridge frame relay services provided by different network carriers. As a result, subscribing companies have fewer worries about scaling their VPNs to global coverage when they need to.

That is why major carriers and ISPs have created frame relay networks that extend from Chile to Siberia.

If your key concern is to implement a cost-effective, high-availability and secure VPN, look to frame relay, a worldwide communication architecture, for today and years to come. ✻

You have a Frame Relay network. Isn't it time you maximized its power and value to your organization by adding video? You can save big money and increase productivity with such applications as videoconferencing, remote surveillance and distance learning.

Thanks to the VT2C Apollo™ Video Codec from ABL, deploying these powerful applications no longer requires an investment in dedicated line services such as ISDN, nor does it mean sacrificing video quality. The VT2C is a standards-based Video-Over-Frame solution that has been field-proven by customers around the world, and fully certified by leading U.S. and overseas carriers. The installed cost is low, and it lets video traffic piggy-back on your existing network, so it can pay for itself in a matter of months!

ABL®
WHERE VIDEO AND NETWORKING MEET

Call us toll free: 888-628-9225 or visit our website at www.abl.ca

See us at Networld+Interop 98, Booth #8705

Myths vs. Realities

By John Kirkley

Frame relay has earned its stripes on the basis of being a highly reliable, economical, easy-to-install, and easy to manage technology, according to network managers. Because of its relatively low profile, though, some misconceptions about frame relay have been floating around. For example, one of the prevalent myths is that it will be sent packing by that big, new kid on the block — ATM.

> *While other technologies grab the headlines, frame relay has worked its way into the heart of the enterprise network.*

No so, says Mark Kaplan, chair, North American Market Development, Frame Relay Forum, and senior product marketing manager, Newbridge Networks, Inc., Herndon, Va. "The two technologies will coexist," he asserts. "Frame relay is the traffic driver — it provides access to the ATM network."

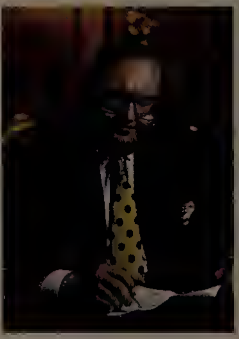
Frank Dzubeck, president of Washington, D.C.-based Communications Network Architects, agrees. "ATM is a backbone architecture and does not impact frame relay. The issue is one of speed — frame relay does not run at 155 Mbps. In fact, it's tough to get it up to 45 Mbps. But for low-speed multidrop, it's perfect. Frame relay is an easy, well-defined, conservative way to go."

Not only do ATM and frame relay coexist, but their interaction is becoming even stronger due to an industry-wide agreement being worked on by the Frame Relay Forum and the ATM Forum. The agreement covers "network internetworking," which allows frame relay transport from end-to-end through the ATM cloud, and "service internetworking," which supports frame relay at one end of the connection and ATM at the other.

"If you have huge bandwidth requirements or you're a service provider that needs a core technology, use ATM," says Jeff Phillips, a broadband consultant with TeleChoice Inc., Verona, N.J. But for a variety of other applications, cost and capability make frame relay far more attractive. One of the reasons for frame relay's continuing longevity, says Phillips, is that frame relay has adapted to the market and is able to offer capabilities still being promised by ATM — like voice and fax over frame, and the ability to support a mix of protocols.

That adaptability dispels another myth — that frame relay is only used for data transport. Phillips says that frame relay tied into an SNA network makes a good pipe for video or voice. There's no need to wait, he says; the technology is available today.

Dzubeck deflates yet another misconception about frame relay: "Because of its wide acceptance, people think that frame relay is available everywhere. That's not true."



Frank Dzubeck

Despite this and a few other shortcomings, it appears that frame relay will be around for some time to come, working harmoniously with ATM and other technologies well into the 21st century. ✳

1998 Seminar Dates and Locations:

April 15	Boston, MA
April 16	New York, NY
April 28	Irvine, CA
April 29	San Francisco, CA
May 13	Houston, TX
May 14	Atlanta, GA
May 27	Chicago, IL
May 28	Dallas, TX
June 23	Philadelphia, PA
June 24	Washington, DC
June 25	Denver, CO

PRESENTER
Jeff Phillips
TeleChoice, Inc.

NetworkWorld
TECHNICAL SEMINARS

Frame Relay '98℠

Building and managing a cost-effective network

Seminar Overview:

As the technology matures to a point of mass user adoption, frame relay continues its explosive growth trend in 1998. Frame relay has proven it can deliver the increased performance and network efficiencies IT managers are looking for while at the same time decreasing their overall operations costs. In addition, carriers and equipment vendors continue to deliver the enhanced services and capabilities necessary for managers to address today's and tomorrow's application needs.

Frame Relay '98 will help you make sense of all that frame relay has become. This information-packed seminar, taught by Jeff Phillips, a frame relay expert with TeleChoice, Inc., addresses the technology from virtually every angle. In this seminar, we will explore everything from frame relay implementation fundamentals to application specifics and the many areas in between. Hot topics such as network management, voice and SNA transport, carrier and equipment vendor offerings, and interoperability will be covered in this powerful one-day session. New features and services available on the market along with their networking benefits will be addressed along with enhancements coming from industry players in the future.

Whether you are a network/telecom planner, manager, designer or administrator, Frame Relay '98 will provide you with the information and insight necessary to more efficiently and effectively implement, expand and manage your network.

Register and You Will Receive:

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Exclusive Network World Frame Relay Resource CD-ROM
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- Visit with leading frame relay vendors
- All of the above included in your $450 registration fee (Save with our new team discounts for two or more attendees!)

Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just $99!

8 Key Benefits of Attending:

1. Explore the inherent benefits of using frame relay
2. Compare and contrast frame relay to other wide area networking solutions including when frame relay is a more economical solution
3. Understand the alternative approaches to running SNA applications over frame relay
4. Understand available network management options and the pros and cons of outsourcing vs. in-house network management
5. Learn how frame relay can interoperate with other networking technologies and why you may want to explore them
6. Learn how to save money by consolidating your voice and data applications over frame relay
7. Analyze the service and pricing differences between the major frame relay providers
8. Learn about new and likely future service and equipment enhancements which could prove advantageous to your networking environment

www.nwfusion.com/seminars

NetworkWorld Fusion

Visit us on-line . . .
- Complete seminar outline and benefits of attending
- Comprehensive presenter bio
- Register on-line

AUTOMATED FAX-BACK INFORMATION AVAILABLE BY CALLING (800)756-9430 CODE #40

Register today for the seminar nearest you!

(800)643-4668 • www.nwfusion.com/seminars

SPONSORED BY:

ADC Kentrox — The Network Access Company™
ADTRAN
NetScout
PARADYNE
CONCORD — The Total View™
NORTEL MICOM
CRL Network Services
Digital Link
Sprint
EQUANT
sync
HYPERCOM Network Systems
TimePlex Group
kaspia systems
VISUAL NETWORKS

If you are interested in sponsorship opportunities, please call 508/820-7520.

People Are Talking

By Howard Millman

Network managers, customers and analysts agree: Frame relay's solid technological core reduces the cost and complexity of communications services without compromising throughput performance or reliability.

Here's what they have to say in response to commonly raised questions and issues.

Why have so many carriers and corporations adopted frame relay?

"We chose frame relay because it allows us the flexibility to provide links between companies as they become necessary, without adding additional physical connectivity. This solves the 'meshed network' problem of 'who talks to whom.' We use frame for our international connections. The basic reasoning is the relative ease of obtaining service."

—Ed Koch, vice president, telecommunications, First Data Corp., Omaha, Neb.

"Corporations are comfortable with frame relay. It is the safe choice. Corporations have millions of dollars riding on their networks. They can't afford to take risks. They need a technology that has matured, one that is proven; that is frame relay."

—Frank Dzubeck, president, Communications Network Architects Inc., Washington, D.C.

"Carriers are comfortable with Layer One and Layer Two technology. Frame relay is the best of that category. It is an inexpensive, reliable and well-known standard. Carriers and corporations trust it. Until now, frame relay has been used most extensively for the long distance backbone. Now, we are seeing a change. You will find more and more corporations connecting to their carrier via frame relay, while other technologies form the backbone."

—Jennifer Pigg, vice president, data communications, Yankee Group, Boston

Why has frame relay become a de facto standard for virtual private networks?

"Frame relay is the cost-effective WAN solution that allows corporations to maximize the costs of expensive digital leased T-1 and T-3 lines. This flexibility and manageability have allowed corporations to build networks that meet their intersite connection requirements."

—Dave Koehler, network technologies director, The NetPlex Group Inc., MacLean, Va.

"Frame relay provides a good option for encouraging more central site data traffic, without the need for the telephone companies to add a significant

NetworkWorld
TECHNICAL SEMINARS

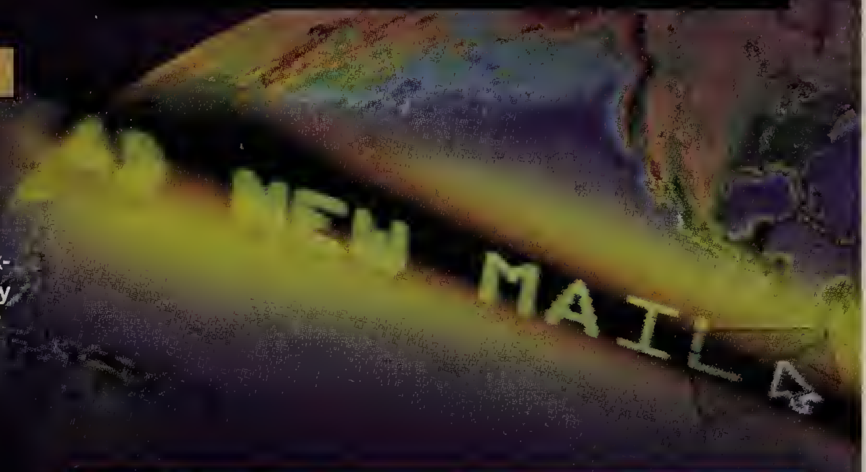
NEXT GENERATION MESSAGING

BEST PRACTICES FOR INTERNET E-MAIL, DIRECTORIES AND GROUPWARE

1998 SEMINAR DATES AND LOCATIONS:

April 6	Washington, DC
April 7	Philadelphia, PA
April 22	Atlanta, GA
April 23	Dallas, TX
May 12	Chicago, IL
May 13	Minneapolis, MN
May 19	Boston, MA
May 20	New York, NY
June 9	Newport Beach, CA
June 10	San Francisco, CA

DIRECTED AND PRESENTED BY
DANIEL BLUM
RAPPORT COMMUNICATION



SEMINAR COURSE OVERVIEW:

Enterprises across the world are eager to capitalize on Internet client/server e-mail as a universal infrastructure utility for supporting vital groupware and electronic commerce applications. However, neither monolithic proprietary mail systems nor yesterday's shareware mail packages can successfully support very high volume, extremely mission critical applications on your intranet, extranets, or the Internet at large.

Next Generation Messaging will help you decide what services you need from Internet messaging and intranet infrastructure applications such as directories, groupware, and workflow, and what benefits your company can expect from upgrading to the latest standards and technologies. You will learn how, when, and why to deploy products supporting new standards like Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME), Internet Message Access Protocol 4 (IMAP4), Extended Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (ESMTP), the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), and Secure MIME (S/MIME).

Whether you are just starting the migration to Internet and client/server messaging or have already begun, this seminar will cover best practices for selecting messaging products, lowering cost of ownership, and migrating from legacy mainframe or LAN e-mail systems to client/server messaging systems.

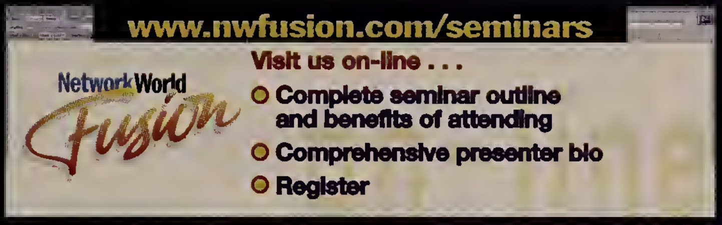
REGISTER AND YOU WILL RECEIVE:

- Comprehensive Seminar Workbook
- Free 3-month trial subscription to *Rapport Messaging Review*, the premier industry newsletter covering the business of technology of electronic messaging
- Opportunity to visit with leading messaging vendors
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your $450 registration fee. (Save with our new team discounts for two or more attendees!)

Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just $99!

ATTENDEES WILL LEARN HOW TO:

1. Anticipate and profit from key Internet/intranet messaging, groupware, and electronic commerce technology trends
2. Demystify the Internet messaging and directory standards (such as IMAP, LDAP, S/MIME) and understand major vendor's messaging and directory product programs
3. Build a messaging directory and integrate it with your corporate LDAP, X.500, or metadirectory
4. Close dangerous security holes, block spammers, and enforce security policies as well as practice safe messaging using PGP or S/MIME
5. Use Internet e-mail and directories to support electronic commerce and business-to-business communication
6. Learn what messaging, directories, and groupware should cost and how to project/assess your costs
7. Follow best practices for messaging deployment, management, administration and help desk



www.nwfusion.com/seminars

NetworkWorld Fusion

Visit us on-line . . .

- ○ **Complete seminar outline and benefits of attending**
- ○ **Comprehensive presenter bio**
- ○ **Register**

AUTOMATED FAX-BACK INFORMATION AVAILABLE BY CALLING (800)756-9430 CODE #95.

Register today for the seminar nearest you!

(800)643-4668 • www.nwfusion.com/seminars

SPONSORED BY:

Candle · CONTROL DATA The Integration Company · COMPUTER ASSOCIATES Software superior by design · digital · Lotus · WINGRA TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED · Worldtalk

If you are interested in sponsorship opportunities, please call 508/820-7520.

amount of equipment. The primary reasons for its widespread use are price, quality of service and its ability to bypass the telephone company's existing circuit-switched infrastructure."

—Hank Allard, principal, Edge Media, Leominster, Mass.

"Frame relay, especially when used as a low-cost connection technology to your Internet service, is a new and growing phenomenon. This is due to lower local tariffs because of the short distances involved. An even newer phenomena are VPNs, which allow secure network data to ride safely over the Internet and then go through your company's firewall onto your corporate network. What we have is a powerful convergence of two technologies."

—Michael Howard, president, Infonetics Research, Inc., San Jose, Calif.

What about the future of frame relay?

"First came private lines and point-to-point links, which still continue to grow at a respectable pace to augment existing networks. Second came frame relay and logical connectivity; now a very comfortable choice for network managers. Frame relay uses the underlying capabilities of existing networks. Now, looming on the horizon, are IP services, especially VPNs for the corporate WAN.

"With VPNs, managers can add intelligence to their network. In a few years, buying decisions will no longer be about the price/performance ratio of the logical connections, but of the price/performance of intelligence added by VPNs. However, since VPNs are brand new and missing much of their potential functionality, they need another three to five years until this new buying environment begins to exist."

—Cathy Gadecki, broadband senior consultant, TeleChoice Inc., Verona, N.J.

"Frame relay is a lower-cost, circuit-like version of leased lines. As such, it's easy for users to plan for its implementation. Today, frame relay is the only visible value-added network technology for carrying data. Since LANs are the source of all new demands for applications, and since LANs are data-oriented, frame relay is suitable for new applications, and will continue to play a role in their support."

—Tom Nolle, independent consultant and president, CIMI Corp., Voorhees, N.J.

How well does frame relay work with emerging technologies?

"The evolution of frame relay, allowing it to support voice and video, relates directly to its price-based penetration of the marketplace. That these non-frame-based signals can be modified to operate over frame relay is a genuine credit to the engineers."

—John Curtis, senior engineer/analyst, The Tolly Group, Manasquan, N.J.

"In time, people will buy IP services. They will make their logical choice. They will not even be aware of the service's underlying technology. In setting up their VPNs, they will probably be using frame relay and not even realize it. The technology will be that transparent."

— Frank Dzubeck, president, Communications Network Architects Inc., Washington, D.C.

Reynolds Metals Company

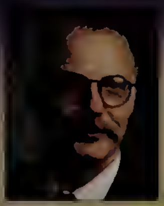
continued from page 26

cations Inc., Washington, D.C.

Frame relay has proven to be a flexible and reliable technology that complements Reynolds' client/server IT environment, which includes a large IBM mainframe, and several AS/400s and RS/6000 AIX-based workstations.

When it comes to ATM and other emerging network technologies, Shashaty is interested but, at the same time, very happy with frame relay. "Frame is working for us," she says, "and we're hearing that the technology will continue to improve. If it goes higher than T-1, we would definitely consider staying with frame relay. Right now, most of our ports are 65 Kbps, although we have some ports at higher speeds. And, like everybody else, we're using permanent virtual circuits [PVCs]. With higher line speeds and switched virtual circuits [SVCs], which provide frame on demand, we will be able to cut costs even more and meet our user's increasing bandwidth requirements."

At Reynolds Metals, frame relay, like Reynolds Wrap, seems to have a long future ahead of it. ✻



Directed
and presented by
Ray Horak,
Context Corp.

NetworkWorld
TECHNICAL SEMINARS

14 New Seminar Dates!

1998 SEMINAR TOUR

FEB. 23–24	BOSTON
FEB. 25–26	ATLANTA
MAR. 19–20	SAN FRANCISCO
MAR. 31–APR. 1	CHICAGO
APRIL 14–15	PHILADELPHIA
APRIL 16–17	DALLAS
MAY 19–20	ATLANTA
MAY 21–22	HOUSTON
JUNE 22–23	BOSTON
JUNE 24–25	MINNEAPOLIS
JULY 20–21	MORRISTOWN
JULY 22–23	PHILADELPHIA
AUG. 10–11	CHICAGO
AUG. 12–13	NEW YORK

Essentials of Networking and Data Communications

Technologies and Their Practical Application

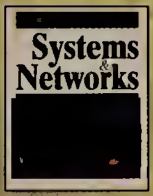
Seminar Overview

Essentials of Networking and Data Communications cuts through the confusion of the networked world — across the LAN, MAN and WAN. This seminar is a dynamic, fast-paced, plain-English, common-sense and thoroughly understandable explanation of current and developing communications systems and networks. Acronyms are decoded, technologies are demystified, standards are put in perspective and regulatory issues and trends are explained. Step-by-step and technology-by-technology, the present and future networked world is set in the context of meaningful and cost-effective business applications.

Whether you need a firm understanding of networking technologies and applications or require a comprehensive update of current trends, this invaluable seminar will meet your needs. Packed with insights, Essentials of Networking and Data Communications is both informative and entertaining. This two-day seminar is developed and directed by Ray Horak, an internationally acclaimed network consultant, author and lecturer. As well, interactive case studies are incorporated into the seminar in order to illustrate the meaningful application of the critical technologies presented.

Register and You Will Receive . . .

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of best-selling *Handbook of Communication Systems and Networks* by course presenter Ray Horak
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your $895 registration fee
- Save with our new team discounts for two or more attendees!



Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just $99!

7 Key Benefits of Attending

1. Gain a comprehensive understanding of networking and data communications today and in the near future.
2. Differentiate between bridges, hubs, switches and routers — what they do and where they fit.
3. Gain a solid understanding of the fundamentals of LANs and LAN internetworking.
4. Learn the basics of data communications protocols: line set-up, coding schemes, asynchronous vs. synchronous, error detection and correction.
5. Understand the evolution of data networking, from DDS and X.25, through T/E-Carrier, ISDN, SMDS, Frame Relay, ATM and B-ISDN.
6. Learn the nature of current and developing infrastructure technologies, including xDSL (ADSL, HDSL, IDSL and SDSL), Wireless Local Loop (WLL), hybrid local loops and SONET.
7. Understand the options for wireless data networking in the LAN, MAN and WAN domains.

www.nwfusion.com/seminars

NetworkWorld Fusion

Visit us on-line . . .
- ○ Complete seminar outline and benefits of attending
- ○ Comprehensive presenter bio
- ○ Register

AUTOMATED FAX-BACK INFORMATION AVAILABLE BY CALLING (800)756-9430 CODE #90.

Register today for the seminar nearest you!
(800)643-4668 • www.nwfusion.com/seminars

Call Bill Bernardi at (508)820-7506 about customized on-site delivery of this seminar.

Memotec Communications, Inc.

CX1000e™ Multi-Port Access Switch & CX900e™ Access Switch

Memotec® Communications' CX1000e™ Multi-Port Access Switch and CX900e™ Access Switch are modular, scaleable, flexible products for central-site and brand office multi-port frame relay access switching. Both the CX1000e/CX900e deliver high-throughput switching performance as well as frame relay and X.25 switching, legacy support, LAN, digital and analog voice and are fully SNMP-manageable.

Memotec Communications, Inc.
800-570-MEMO
www.memotec.com

PARADYNE

Paradyne Corporation

Paradyne, partnered with NetScout, offers the router-independent FrameSaver SLV (Service-Level-Verifier) Frame Relay Management solution, offering WAN monitoring through OSI layer-3 to help end user customers and service providers proactively monitor and manage service levels — stressing rapid-Return-To-Service, optimizing network availability. FrameSaver SLV delivers unprecedented proactive diagnostic and probe feature/functionality at a competitive price.

Paradyne Corporation
800-PARADYNE
www.paradyne.com

NextPoint Networks

NextPoint Networks

NextPoint Networks provides award-winning performance and service level management software for enterprise networks and applications. The 100% Web-architected NextPoint S3 enables seamless real-time and long-term management of LAN, WAN, and frame relay networks to meet response time and availability objectives for applications and business users.

NextPoint Networks
(978)392-2026
www.nextpoint.com

NORTEL

Nortel (Northern Telecom)

Passport Model 7480

Nortel's Passport 7480 Multi-service Access switch is used to build reliable and robust service provider networks supporting ATM, frame relay, circuit emulation and IP routing applications. Passport 7480 cost-effectively provides single switch consolidation of multiple services, high density and performance, traffic prioritization and quality of service (QoS)and virtual private network services.

Nortel (Northern Telecom)
800-4NORTEL
www.nortel.com

ABL®

ABL

ABL offers a complete line of Video-Over-Frame Relay solutions. The VT2C Apollo video codec is designed for videoconferencing, remote surveillance and interactive distance learning. The VT2B Centaurus permits transmission of MPEG1 video and the VT2A Mercury enables existing videoconferencing solutions to be converted for frame relay transmission.

ABL
888-628-9225
www.abl.ca

CISCO SYSTEMS

Cisco

Cisco Powered Network

Before you let a company connect your business to the Internet, ask yourself, "Who connects them to the Internet?" If the answer is Cisco, your service provider's network is built with the technology that brought the Internet to business. So whether it's broadband IP, ATM, or frame relay, your business will be getting networking services that lead the industry in reliability, performance and innovation.

Cisco
800-553-NETS (6387)
www.cisco.com

All efforts have been made to make this listing as complete and accurate as possible. Network World *is not liable for errors or omissions.*

hot products from hot companies

sync

Sync Research

Sync Research provides frame relay access, digital transmission and circuit management solutions that enable "cooperative networking." Sync's FrameNode family of multi-service frame relay access solutions converges business-critical SNA, IP/IPX and voice/fax branch applications using award-winning quality of service and management features. Sync's Frame Relay Access Probes (FRAP) deliver proactive service-level management and troubleshooting capabilities to both enterprise and service provider users. Sync's digital transmission products offer cost-effective, SNMP-managed connectivity solutions.

Sync Research
800-ASKSYNC
www.sync.com

NETSOLVE℠

NetSolve, Inc.

NetSolve, Incorporated provides remote enterprise network management, offering the industry's broadest set of out-tasking services. These services assist customers in the design, installation and management of networks including frame relay, intranet, Internet, client/server and other distributed systems. The company's network out-tasking services provide corporate customers with maximum network availability, information security and reduced monthly operating costs. NetSolve is privately held.

NetSolve, Inc.
800-NETSOLVE
www.netsolve.com.

RAD Data Communications

MAXcess Family

The MAXcess family of modular bandwidth managers integrate data, voice, fax and LAN over frame relay or leased line. It incorporates the MPMLQ™ algorithm at rates as low as 4.8 Kbps. Ideal for drop and insert or corporate star networks, the MAXcess family supports central SNMP management. It supports up to 36 voice/fax channels, or up to 72 asyn/sync data channels at rates up to 384 Kbps.

RAD Data Communications
(201) 528-1100
www.rad.com

LCI International®
Worldwide Telecommunications

LCI International, Inc.

LCI International, Inc., headquartered in McLean, VA, is one of the fastest- growing major telecommunications companies in the U.S. In addition to providing worldwide voice and data transmission services to businesses, residential customers and other carriers through its nationwide fiber-optic network, LCI offers comprehensive frame relay service to more countries than any other major carrier.

LCI International, Inc.
(703) 442-0220
www.lci.com

Sprint.

Sprint

Sprint Frame Relay Service℠

Only Sprint offers frame relay that's tailored to the applications you use most across your enterprise with guarantees to ensure your applications will run smoothly. Add industry-leading network management and support and you have the most comprehensive frame relay solution available — backed by Sprint's 20+ years of data experience.

Sprint
800-816-7325
www.sprint.com

All efforts have been made to make this listing as complete and accurate as possible. Network World *is not liable for errors or omissions.*

HYPERCOM
Network Systems®

Hypercom Network Systems

Hypercom Network Systems designs and manufactures multiservice gateways and access devices for service provider central offices and enterprise users of wide area network technology. Hypercom's Integrated Enterprise Network technology enables the construction of integrated WANs combining voice, data, fax and video traffic using a range of services such as frame relay, ATM, IP, ISDN and X.25.

Hypercom Network Systems
800-577-5501
www.hypercom.com

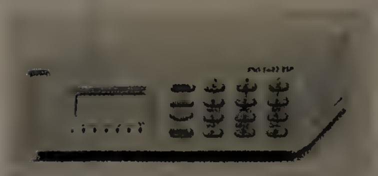
make
SYSTEMS

Make Systems, Inc.

NetMaker®

NetMaker® XA offers a complete modeling, analysis and design solution for end users as well as providers of public frame relay services. Evaluate migration from private line to public frame relay and create optimal designs for both pure and hybrid networks. Save money and improve application performance using NetMaker XA and Network Resource Planning™ methodologies.

Make Systems, Inc.
(650) 941-9800
www.makesystems.com



ADTRAN, Inc.

FSU 5622 ESP

The FSU 5622 ESP is a voice data multiplexer that can be configured to operate over either dedicated DDS or frame relay. The unit has two data ports, two ESP option slots and an integrated 56/64k DSU/CSU. One ESP option slot supports ESP voice cards and the other ESP option slot support the ESP DBU cards.

ADTRAN, Inc.
800-9ADTRAN
www. adtran.com

VISUAL™
NETWORKS

Visual Networks

Visual UpTime®

Visual Networks®, Inc. (NASDAQ: VNWK) develops WAN service level management systems for technologies like frame relay and IP. The company's flagship product, Visual UpTime®, combines WAN access functionality with innovative software for performance monitoring, troubleshooting, and network planning. In addition, Visual UpTime provides instrumentation for network performance measurement and analysis that allows WAN service providers to achieve required service levels and lower operating costs.

Visual Networks
(301) 296-2300
www.visualnetworks.com

ACT NETWORKS®

ACT Networks, Inc.

NetPerformer®; SDM-9400

ACT's award-winning NetPerformer® products integrate data, voice, fax, LAN and video applications over public and private frame relay services. NetPerformer's fully-scalable architecture allows companies to extend the reach of their frame relay network to any size site, dramatically reducing leased line and dial-up phone charges while providing a seamless, end-to-end enterprise network solution.

ACT Networks, Inc.
(805) 388-2474
www.acti.com

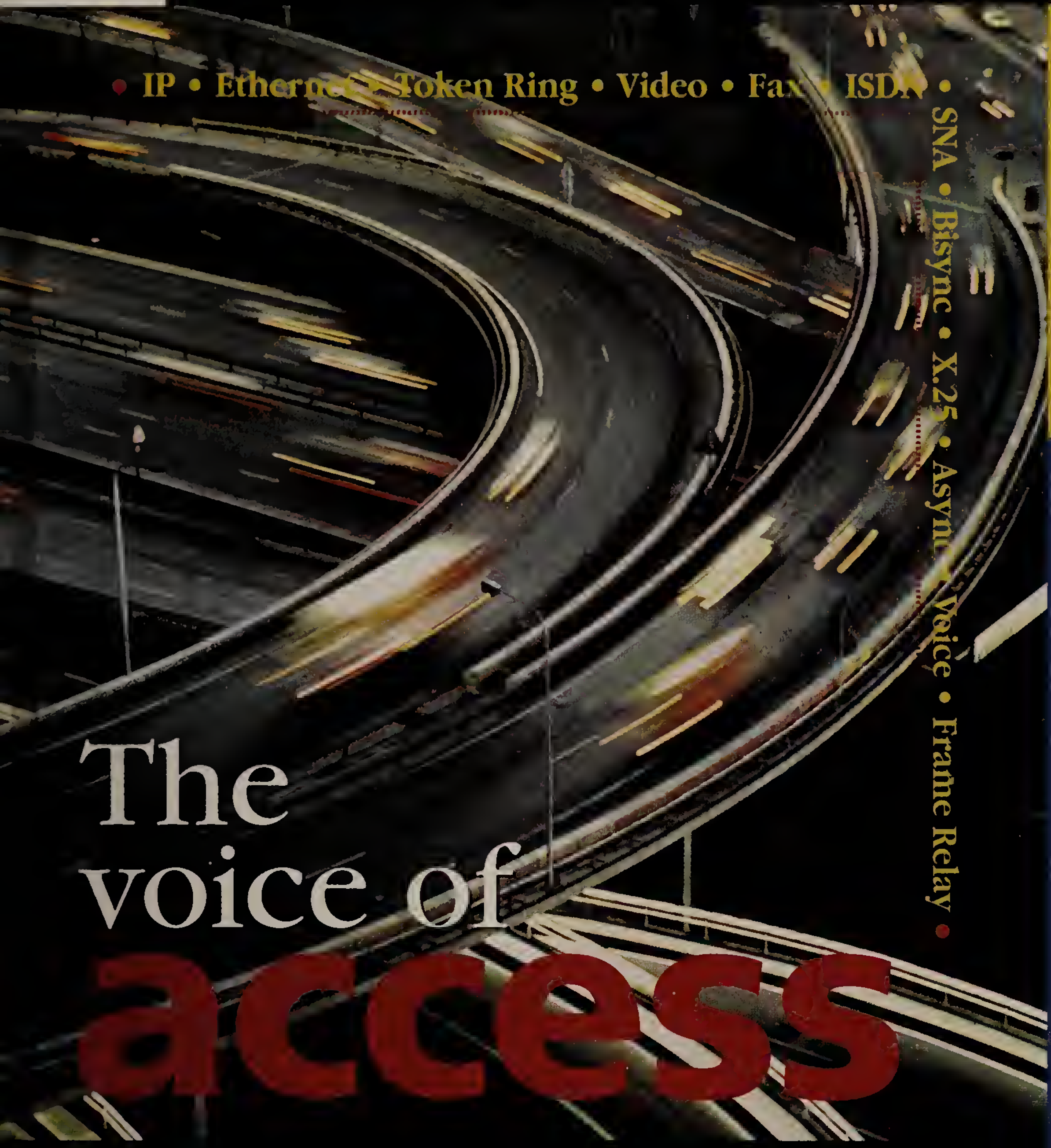
EQUANT

EQUANT Network Services, Inc.

EQUANT Network Services is a fast-growing international communications company that provides a comprehensive portfolio of global voice and data networking solutions via the world's largest telecommunications network. EQUANT's solutions focus on creating IP-based networks, enabling a mobile workforce, facilitating collaborative working environments, and providing call center services for multinational companies.

EQUANT Network Services, Inc.
(770) 612-2211
www.equant.com

All efforts have been made to make this listing as complete and accurate as possible. Network World *is not liable for errors or omissions.*


• IP • Ethernet • Token Ring • Video • Fax • ISDN •
SNA • Bisync • X.25 • Async • Voice • Frame Relay •
The
voice of
access

Access for your mission-critical traffic. Access for your voice, video and data applications. ATM-like, quality-of-service access for your Frame Relay network - even during rush hour.

It's all about access. Memotec is in the business of providing access. Our CX Series products employ protocol prioritization to consolidate SNA, LAN, voice, video and data over a single wide area network, on a single platform - all without arresting traffic. And, by implementing advanced fragmentation techniques, the CX Series products ensure the flow of traffic, avoiding network gridlock.

At Memotec we know that to stay competitive in today's business world, access is required...and providing it is *our* business.

www.memotec.com

Reliability.

As an industry-leading Frame Relay networking vendor, Memotec Communications has spent a generation offering carriers, ISPs and corporations Frame Relay access devices and edge switches at the forefront of reliable and manageable, end-to-end networking solutions.

MEMOTEC

1-800-570-MEMO
(continental North America only)
Canada: (514) 738-4781 • USA: (703) 904-0550
Asia Pacific: 852.2887.3933 • Europe: +44 1784 464640

NORTEL
NORTHERN TELECO

PASSPOR

DIGITAL SWITCHING

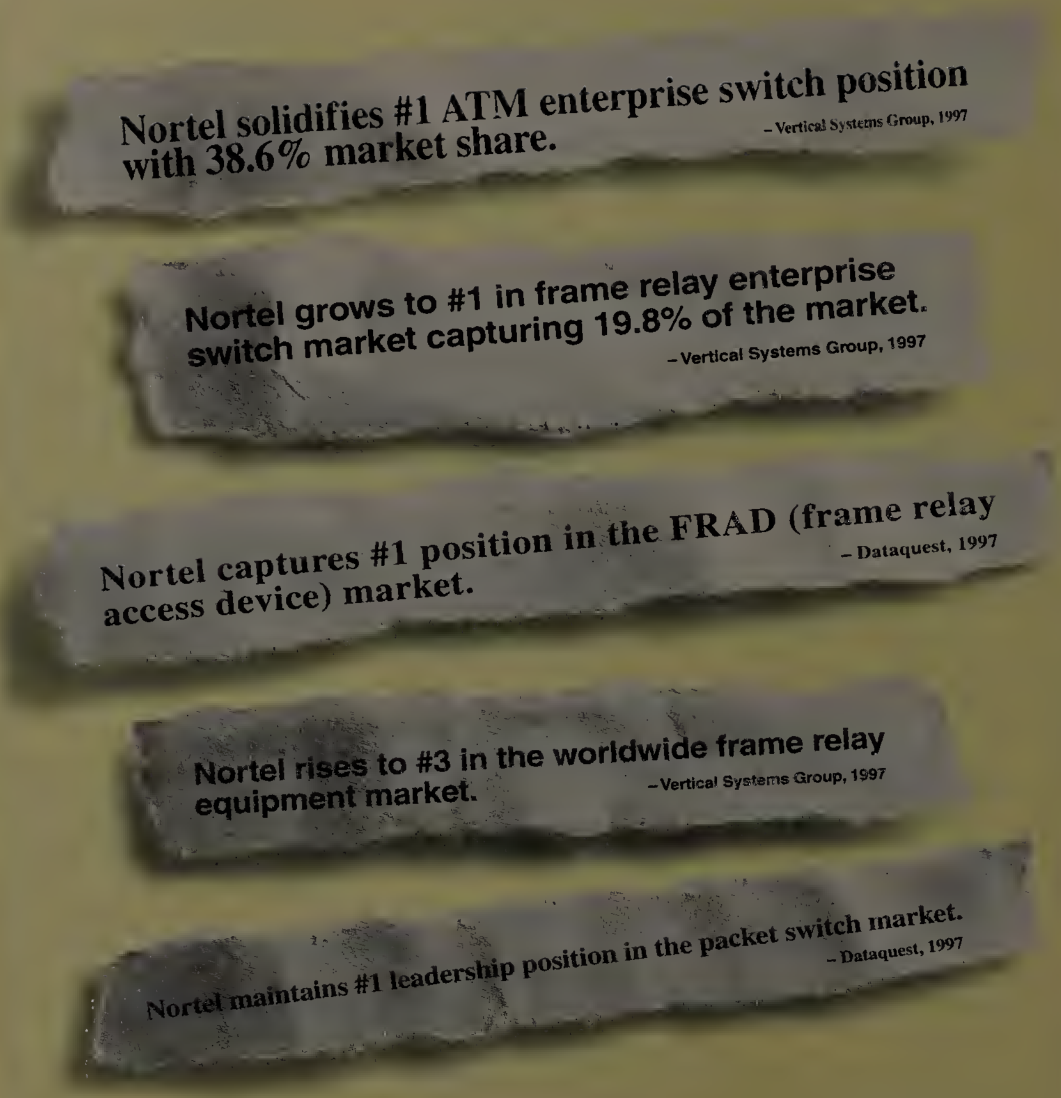
MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATIONS

MOBILITY

INTERNET/INTRANET

WIDE AREA NETWORK

BUSINESS RESULTS



Nortel solidifies #1 ATM enterprise switch position with 38.6% market share. – Vertical Systems Group, 1997

Nortel grows to #1 in frame relay enterprise switch market capturing 19.8% of the market. – Vertical Systems Group, 1997

Nortel captures #1 position in the FRAD (frame relay access device) market. – Dataquest, 1997

Nortel rises to #3 in the worldwide frame relay equipment market. – Vertical Systems Group, 1997

Nortel maintains #1 leadership position in the packet switch market. – Dataquest, 1997

For anyone who still thinks of us as only a voice company – now can we talk?

NORTEL PASSPORT It may come as a surprise to some, but at Nortel our consistent success in providing wide area network solutions to data network customers worldwide is just another day at the office. You see, for nearly 25 years we've been building data networks – including enterprise network switches, frame relay, frame relay access devices and packet switches – for many of the world's most mission-critical applications. In fact, there are over 6,500 Nortel Passport ATM enterprise network switch installations around the world. Now, combine our global success in data network solutions with our continued leadership in voice networking and you have a Nortel Power Network™ – the next generation of integrated multimedia networks. If you'd like to find out more, give us a call. We're ready to talk.

1-800-4 NORTEL, department 168Y or www.nortel.com/168Y

DO YOU
HAVE A
POWER
NETWORK

©1998 Northern Telecom. Nortel, the globemark, Passport and Power Network are trademarks of Northern Telecom.

Carriers & ISPs

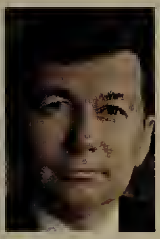
Covering: The Internet • Interexchange and Local Carriers
Wireless • Regulatory Affairs • Voice Equipment

Briefs

■ **MCI Communications Corp.** *has urged the* **Federal Communications Commission** *to consider requiring regional Bell operating companies to divest themselves of their "bottleneck" last-mile switching and copper facilities.*

Under MCI's proposal, those facilities would be controlled by a separate company that would make the operations available to all eligible local carriers. MCI's proposal goes a step beyond a recent proposal by smaller long-distance carrier LCI International, Inc.

LCI suggested each RBOC be allowed to choose whether to separate its network and marketing operations; those that did would be given a regulatory "fast track" into long distance.


Allegiance's *Hundt*

■ *Former Federal Communications Commission Chairman* **Reed Hundt** *has found himself a job in the private sector with Dallas-based* **Allegiance Telecom, Inc.** *as a member of its board of directors.*

Allegiance, a competitive local exchange carrier run by former MFS Communications, Inc. chief Royce Holland, sells local and long-distance voice, data and Internet access services.

■ *National fiber carrier* **Qwest Communications International, Inc.** *is back on the acquisition trail. It will pay $154.4 million in stock and cash for Amsterdam-based business Internet service provider* **EUNet International BV.**

Qwest expects to link EUNet's 13-country European backbone with the Qwest U.S. network via capacity on the trans-Atlantic Gemini cable owned by WorldCom, Inc. and Cable & Wireless plc.

RBOCs seek back door to 'Net backbone entry

Three Bells file petitions to enter long distance just for advanced data services, using little-known Telecom Act provision.

By David Rohde
Washington, D.C.

Surprise: Your friendly regional Bell operating company could become a regional or national Internet or private IP backbone provider under a little-known legal provision now before the Federal Communications Commission.

Three of the five RBOCs have filed petitions with the FCC to carry long-haul broadband data traffic without FCC approval, in order to enter the regular long-distance market.

Ameritech Corp., Bell Atlantic Corp. and US WEST, Inc. are invoking Section 706, an obscure provision of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 that requires the FCC to knock down regulatory barriers to broadband infrastructure development.

Gathering dust

Section 706 has gathered dust on telecom lawyers' bookshelves for two years while RBOCs have pushed for complete long-distance authority under the act's better known Section 271. That's the part of the 1996 law that requires RBOCs to meet a 14-point competitive checklist for local competition before breaking out of their local calling areas — a standard no RBOC has yet achieved.

But now Section 706 is coming to the fore because the Internet's demand for new capacity coincides with a key regulatory deadline. Congress required that within 30 months of enactment of the telecom reform law, the FCC must demonstrate that it has either torn down regulatory barriers to broadband deployment or has a plan to do so. That deadline is this August.

One option to show such action Congress gave the FCC was to "forbear," or not enforce, existing regulations, such as those that require RBOCs to stay within local access and transport areas (LATA). Ameritech, Bell Atlantic and US WEST have decided to force the FCC's hand by filing Section 706 petitions.

True backbones?

Even if the RBOCs got the authority, it is not clear how quickly they could bring up true backbone-network capacity. In a petition, Bell Atlantic claimed the company is "in the final planning process for its broadband deployment."

Forcing the issue

Timetable by which three RBOCs have applied under Section 706 of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 for the right to build high-speed broadband networks and carry traffic past traditional boundaries.

Jan. 26, 1998: Bell Atlantic files Section 706 petition

Feb. 25, 1998: US WEST files Section 706 petition

March 5, 1998: Ameritech files Section 706 petition

April 6, 1998: Comments due to FCC on these petitions

Aug. 8, 1998*: FCC must begin inquiry on whether it should remove rules preventing some carriers from building advanced data networks

* No later than this date, which is 30 months after the enactment of the Telecommunications Act of 1996

But last week, when Bell Atlantic announced a new $1.5 billion construction program, the RBOC said it would take five years to fully build out an IP-capable regional Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) with speeds from OC-3 to OC-192.

Numerous parties, including long-distance carriers, are expected to oppose the three RBOCs' petitions in comments due today at the FCC (see graphic).

Still, Bell Atlantic has corralled support from enterprise network managers. Anthony Tanzi, director of communications at Brown University's Computing and Information Services unit, in Providence, R.I., said he has been unable to obtain a T-3 link from Providence to Boston.

"Our service requests to MCI have been rejected due to lack of capacity," Tanzi told the FCC in a filing supporting Bell Atlantic's petition. ■

Redback switch speeds delivery of DSL services

By Tim Greene
Sunnyvale, Calif.

Redback Networks, Inc. last week introduced a custom ATM switch that enables service providers to offer users a broad range of digital subscriber line (DSL) services.

The Subscriber Management System (SMS) 1000 switch takes in trunk lines from different DSL service providers, authenticates users and switches traffic to the appropriate destinations.

That capability enables service providers such as Concentric Networks Corp. to sell a wider variety of DSL services to more customers sooner than they would be able to otherwise, according to Jim Southworth, director of advanced network services for Concentric.

"It would not be nearly this easy without the Redback box," Southworth said.

Many companies that sell DSL services, including Concentric, buy the DSL access part of the service from other vendors.

In the San Francisco area, Concentric resells DSL access from three different providers — Pacific Bell, Covad Communications Co. and NorthPoint Communications, Inc.

Each of these providers sends Concentric customer traffic as a slightly different flavor of DSL, depending on the DSL hardware each uses.

Get more online: FIND IT ON FUSION 6535
- A database of DSL deployments
- Asymmetric DSL primers

www.nwfusion.com

Concentric needs to resolve differences in format and signaling among the traffic and switch it as Ethernet to Concentric's core routers, Southworth said.

The SMS 1000 takes in ATM trunks from Pacific Bell, Covad and NorthPoint that carry DSL traffic to and from Concentric customers. The switch can authenticate users through a Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) database and convert the traffic to Ethernet. Using the RADIUS profile, SMS 1000 can permit customer access to multiple simultaneous destinations, such as a corporate network or the Internet.

Buying DSL access from another carrier gives Concentric a greater range of DSL options to sell than it could provision itself, Southworth said.

Pacific Bell, Covad and NorthPoint offer slightly different service speeds and cover overlapping but different service areas. Dealing with all three maximizes the area in which Concentric can offer DSL service, Southworth said.

Buying DSL access from other providers also streamlines the process of delivering DSL.

Verio, Inc., a Denver-based Internet service provider, found it much easier to buy DSL access than to become a competitive local exchange carrier and provide the access itself, according to Chris Ward, the company's vice president of engineering.

© Redback: (408) 548-3500

Performance that goes above and beyond.

In a highly competitive industry where you are often judged by performance alone, look to a carrier that is re-defining the standards of customer service—Swisscom. Although not the largest communications company, Swisscom has always been known for its intense customer focus and smart networking solutions. Now we're your single source provider between North America, Switzerland, and its neighboring countries—dedicated to providing the very highest level of customer satisfaction.

To make your connection with Switzerland and the rest of the world, call Swisscom at 800-966-1145 or e-mail your inquiries to *info@swisscom-na.com.* You know we'll be up for it.

swisscom

EYE ON THE CARRIERS

Drumming up merger opposition

Who is Jamie Love, and what's his beef with Microsoft, WorldCom and MCI?

Denizens of various newsgroups already know part of the answer. James Love, who calls himself Jamie, is a Washington, D.C. policy wonk who heads the Consumer Project on Technology, Ralph Nader's vehicle for IT issues.

Recently, Love has been all over town — and all over the Internet — complaining about Microsoft's bundling practices and the proposed WorldCom/MCI merger. His modus operandi in these two seemingly unrelated controversies has been the same. In addition to handling legal filings and online advocacy, Love has organized conferences that wind up being dominated by these companies' opponents, ostensibly because the companies being attacked won't show up.

David Rohde

True to form, the recent conference to examine the "threat" posed to the Internet backbone by the WorldCom/MCI merger began as an objective look at the deal. But it turned into a bashing session, with Love proving to be a passionate opponent of the merger.

So I was surprised when I called Love the next week and he calmly told me that he originally hadn't planned to do much with this issue because the case against Microsoft and other antitrust matters were taking up most of his time.

Love told me the conference was actually paid for by the conference's other cosponsor — the Communications Workers of America (CWA), the telecom industry's main labor union.

"We were kind of shamed into doing it by Debbie Goldman at the CWA," Love said, referring to the union's point person on the merger.

Now, supposedly, most of the merger opposition is due to fear that WorldCom's constituent companies could corral the Internet backbone and make interconnection with other providers unaffordable. Even much of this opposition seems to tie back to CWA.

It was the CWA that called up a Utah Internet service provider general manager who happens to be a political activist and, as we recently reported, got her to try to sign up other ISPs in an antimerger backlash.

Union funding also appears to be behind a ham-handed attempt to put an academic gloss on the merger opposition. The Economic Policy Institute (EPI), a Washington, D.C. think tank that receives funding from unions and foundations, recently released two reports dealing with the merger called "Monopoly.com" and "Bad Deal of the Century."

"Monopoly.com" cites mathematical formulas traditionally used by antitrust experts to show that the merger would probably constitute an anticompetitive concentration of power. But its author, Jeff Keefe, is a Rutgers University associate professor who specializes in labor issues and concedes that this was a new area for him. "I'm not an antitrust expert," he told me. Nevertheless, he was asked to do the study by an old contact at EPI.

CWA hasn't had much success unionizing MCI facilities, and cost-obsessed WorldCom is hostile to unions. It's good to know the CWA is suddenly fascinated by the inner workings of the Internet. How much of this interest is genuine is another question.

Rohde is Network World *senior editor, Carriers & ISPs. He can be reached at david_rohde@nww.com.*

what ARE YOU GOING TO TELL YOUR KIDS YOU DID IN THE IP REVOLUTION?

Will you tell them it just passed you by because you could never quite get a handle on it? Or that you used Xedia Access Point to leverage the power of the Internet, prioritize bandwidth, reduce costs, and create a platform that you could build on well into the future. Your call. For a white paper on Xedia, check out www.xedia.com or email us at info@xedia.com.

XEDIA

ACCESS THE POWER OF THE INTERNET

1.800.98.XEDIA · WWW.XEDIA.COM

Internet access

Global roaming and beyond

By Denise Pappalardo

Whether you're in Chicago or Bangladesh, chances are you want to access the Internet and your corporate network, and exchange e-mail without paying a fortune in long-distance fees.

Many national Internet service providers have been making local dial Internet access easier and less expensive for business users. These ISPs have been adding dial-in points of presence in cities around the country as well as overseas.

Even local and regional ISPs have found a way to offer their customers global Internet access by joining IPass, Inc. or Gric Communications, Inc., two global roaming ISP consortiums.

If your company has switched to local dial Internet access services from either a company such as CompuServe Network Services (CNS) or an ISP consortium, you're probably saving thousands of dollars every month.

LOCAL DIAL-IN POPS AROUND THE WORLD

Many Internet service providers are offering their customers local dial-in support around the country. This makes it easier and less expensive for mobile workers to access their e-mail and the Internet when traveling.

ISP	Number of local dial-up POPs in the U.S.	Number of dial-up POPs internationally
AT&T WorldNet	375	66
CompuServe Network Services	430	570
GTE Internetworking	277*	311*
IBM Global Services	503	850
UUNET	590*	99*

*Number of cities

Cincom Systems, Inc., a Cincinnati-based software manufacturer with offices in 24 countries, was using remote access services from Infonet Services Corp. before the company switched to CNS a year and a half ago. "We are now saving $15,000 per month with CNS," says Bill Dyer, director of information systems and technical services at Cincom.

About 500 of Cincom's 1,100 employees access CNS' local dial-in POPs around the world to connect to Cincom's WAN and the Internet, Dyer says. Infonet's services included some 800 number access, but because you can't use 800 numbers in every country, Cincom was consistently paying high international long-distance bills.

CNS and its main competitor, IBM Global Services, have been expanding their dial-up networks for several years. CNS and IBM have been deploying local dial-in POPs in major metropolitan areas in the U.S. and around the world.

The two companies provide users with a list of local dial telephone numbers in all of the cities where they offer global roaming. With this list, users are able to access their corporate intranet or the Internet with the same ID and password that works from their home office.

CNS and IBM have extensive experience in deploying international POPs. CNS deployed its first international POP 11 years ago in Tokyo.

The more traditional ISPs also are hard at work expanding their global roaming support. UUNET Technologies, Inc., GTE Internetworking and AT&T WorldNet are continually adding dial-access POPs to their infrastructure or partnering with other providers to expand the reach of their dial networks.

UUNET offers local dial Internet access in nearly 100 cities around the world. These POPs are run by UUNET affiliates. GTE Internetworking, on the other hand, is supporting local dial access in 311 cities internationally, through a relationship with Equant Network Services.

GTE is expanding its Internet backbone in North America and around the world, and will ultimately build and maintain its own local dial access POPs overseas.

Other national ISPs also have joined global roaming consortiums. For example, PSINet last month teamed with IPass to offer PSINet customers local dial access from 150 countries. More than 300 ISPs make up IPass' global roaming network.

IPass' international presence was one of the primary reasons PSINet chose to go with a consortium. PSINet is the only remaining independent top-tier ISP.

Roaming employees

Some PSINet customers have been waiting for international dial access since last year. Carbo Ceramics, Inc., an Iberia, La.-based company, has been a PSINet customer since October. Approximately 35% of the company's employees travel in the U.S. and internationally.

The company just started using PSINet's global roaming service last month. While the company expects a cost savings, the main reason Carbo is using the service is convenience, says Barney Lejeune, information technology manager at Carbo.

When the company's mobile workers are out in the field they need to be able to easily send and receive their e-mail, Lejeune says. He expects all of his mobile workers to be using the PSINet service within the next two months.

Global roaming consortium companies allow ISPs such as PSINet to expand the reach of their dial access services. But IPass and Gric also are expanding their service portfolio to offer ISPs and their customers new options. Gric and IPass support settlement and authorization services for global roaming users. Gric supports more than 250 ISPs in 75 countries.

Gric also is expanding its service reach to offer ISP customers IP fax-to-fax support with NetXchange Communications, Inc.'s fax server software. While all of Gric's 250 ISP customers can sign up for the fax service, it currently is only available in 10 countries. Once the PC-to-fax version is available, however, Gric expects more ISPs to sign up.

According to Hong Chen, CEO at Gric, the company is working with Cisco Systems, Inc., Lucent Technologies, Inc. and Siemens AG to develop and deploy an IP telephony service for ISP customers.

But Chen concedes there are interoperability and quality-of-service issues that need to be addressed before IP telephony can be a full-blown service.

Interoperability is still an unresolved issue, even though IP telephony gateway vendors are coming out with standards-compliant products. "We want a network that can be based on multiple gateways," Chen says. He expects Gric's IP telephony service to be commercially available in June.

IPass is deploying IP telephony services as well, but the company is taking a different route. IPass has teamed with ITXC Corp., an IP telephony wholesale provider start-up. IPass will be providing settlement services to all of ITXC's ISP customers, which also may be IPass customers, says Chris Moore, CEO at IPass.

ISPs will be able to sign up for the service next month, Moore says. IPass and ITXC are providing a way for an ISP to offer IP telephony services without forcing the customer to make a capital investment in hardware. ■

ACCESS THE INTERNET LOCALLY AROUND THE WORLD

IPass and Gric Communications, two internet access/global roaming consortiums, are getting into new areas of service.

IPass

- Has 300 ISP partners.
- Lets users connect to the Internet locally from 150 countries.
- Struck a deal with ITXC to offer ISP customers of IPass Internet telephony support.

Gric

- Has 250 ISP partners.
- Lets users connect to the Internet locally from 75 countries.
- Has been offering IP faxing services since late last year.
- Struck a deal with Cisco, Lucent and Siemens to develop a common API and settlement system to support Internet telephony services.

Intranet Applications

Covering: Messaging • Groupware • Databases
Multimedia • Electronic Commerce • Security

Briefs

■ *As the first major action in its* **electronic commerce** *line since its acquisition of Actra Business Systems LLC late last year,* **Netscape Communications Corp.** *announced an upgrade to ECXpert, an application in its CommerceXpert suite.*

ECXpert 1.1 adds certification with Oracle Packaged Applications and integration with Lightweight Directory Access Protocol. It also enables secure e-mail through Communicator. ECXpert is available now for Solaris and will be out for Windows NT by the end of this month. Pricing is $75,000 for a two-processor system.

■ **Symantec Corp.** *last week announced Norton AntiVirus for Microsoft Exchange Server,* **antivirus software** *that scans incoming files and attachments to detect and eradicate computer viruses. Scheduled to ship in July, Norton AntiVirus for Microsoft Exchange Server costs $795 per server for a 25-user license.*

✆ Symantec: (800) 441-7234

■ **Cardiff Software, Inc.** *in mid-April will begin shipping TELEform Elite Version 5.4, an upgrade to its NT-based* **automated data-collection** *software that will be able to integrate data collection with imaging systems. The PC-based TELEform Elite Version 5.4 sells for $4,995.*

✆ Cardiff: (800) 659-8755

■ **Intraware, Inc.** *this week unveiled Compariscope, a new Web-based service that assists IT managers in making purchasing decisions by highlighting the strengths and weaknesses of the leading* **intranet applications.** *Access to Compariscope is priced at $10,000 per enterprise, but companies may purchase individual segment reports for as little as $250. Intraware is making Compariscope available on a complimentary basis through the end of May at www.intraware.com.*

XML document management tools debut

New Web format creates richer electronic documents from multiple data sources.

By Ellen Messmer

The Extensible Markup Language standard was just finalized, but a new breed of document managment tools based on XML's neutral format for structured data is already set to debut.

Interleaf, Inc., in a co-development agreement with Microstar Software, Ltd., plans to release an NT server-based product called BladeRunner by year-end. BladeRunner is a desktop publishing tool that turns nearly any document into XML format. This provides a high degree of flexibility, proponents claimed. "Once you have it in XML, you can generate it as HTML or Word or anything else," said Jaime Ellerston, president and CEO of Interleaf.

Interleaf's *Ellerston*

The advantage of the World Wide Web Consortium's XML standard is its facility in assembling text and data from a variety of sources. That way, a user can create a complex electronic document that can still be easily searched or sent over the Internet, typically using HTTP.

BladeRunner will make use of Microstar's Near and Far XML authoring tool for creating user- or industry-defined Document Type Definitions (DTD). A specific XML DTD would let a user validate XML content to ensure it has been structured in the intended way.

DTDs are expected to be widely used in electronic commerce applications, such as purchase orders, shipping notices and Web forms.

Interleaf and Microstar aren't the only vendors taking steps to implement XML. Xerox Co. spinoff Chrystal Software already has started shipping an XML content management system called Astoria 3.0 that can be searched with the Verity search engine. Astoria 3.0 starts at $42,000, according to Sean Baird, Chrystal Software product manager.

> *"Once you have it in XML, you can generate it as HTML or Word or anything else," Ellerston said.*

WebMethods, Inc. last month announced the XML-based B2B Integration Server, which will automate the exchange of data between applications, Web sites and legacy data sources such as electronic data interchange. The B2B Integration Server, scheduled to ship in the second quarter for Unix and NT, costs $12,995.

Other companies lining up behind XML include Interwoven, Inc. with its TeamSite tool for Web site development; Inso Corp. with Version 4.0 of its Dynatext Professional Publishing System; and DataChannel, Inc., which just released the DataChannel XML Development Kit — Professional.

And, of course, vendors that already support the Standard Generalized Markup Language will be adding XML — which at heart is simply SGML's simpler, easier-to-use cousin — to their lines of document management products. These include Texcel International and Kinetic Technologies. ■

Get more online:
- XML primers and specifications
- XML news

6536

Some firewalls fail security test

Many NT-based firewalls flunking because of rush to market.

By Ellen Messmer
Carlisle, Pa.

Not all firewalls are created equal, at least according to test results recently released by the International Computer Security Association (ICSA).

In fact, the association warned of a sharp rise in the number of firewalls that flunk the organization's certification tests.

In particular, newer NT-based firewalls often did not stand up to the hacker-style stress test methodically delivered by ICSA labs in the most recent round of evaluation tests, said Pete Cafarcio, ICSA firewall program manager. He blamed the sharp decline in passing grades over the past year on vendors' "rush to market, with a resulting lack of due diligence."

ICSA's *Cafarcio said, "A lot of the new firewall products are just not passing the tests."*

It's a seller's market

"It's sell, sell, sell" because the firewall market is so hot, Cafarcio said. "Over the past year, only 38% of products we tested passed without having to be fixed or [given] a patch. And 6% couldn't pass at all," he said.

ICSA tests firewalls to ensure they can be properly configured to withstand hacker attacks via File Transfer Protocol, Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, HTTP, telnet, Domain Name System, Secure Sockets Layer and Secure Hypertext Transfer Protocol. In addition, ICSA now tests for each firewall's ability to cope with denial-of-service attacks.

Not all NT-based firewalls proved to be vulnerable, though. The latest lab results, available online at the ICSA Web site, show that eight NT-based firewalls, including those from Cisco Systems, Inc., Check Point Software Technologies, Inc., Raptor Systems, Inc. and Secure Computing, Inc. made the grade.

However, Microsoft Corp.'s firewall and Web-caching product, Proxy Server 2.0, does not appear on the latest ICSA list — even though Microsoft is an ICSA member.

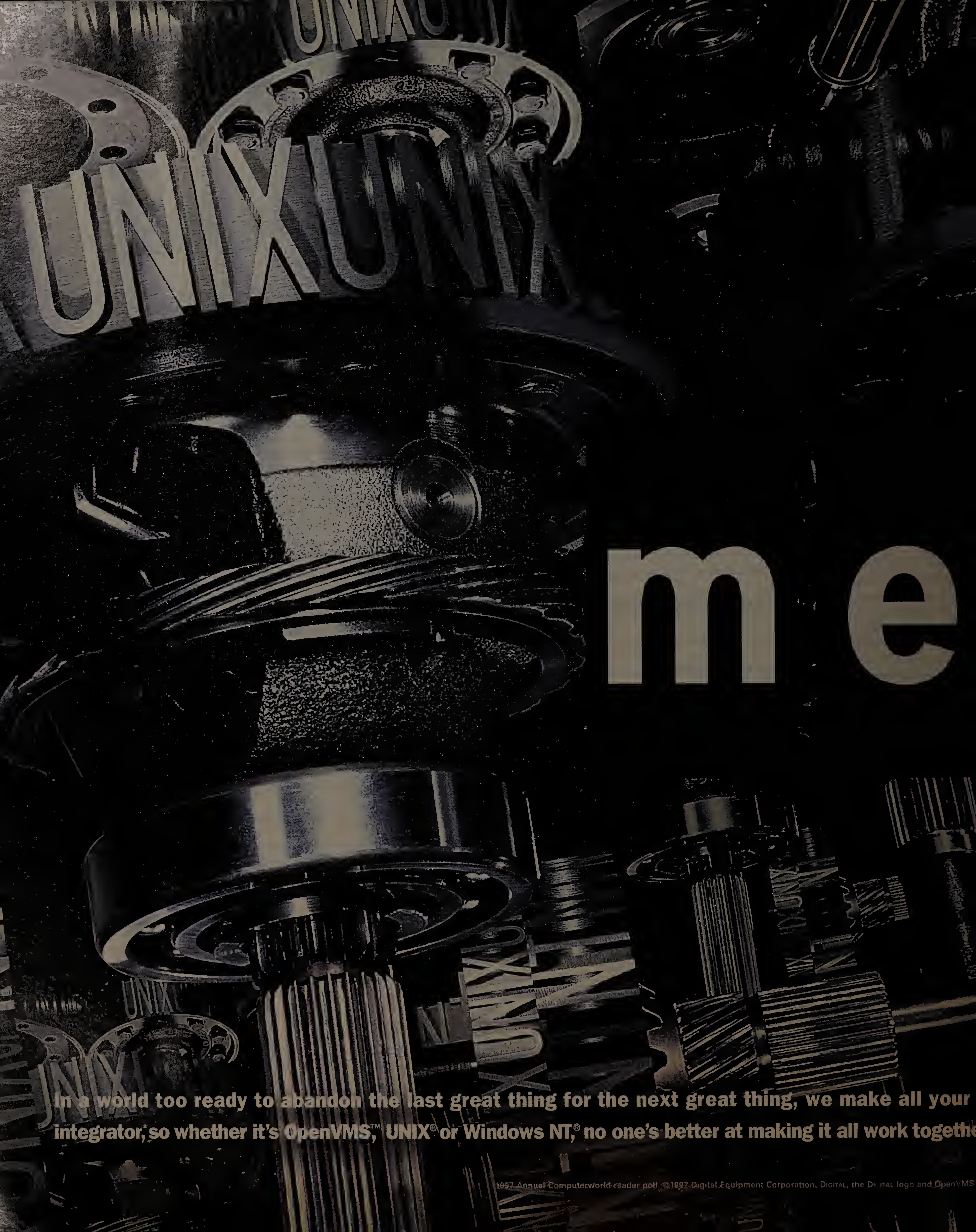
Cafarcio said he was not at liberty to discuss specific products that didn't make the grade, but he noted that the ICSA's testing showed it's harder to build a good firewall on top of NT than on Unix or proprietary operating systems. "The fact is, for NT you need to lock more things down," Cafarcio said.

Cisco passes test

The good news is ICSA said it will be adding Cisco's IOS firewall to the "pass" list. The Cisco IOS firewall lets managers set up access lists, encryption, TACACS, Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service and router-to-router authorization for Cisco's 1600 and 2500 series routers.

The routers, which can handle blocking of Java code based on IP address, now are certified under the guidelines of ICSA testing to appropriately detect and prevent certain denial-of-service attacks.

However, Cisco won't be adding this type of security-management and reporting support to its central configuration console until July, said Jocelyn Okrent, IOS firewall product manager. "There's a bit of a lag," she acknowledged, but added that the IOS firewall security logs can be converted into an easily readable format today using Open Systems Solutions, Inc.'s product, PrivateI. ■



In a world too ready to abandon the last great thing for the next great thing, we make all your
integrator,* so whether it's OpenVMS,™ UNIX® or Windows NT,® no one's better at making it all work togethe

*1997 Annual Computerworld reader poll. ©1997 Digital Equipment Corporation. DIGITAL, the DIGITAL logo and OpenVMS

investments—past, present and future—work as one well-oiled machine. We were voted [illegible] systems
Find us at www.digital.com/mesh, or call 1-800-DIGITAL. And get ready to win in a networked world.

marks of Digital Equipment Corp. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NET INSIDER

Engendering disgust

I have resisted writing about spam mail for a long time — actually since mid-1994. But this is not to say that spam is far from my mind.

It would be hard to forget the issue considering how many spam messages I get per day. Judging from the fact that all too many of the messages are advertisements for companies that want to send spam mail for me or will sell me the software to do it myself, things are not likely to get better soon.

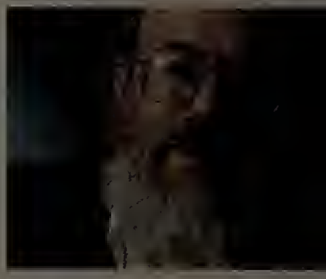
Some people still claim that spam is not a problem because you can just delete unwanted messages and move on. But I wonder if those people actually use computers.

If they do use computers, I'm sure they do not subscribe to AOL. The figure on spam most often cited of late has been that as much as one third of the mail on AOL is spam. It gets more than a bit tiring to retrieve and delete all the junk.

I've decided to revisit the question of spam at this time because of the reception Sendmail, Inc. has received to its recent announcement of antispam technology. This announcement was a big story to most of the major U.S. news organizations, including *The New York Times, The Wall Street Journal* and CNN. The FBI's decision to send out its own spam (www.firstbase.com/fbi.htm) also has prompted me to write on the subject of spam again.

The Sendmail improvements try to make it harder for companies that send spam to hide their actual location. These companies often try to hide their location to avoid the angry return mail and the notifications of bounced mail. These companies redirect this mail to some innocent third party or to someone that they do not like.

The Sendmail improvements also try to keep spam senders from using third-party computers to do the actual sending of the mail. These improvements should be quite a help, but the problem will not go away easily.



Scott Bradner

Junk fax problem solved

A few years back junk faxes were a big problem, but they have just about disappeared in the U.S. Two seemingly minor changes in the legal landscape seem to have done the trick. First, you're not allowed to send faxes to people who don't want them. Second, all of the information on the fax — including the sender's identity — must be accurate or the assumption is that the sender is attempting to commit wire fraud, which is a felony.

The same steps might work for solving the spam problem.

The business of spam must be controlled if the Internet is going to get close to its potential. A future in which hundreds of thousands of companies are sending unwanted mail to millions of people is not pleasant to imagine.

It does continue to amaze me that some people are eager to engender the disgust of millions in order to get the business of a few hundred. But immunity to disgust seems to be a feature of the people who are in this type of business.

Disclaimer: I trust Harvard engenders more envy than disgust, but in any case, the above are my laments.

Bradner is a consultant with Harvard University's University Information Systems. He can be reached at sob@harvard.edu.

Great E-mail Value. Low IMail Cost.

The Best E-mail Server for NT

UNLIMITED USERS for less than $500

Your choice of e-mail server is critical. Your users rely on you to choose a server that will keep e-mail flowing smoothly. And if your server doesn't perform, you'll hear about it.

Enter IMail™ Server from Ipswitch—the high-powered, low-cost e-mail server for Windows NT. IMail Server delivers high volumes of mail reliably and efficiently, day in and day out. So your users are happy. And you can concentrate on the rest of your job.

100% Open Standards With a completely open system designed for the Internet era, IMail Server is more efficient, less expensive, and easier to administer than proprietary mail systems with Internet gateways. Plus, it supports the latest Internet messaging protocols, including LDAP and IMAP4, as well as SMTP and POP3.

Designed for NT Written for NT from the ground up, IMail Server takes full advantage of the NT architecture. So you get excellent performance, scalability from one to over 10,000 users, capacity for more than 100,000 messages a day, and full integration with the NT user database.

A History of Innovation

With the 1995 release of IMail Server, Ipswitch pioneered Internet mail service for Windows NT. Since then, Ipswitch has continued to break new ground with a series of IMail Server "firsts":

FIRST TO INCLUDE:
- SELF-MONITORING, NOTIFICATION AND AUTO-RESTART OF SERVICES.
- E-MAIL TO PAGER AND FAX.
- READING AND SENDING MAIL FROM WEB BROWSERS.

With IMail Server 4.0, the Ipswitch tradition of innovation continues, adding IMAP4 and LDAP servers, the ability to receive attachments when reading mail with a Web browser, major listserver enhancements—and more.

Easy to Install and Administer Have user accounts configured and receiving mail within an hour, with the fast and easy IMail Server setup. System adjustments and additions are simple, too. Add users, change passwords, and more—all from your NT console or any Web browser.

Access All Your Mail From Home, Office, or Laptop IMail Server's IMAP4 server lets you access messages in all your mail folders—no matter where you originally read them. So you can keep up with your correspondence whether you're at home, in the office, or on the road.

Read Mail Your Way It's your choice. Pick any open e-mail client (POP3 or IMAP4). Or use any Web browser for easy access to all your mail wherever you are. (See a live Web Messaging demo on our Web site.)

The Bottom Line IMail Server gives you all the rich messaging you need, starting at under $500 for unlimited users! Visit our Web site for more information at www.ipswitch.com.

Download a FREE copy

www.ipswitch.com/nww2

IPSWITCH

Ipswitch, Inc • Lexington, MA • ph: 781-676-5700 • email: sales@ipswitch.com

©1998 Ipswitch, Inc. All rights reserved. IMail Server for Windows NT and its logo, and Ipswitch and its logo are trademarks of Ipswitch, Inc. All other names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Tech Data
800.237.8931

Technology Update

Covering: Evolving Technologies and Standards

NUTTER'S NETWORK HELP DESK

Ron Nutter, a Master Certified Novell Engineer and Groupware CNE in the Lexington, Ky., area, tracks down the answers to your questions. Call (800) 622-1108, Ext. 7476, or send your questions to rnutter@world.std.com.

We are a Novell, Inc. IntranetWare, Microsoft Corp. Windows 95 shop. I would like to know if you could recommend an easy procedure for upgrading Win95 clients to IntranetWare Client 2.20 for Windows 95 using the Automated Client Update (ACU) option.

Via the Internet

Assuming you are using an earlier version of the Novell Client 32, you have two options. If you are managing your applications on the server using Novell Application Launcher, you can configure the IntranetWare Client setup.exe program as a NAL object with /ACU as a command-line option. By specifying this program with a forced run option, you can have the clients update automatically when they log in.

The other option is to put @F:\PUBLIC\CLIENT\WIN95\SETUP.EXE /ACU in the appropriate login script — container, profile or user, depending on what is easiest for your configuration. If you are using the Microsoft Client for NetWare Networks, the latter option will be the easiest to use for upgrading the clients to the IntranetWare Client.

You should take a close look at the Snapshot program that comes with Version 2.2 of NAL. It allows you to document changes to the registry, .ini files and others that occur at a workstation when an application is installed. Users or support staff can then use the program's Verify option when an application stops working to see if there are any missing files that need to be replaced.

If you are using Microsoft Office 97, you probably will want to download novellnp.exe from Novell's support.novell.com Web site. This executable file addresses the problems that occur when a client loses drive mappings when entering or exiting any of the Office 97 applications. Be aware that this is a beta release file, so you should only use it if you are experiencing this problem with your clients.

Avoiding headaches: How to evaluate your remote network management provider

By Bob Pojman

So you decided to outsource the management of your network because you wanted to devote internal resources to other key issues, such as an Internet strategy, rolling out a new networked application or Year 2000 issues.

A good idea is to think through your requirements and needs up front. Then you'll be able to more easily select a vendor that not only will do a good job, but also can provide the performance metrics to help you verify the results.

Typical performance metrics include Mean Time to Repair (MTTR); response time to outages, or how quickly the vendor starts working on an identified problem; and escalation time frames, or how soon a problem is made a priority if it hasn't been solved.

Key ingredients

While these metrics provide some indication of activity, they don't necessarily tell you how effectively the supplier is providing what you really want: high application availability across the network and good performance at the lowest cost.

Here are some key items that can help you evaluate your vendor:

- Network availability: What level of availability is the vendor providing, and how much of the network is the vendor taking responsibility for?

In the WAN, you want availability reported from router to router — DSUs/CSUs, local loops and wide-area transport included. Guaranteed availability is best, but you at least should expect monthly reports showing network availability, along with an analysis of all the trouble tickets for the month.

- MTTR histograms: The length of time your network outages last is important to know, but the mean time isn't necessarily the best indicator of your management provider's performance. Histogram data of restoral times will give you far more useful information. In some cases, the MTTR can be inflated due to a single long outage, giving the appearance of poor vendor response.

A histogram of the outage times can help you evaluate MTTR more effectively.

Even better is a vendor that will categorize your trouble tickets by outage cause and provide histograms at that level.

This enables you to evaluate the performance of a range of service providers, including the interexchange carriers, local exchange carriers, equipment maintenance vendors as well as the network management provider.

- Proactive notification: The network goes down and a user calls you to complain. Do you interrupt the project you're working on to notify your provider of the outage?

You shouldn't need to, because a good vendor will have seen the outage within the first two minutes and then notified you within 15 minutes — as soon as the vendor had enough time to make a preliminary assessment of the problem.

Why is this important?

First, if management providers don't start troubleshooting until you contact them, you've lost precious time getting the network back up.

Second, you don't have time to interrupt your work to call in the problem.

Keeping the faith

A good provider will proactively call you more than 90% of the time. There are some problems the provider won't see before you do — dropped SNA sessions or performance issues, for example — but 90% is achievable with strong tools and processes.

The provider each month should also document as part of a trouble ticket history report the percentage of proactive notification.

Other important criteria are harder to quantify.

Has your provider called you each month to review network performance and utilization reports and make recommendations on improving performance or reducing costs?

Staffing breadth and depth is also key. Do you interact regularly with people who know your network? When your main contact is unavailable, can someone else help who is already familiar with your network? Can the staff address a wide range of issues effectively — not just router problems, but also transport issues, LAN issues and performance planning?

Not a complete list

While the points presented here aren't exhaustive, to evaluate the performance of network management providers you should focus on applications availability and proactiveness.

Make sure providers report their performance and are treating you as if they are part of your organization.

Pojman is vice president of operations at NetSolve, Inc., a managed network service provider based in Austin, Texas. He can be reached at (512) 795-3000.

UP CLOSE

Evaluating remote network management providers

When evaluating any vendor that will be running and managing your network, high availability and precise monitoring are the goals. In a WAN, you want availability reported from router to router – DSUs/CSUs, local loops and wide-area transport included. The level of availability you should expect will vary based on the size and design of your network. From a guarantee perspective, look for 99.5% uptime on router to router connections for a small network, and as much as 99.8% to 99.9% for a large network.

A good provider will deliver:

- Network performance and quality-of-service guarantees
- Guaranteed response time management and performance threshold monitoring
- A set of enforceable network performance and fault management policies
- The ability to monitor, diagnose and isolate problems in real time
- The ability to correlate problem cause and effect
- Services to help your company with capacity planning and predicting future management needs
- Proactive notification – if a network link goes down, the management vendor should notify you within 15 minutes with a preliminary assessment of the problem

Need information?

Let *Network World* provide a quick primer on an important or emerging technology. If you have an idea for Technology Update, contact Michael Cooney by phone at (508) 875-6400 or e-mail at michael_cooney@nww.com.

EDITORIAL *insights*

Have another donut, you fat client!

Ever notice how vendors always yap about meeting customer demand, keeping close to the user, being market driven, blah blah blah?

In most cases, it's all a bunch of bunk.

Take one of the basic necessities of network life, for instance — the client. A few years ago the notion of a thin client emerged, and IS professionals began to dream of a world that didn't require constant and expensive PC upgrades to run increasingly bloated software.

But the thin-client promise of Java-based network computers (NC) now is wearing thin, what with all the downloading of applets, middleware and whatnot. As applets grow, these NC babies may need as much upgrading as our beloved Compaqs.

Of course, the PC situation remains a good deal worse. Every time Microsoft releases an operating system or new productivity suite, it requires tons more RAM and hard drive space. In most cases it is easier to toss out your old clunkers and just buy speedy new ones, knowing full well that those will only last a few years before becoming door stops.

Microsoft has always gotten away with this, despite end-user grumbling. It just keeps plowing ahead, building software largely aimed at shoring up demand for RAM, faster Intel chips and new PCs. Are vendors the customers Microsoft is catering to, because Microsoft sure doesn't have my best interests in mind.

Thanks *Network World*

My company was generous enough to spend about 10 grand on a new laptop and a ripping desktop a couple of years ago. I love both. But Microsoft is pushing us all in the direction of NT workstations, and this pig won't boot on my laptop and would likely crawl like a baby on my desktop. Is *Network World* supposed to spend another wad to keep me current? I think not.

I asked Microsoft how it can justify building operating systems that are beginning to require 32M, 64M, and maybe in a couple years 128M bytes of RAM to run. The answer? It is all to make things simpler. Let me get this straight. I get a 64M machine, load the 30 million plus lines of NT code, get about a zillion new features and suddenly my system is easier to use? They must be guzzling more than latte in Redmond.

Microsoft should realize it's a whole new world. We don't get excited about huge new operating systems. We are bored with applications. The cool stuff is not loaded on our system, but is simply temporarily downloaded for our viewing pleasure. It is called the Web and it don't require no stinkin' 64M.

Maybe the NC isn't such a bad idea after all.

Doug Barney, news editor dbarney@nww.com

Intranet Adviser • Daniel Blum

Brute force has no place in e-mail migrations

Aware of the time bomb ticking away in e-mail systems that aren't Year 2000-compliant, such as Microsoft Mail and cc:Mail, users are ready to make the move to client/server messaging and groupware. Last year, the number of cc:Mail users increased by less than two million seats, and Microsoft Mail's installed base actually declined by over a million seats. At the same time, Lotus Notes gained 10 million users and Microsoft Exchange usage grew by 7.5 million.

Vendors cater to users' migration needs by offering utilities for transferring stored messages from users' old mailboxes to their new ones. These migration utilities target not only the vendors' legacy systems, but also those of their competitors.

However, some enterprises have found migration to be a painful process, particularly those that have taken the brute-force approach of migrating all their users over a short time period.

In such cases, stored messages may be lost or discarded because of problems with migration utilities. Important data such as personal address lists, distribution lists for group mailings or shared folders and bulletin boards are often lost.

Overall, the brute-force approach requires a tremendously detailed logistical effort and is quite disruptive to both business processes and people. With training neglected in the rush, migration can turn into a hard sell, leaving angry users in its wake. It's easy for the process to fall behind schedule, leaving members of workgroups split across the old and new message systems and perhaps unable to communicate.

By contrast, a full-service migration that preserves stored messages and occurs in a phased manner reduces risk, is much less disruptive and is an easier sell internally. Vendors are beginning to step up to the plate, offering improved migration paths or full-service migration offerings. For example, Wingra Technologies describes its offerings as a "whole product" approach, including hardware and software, pre- and post-sales support, migration consulting services and integration of hard-to-port legacy applications.

Comprehensive migration offerings preserve customer choice. Steve Layne, general manager and vice president of messaging at Lotus, says, "It's not my job to run anyone off of older systems. But it is my job to get folks to Notes and Domino as quickly and painlessly as possible." Lotus offers users two options: They can move directly to the Notes client and Domino server or first upgrade to the cc:Mail R6.3 client, which can access either Domino server or the cc:Mail Post Office.

The lesson to learn is this: Treat migration as a process, not an event. The PC is the most expensive element to change in your network, and the user, the most difficult one. Make sure you budget for training and minimize the number of times you have to touch the desktop. Use the remote installation capabilities of products such as cc:Mail R6.3's Smart Upgrade, Microsoft's Exchange Setup Editor or Netscape's Mission Control to upgrade desktops automatically.

Give each user the appropriate level of capabilities. Lower end users in your organization might need only a basic e-mail capability, such as the cc:Mail R6.3 client, whereas knowledge workers may prefer the full Notes Desktop package or another groupware product.

Also, remember that until your migration is complete and the last user is moved, you are in a state of coexistence between the old system and the new one. During this time, you must provide e-mail gateways, directory synchronization and perhaps even calendar synchronization.

Be sure to develop a comprehensive migration plan that addresses cost, training and coexistence issues before making commitments to your managers, suppliers and internal customers.

Blum is a principal at Rapport Communication, a consultancy that focuses on intranet messaging, directories and groupware. He can be reached at dblum@mindspring.com or www.rapport.com.

MESSAGE QUEUE

Send letters to nwnews@nww.com or John Gallant, editor in chief, Network World, *161 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701. Please include phone number and address for verification.*

NetWare vs. NT

We recently did a survey that showe many NetWare users are preparing to mo to Windows NT. In an online forum, w asked readers for their thoughts on this. He are some of their responses:

No one who has actually worked closely with NetWare and NT would ever recommend NT over NetWare as main network operating system (NOS The decision to switch to NT almost always comes from upper managemen because they have read some article or seen some commercial saying NT does this or that.

I have worked with both NOSes for

On Security • Winn Schwartau

What they never told you about VPNs

For the past several months, I have been inundated with Fedexes from countless vendors claiming they are in the virtual private network (VPN) business. I've been deluged with articles in the industry press on the importance of VPNs for business success and electronic commerce. I've seen 'Net-rant after 'Net-rant as to why "My VPN is better than your VPN."

And after studying up on VPNs and speaking to a slew of knowledgeable friends in the field, academics and more VPN vendors than I ever knew existed, I have come to the following conclusion: No one has the slightest clue what a VPN really is.

That is, except me.

If you believe the Internet Engineering Task Force and many vendors of related products, a VPN is loosely defined as "tunneling, or establishing encrypted channels over IP networks." I'm sure that means a great deal to the fearless corporate leaders who still have trouble turning on their PCs.

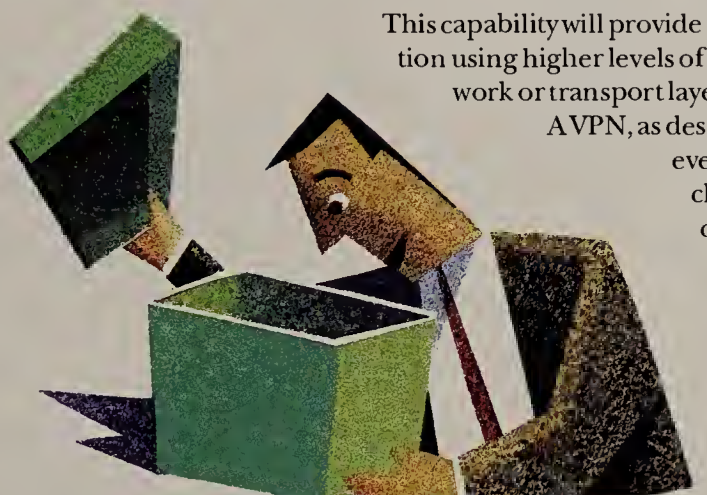
When clients ask me to help them implement VPNs, I ask them, "What are you trying to achieve?" It turns out they have little idea what they really want to do — which is not surprising given our current concepts of VPNs are about as naive as thinking you can run Windows NT on a 386 with 8M bytes of RAM.

Remember that the key word in VPN is virtual, meaning the individual packets can take any route to get from point A to point B. The encrypted secure channel is not a fixed pipe, as vendor diagrams would have you believe, but a dynamic, constantly shifting encrypted communications path that may move from your home laptop through Timbuktu to get to your headquarters.

That said, here are some of the things you were never told about VPNs.

VPN architectures are much more powerful than users are being led to believe. Classic VPN network diagrams show "secure" paths from one enterprise's server to a server at another physical location, with the Internet cloud fogging things up in the middle. Conceptually, this "connectionless connection" replaces dedicated X.25 or leased lines between remote offices and corporate divisions or from data center to data center. If this is all you need, fine, but the true VPN technology can do so much more in varying real-world uses.

One popular application is to use a remote client Web browser to communicate with a host server and thereby extract information from a database, conduct commerce or send e-mail in privacy. Using the IP Security concept of tunneling over IP as the only way to achieve a VPN, we again find a limited architecture. The non-IP intranet, dial-up users and other non-IP connections will not be able to access the VPN.



MARTY BRAUN

Most VPNs are of the server-to-server type and protect only an organization's perimeter from the ravages of the Internet. This provides point-to-point security but not end-to-end security all the way to the intranet desktop.

VPN designers are only beginning to investigate expanding the VPN security model to the interior of the sites' networks, through the intranets to the desktop. This capability will provide protection throughout the organization and will function using higher levels of the Open Systems Interconnection stack than the network or transport layer.

A VPN, as designed today, is a single-level security system. That means everyone with access to VPN resources has the same security classification. I find it odd that VPN designers don't use cryptographic mechanisms to provide data separation based on user identity — that is, give different users access to different sets of data.

In banking applications, for example, your average customer might not be given as much access to resources and information as elite private banking customers who might receive this perk due to their larger account balances. VPNs should address this user and data separation issue with a single security control rather than forcing you to build additional access control table mechanisms that require multiple levels of administration.

My kind of VPN would let me talk to the host server organization and to other VPN users privately, whether they be within the boundaries of the host site or sitting at a laptop on a ship. Current VPN architectures are remnants from legacy systems: We can talk to the mother ship but not to one another.

A VPN is supposed to make your business more competitive, more secure and easier to use. It is not supposed to be technology for technology's sake. Develop your business needs first, model the information flow and process that you would like to see, project what you think you'll need in a couple of years from a secure communications standpoint, and use that as your starting point.

The VPN business is too new to be locked into a short-term solution.

Schwartau is chief operating officer of The Security Experts, Inc., an information security consulting firm in Seminole, Fla., and president of infowar.com. He can be reached at winn@securityexperts.com or winn@infowar.com.

---

years, and even though NT has its place (mainly in the Internet), it pales in comparison with NetWare as a true NOS.

Jayson Hahn
Manager of network services
Merrimac Industries, Inc.
West Caldwell, N.J.

Anyone who would consider moving a large network from Novell to NT without a decent administration application is just plain nuts. NT 4.0 is a bitch to administer in large networks, especially those running Novell for file and print services. Given Microsoft's penchant for making operating systems more complicated than necessary, I would not bet that NT 5.0 is going to be any nicer for administrators, nor will Active Directory.

Novell has been doing directory services for years, and I'm willing to bet it will be doing so long into the future.

Bob Winners
UCLA University Relations
Los Angeles

NetWare, in its current form, is due to go the way of the dodo bird, like VINES. However, it will be a long time before Novell becomes an insignificant factor, given its enormous installed base and the widespread "anything but Microsoft" sentiment.

It would be premature to fully back NT, with its present lack of robustness and scalability. That said, I like NT and have installed it in several departmental-level and small-business capacities with good success since its first release in August 1993. It has a great architecture, and low-end users are masked from underlying complexities unless they wish to use advanced features.

I also like competition. Don't count me among the Microsoft lemmings marching blindly down the NT path. I'm keeping my eyes and options open.

Roger Pyle
Dallas

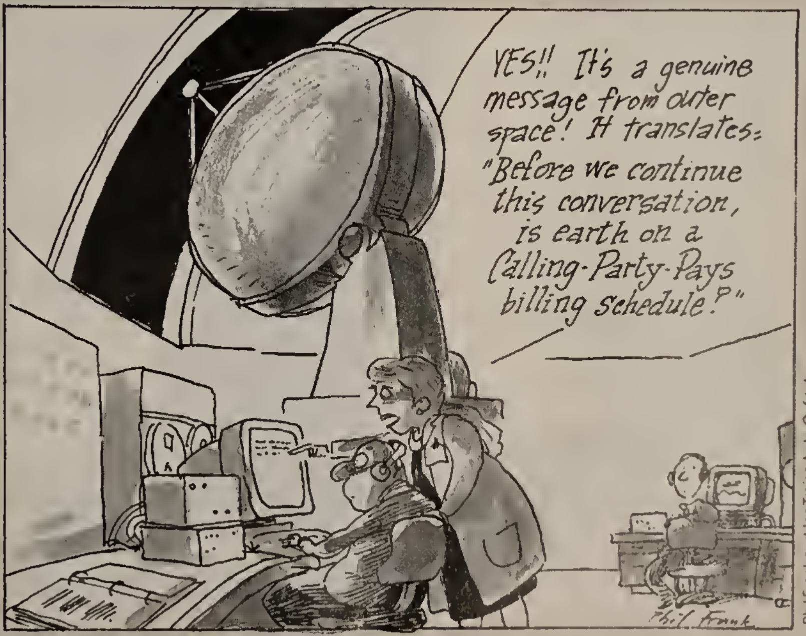
Competition is good! Novell, I wish you the best of luck. Microsoft, keep doing a great job. Having these two rival NOSes helps keep both companies on the ball to create a better product.

NetWare has a great product for file services; Microsoft has a great product for client/server applications. The user's environment should dictate which NOS is used — perhaps both in the same environment. In any case, knowing the other guy is working on making a better, more robust NOS is incentive to keep technology flowing.

Jeff Lund
Network specialist
Raima Corp.
Seattle

Get more online
Letters about NetWare vs. NT.
www.nwfusion.com
FIND IT ON FUSION 6537

Teletoons


YES!! It's a genuine message from outer space! It translates: "Before we continue this conversation, is earth on a Calling-Party-Pays billing schedule?"
Phil Frank

Phil Frank and Joe Troise baba@sfgate.com

THE INTEROPNET™: CENTERPIECE OF NETWORLD+INTEROP

The InteropNet is the largest short-term, real-time network on the planet. This awesome network supports ATM and Gigabit Ethernet networks interconnected with Layer 3 switching and xDSL demon-stration networks. The InteropNet connects all NetWorld+Interop 98 Las Vegas exhibitors to each other, demonstrating true interoperability and showing you what solutions really work. Here are a few of the technologies you'll see in action on the InteropNet:

- **10M and 100M delivery with a mixture of Gigabit Ethernet and ATM uplinks.**
- **Gigabit Ethernet and ATM technologies used cooperatively.**
- **PNNI used to support redundancy, load balancing and dynamic routing for the ATM networks.**
- **ISDN, Frame Relay and native ATM Services over the same ATM network.**
- **Voice, video and data using the same network infrastructure.**

It's not theory. It's not science fiction. It's real, and it packs enough power to support some small countries. If you're a serious networking professional, you've simply got to see this thing in action.

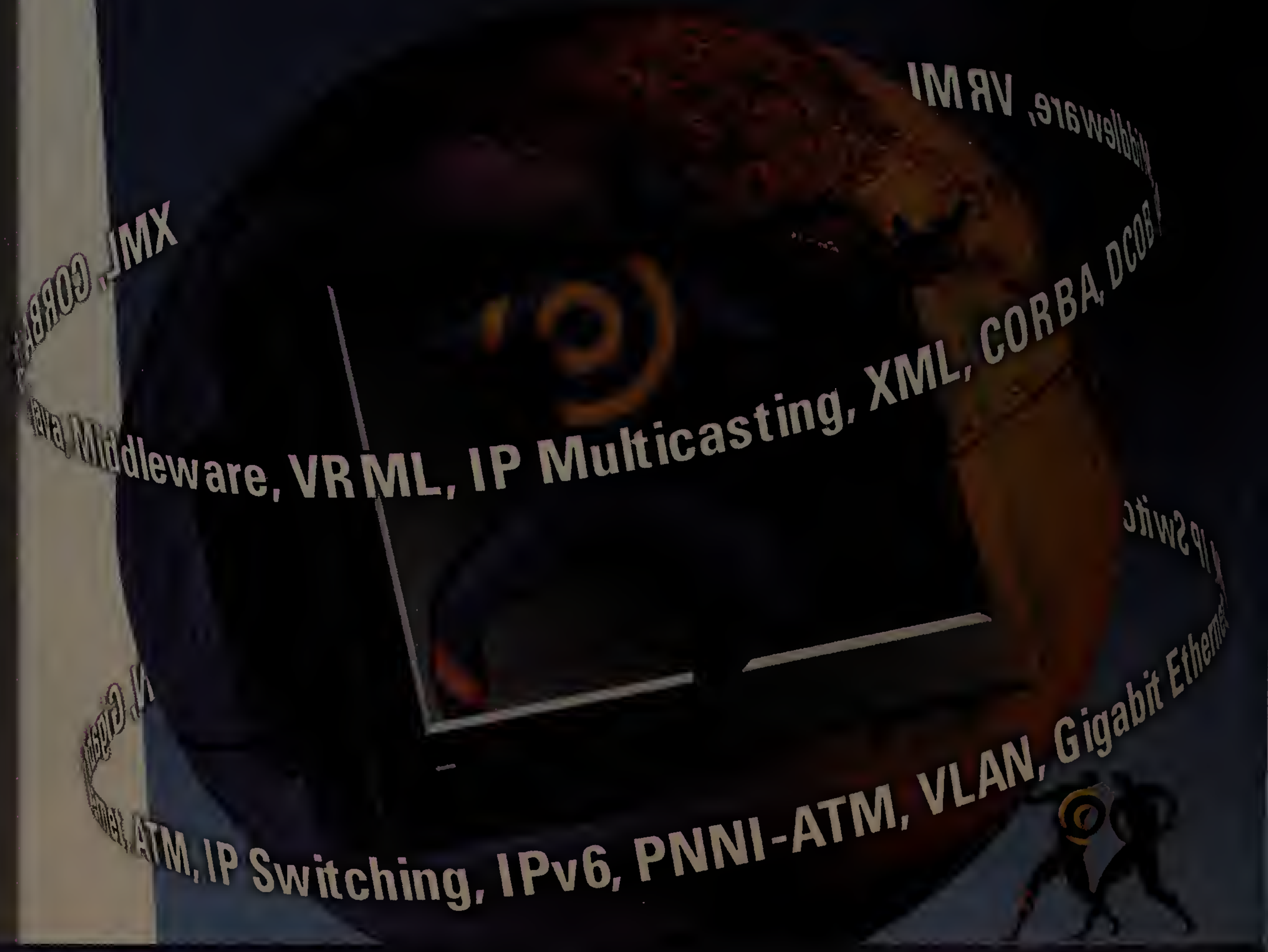
www.interop.com

EAIW8SPB

NETWORLD+INTEROP 98

The Definitive Networking Event

The InteropNet— Experience the Network of Tomorrow Today!



XML, CORBA
Java Middleware, VRML, IP Multicasting, XML, CORBA, DCOM
ATM, IP Switching, IPv6, PNNI-ATM, VLAN, Gigabit Ethernet

Register today for NetWorld+Interop 98 Las Vegas

Las Vegas Convention Center
Conference: May 4–8, 1998
Exhibition: May 5–7, 1998

Register online: www.interop.com or call 800-944-4629 today!

NetworkWorld
TECHNICAL SEMINARS

INTEGRATING INTRANETS & DATA CENTERS

SNA-CAPABLE INTRANETS

1998 Seminar Dates and Locations:

April 13	Chicago, IL
April 14	Philadelphia, PA
April 29	Boston, MA
April 30	New York, NY
May 20	Los Angeles, CA
May 21	San Francisco, CA
June 2	Atlanta, GA
June 3	Dallas, TX

PRESENTER
Anura Gurugé

Seminar Overview:

Intranets have become synonymous with next generation enterprise networks and the Internet itself is becoming a gigantic, virtual storefront for global commerce. However, with all of their vast potential, Internet and intranet-based information systems have a fundamental flaw. They do not intrinsically support the mega repositories of data located on non-TCP/IP-based systems — in particular the IBM and compatible mainframes and large AS/400 systems that still dominate the business-critical data centers of over 20,000 mid- to large-scale U.S. commercial enterprises.

In such enterprises, over 70% of the vital corporate data resides within the traditional data center as opposed to on the web servers hosting their nascent intranets. The data center systems, though increasingly supporting and integrating TCP/IP, will be running mission-critical SNA applications well past the year 2000. Enterprises that currently have data centers have no choice but to somehow integrate their new intranets and Internet interfaces with the SNA-centric systems, applications, files and databases that reside within the data center.

Taught by SNA-Internet integration expert Anura Gurugé, *Integrating Intranets and Data Centers* will help network managers, planners/designers, data center managers, systems programmers and database managers navigate the intricate issues surrounding the integration of data centers with intranets and the Internet.

If your organization has mainframes or AS/400s and are in process of implementing or have already implemented an intranet or an Internet gateway to your information repositories — this seminar is for you. *Integrating Intranets and Data Centers* will provide you with incisive, credible and comprehensive information so you can identify, evaluate and implement intranet-to-data center integration solutions in your organization.

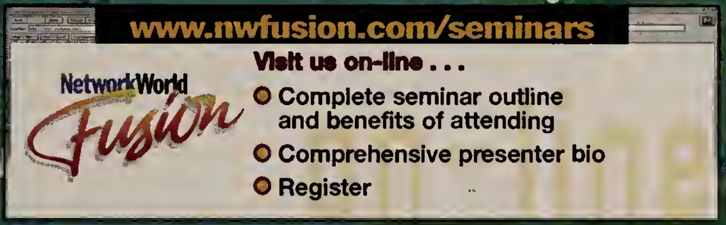
6 Key Benefits of Attending:

1. Learn about available technologies for integrating data centers with intranets and the Internet including: browser-based access to SNA; tn3270E/tn5250; Data Link Switching (DLSw); application specific gateways (e.g., CICS Internet Gateway); programmatic access to applications and databases, and middleware.
2. Gain key insights on utilizing Java and JavaBeans technology for data center integration.
3. Explore various options for rejuvenating the dated 3270 user interfaces of SNA/APPN mission-critical applications without having to modify the mainframe or AS/400 resident applications.
4. Understand the network management implications of an Internet technology-based network that sustains mission-critical SNA/APPN applications.
5. Learn about the major data center-to-intranet/Internet integration solutions being offered by leading vendors.
6. Seminar presenter will illustrate all key technologies, including session, invocation and user interface rejuvenation via live, mainframe connected demo using market leading software products.

Register and You Will Receive:

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Exclusive Network World Integrating Intranets CD-ROM
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your $450 registration fee (Save with our new team discounts for two or more attendees!)

Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just $99!



www.nwfusion.com/seminars

NetworkWorld Fusion

Visit us on-line . . .

- ● Complete seminar outline and benefits of attending
- ● Comprehensive presenter bio
- ● Register

AUTOMATED FAX-BACK INFORMATION AVAILABLE BY CALLING (800)756-9430 CODE #20.

Register today for the seminar nearest you!

(800)643-4668 • www.nwfusion.com/seminars

SPONSORED BY:

BUS-TECH INC. · CISCO SYSTEMS · EICON TECHNOLOGY *Connecting People to Information.* · FARABI TECHNOLOGY · INTERLINK COMPUTER SCIENCES, INC. · OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS · WRQ Reflection and Express Software

If you are interested in sponsorship opportunities, please call 508/820-7520.

Making your next technology decision takes courage, skill and determination. But above all, it takes accurate

direction

The Network World Decision Support Series™

Enterprise Networking Strategies

Network World and IDC have teamed up to create a series of **new, bi-monthly research reports** designed to smoothly guide you through your most challenging technology decisions. The Network World Decision Support Series will deliver timely advice to assist you in making the right decision, every time, without fail. Each report will promptly serve up relevant industry insight, including:

User experiences - What are your peers or competitors doing?

What to look for in a supplier - Who offers what, where, and for how much?

Business cases - What is the impact on management?

Overall industry perspective - Where is the enterprise headed?

Technology assessments - What is the best route to successful implementation?

Introductory report: Using the Internet as the Corporate Virtual Private Network

Most corporations are familiar with using the Internet for external affairs including employee access and creating a sales and marketing presence on a Web site. Now, corporate network managers are evaluating the potential of using the Internet's flexibility, low cost, security and anytime-anywhere connectivity as a solution for their high-performance private network requirements.

This report evaluates the bandwidth charges and management costs of an Internet-based corporate backbone, as they compare to traditional WAN solutions of private lines and frame relay. The cost analysis is combined with a critique of Internet performance guarantees and information security to provide a full scenario of how different workloads can be supported over such a network. Leading ISPs offering corporate intranets and VPN solutions are profiled according to the services, terms and conditions they provide, and their technology platforms. Finally it portrays real-world companies who have adopted the Internet as their corporate backbone.

To address these issues, Network World has assembled a team of IDC's most senior analysts in the areas of Internet technologies and services. The study is designed to assist buyers in better understanding how, where and when to use Internet services and technologies to support enterprise networking strategies.

Importantly, the study includes the results of IDC's research with leading end user organizations and proprietary IDC cost models, developed in collaboration with major corporations around the world.

A new topic every other month!

As a Network World Decision Support Series subscriber, you will get a new report every two months, each one offering fresh opinions on another pertinent topic. Upcoming reports include:

The New LAN Backbone - A Technology Roadmap

In today's enterprise networks, there is coexistence between ATM (for wide area networking) and Ethernet (for local networking). In the WAN backbone space, the dilemma is whether to stay with ATM switching or to use Gigabit Ethernet, the "new kid on the block". This report is a tactical guide to assist companies in selecting high-speed technologies for enterprise network backbones.

Frame Relay Directions - A Service and Technology Roadmap

Frame relay is the one service that has been used more widely for data networks in the U.S. than alternatives such as SMDS, ISDN, and native ATM. This report focuses on the longer-term strategic decision of whether or not to use Frame Relay. We will present our expectations for technology deployment, equipment and service availability.

The Network World Decision Support Series normally sells for $2995. For a limited time, we are offering it to Network World readers for

only $1995, a 33% savings!

Subscription Bonus:

Telebriefings, in-person regional briefings!

As a Decision Support Series subscriber, you will be advised of exclusive, bi-monthly phone conferences with report authors and key IDC analysts. You will also be invited to attend semi-annual regional briefings to participate in live, in-person discussions. These events are your opportunity to discuss each report, as well as the industry in general, with the authors and analysts themselves. Get the latest updates and freshest perspectives straight from the source!

Put the combined strength of Network World and IDC to work for you!

Subscribe today by calling 800-643-4668
Or, visit our Web site at
www.nwfusion.com/research.

Outside of the U.S. and Canada, call 508-820-7493.

Network World
DECISION SUPPORT SERIES
IN PARTNERSHIP WITH IDC

PACKETSHAPER 2000 TOPS PACK OF FOUR PRODUCTS THAT GIVE YOU CONTROL OVER LAN-TO-WAN TRAFFIC FLOWS.

Packeteer is best at helping you get priorities straight

By Joel Snyder

LAN speeds are heading higher. WAN speeds are still poking along. So what happens when you connect a 100M bit/sec LAN to a 1.5M bit/sec T-1 line? Contention, congestion and frustration.

Packeteer *packs top performance and sophisticated management into its PacketShaper products.*

Enter bandwidth management products. These devices, sometimes called packet shapers, generally look like Ethernet bridges to a network manager. They have two Ethernet ports and act as gatekeepers between LANs and WANs, throttling network traffic to match the policies you establish. Bandwidth managers work almost exclusively on TCP/IP traffic; non-IP traffic is dropped or passed through unchanged. If the bandwidth manager does its job correctly, applications don't even know it's there, and routing and monitoring don't have to change.

We looked at four products designed to help manage the funnel between a high-speed LAN and a low-speed WAN. Packeteer, Inc.'s PacketShaper 2000 came out the clear winner on almost all fronts. With high performance, extreme flexibility and support for a broad range of traffic types and protocols, the PacketShaper can only be faulted for an overly complex user interface and a high price tag.

For those who don't need all the traffic characterization flexibility of the Packeteer box, Structured Internetworks, Inc.'s IPath/10M may be the answer. IPath's overall score was lower than PacketShaper's because IPath doesn't have as many packet prioritization options — but its performance was as good as PacketShaper's and its price is lower.

The other two products trailed in performance. Aponet, Inc.'s Aponet Bandwidth-Manager lacked the classification and bandwidth management features of the protocol-knowledgeable hardware from Packeteer and Structured Internetworks. SunSoft, Inc.'s Sun Bandwidth Allocator doesn't know protocols either, and the added complication of a Solaris platform drives up cost and installation complexity.

Performance and traffic management

Traffic-shaping is designed to improve network efficiency, so in order for these devices to do their job properly, they can't add overhead. Two of the four we looked at excel at their intended task.

PacketShaper and IPath know about the internal structure of the TCP protocol. They dig into packets to restrict traffic for each TCP connection without causing unnecessary retransmissions. We saw very little latency introduced by either device. The IPath passed all packets it saw, even those not destined for the router on the other side. This means that for the best performance you should put IPath on a switch port next to the router, so it sees only the packets already destined to go to the router.

For the simple network we built, Sun Bandwidth Allocator performed well, but it and Aponet Bandwidth-Manager don't know anything about the protocols they're managing. By simply dropping packets when congestion occurs, they bring out the worst in TCP. Senders must retransmit packets, wasting LAN, WAN and CPU resources. Receivers must retransmit acknowledgments, wasting resources in the other direction.

As an example of the problem, in a single-stream case, Aponet Bandwidth-Manager wasted 7.5% of WAN traffic by causing clients to retransmit TCP data packets, while servers sent 100 times the normal level of duplicate acknowledgment packets. In all, we saw lost WAN capacity between 6% and 18%, depending on the test configuration.

After performance, the most important features to look for in a bandwidth management product are robust traffic-shaping features. Packeteer offers the most sophisticated set of traffic classification and control features we've seen. Packeteer lets you prioritize IP traffic by the common classifications of IP address, subnet and TCP or User Datagram

Score Card

	Performance (25%)	Classification tools (25%)	Bandwidth management tools (25%)	Monitoring tools (15%)	Installation (5%)	Documentation (5%)	Total score
PacketShaper 2000	7 x .25 = 1.75	9 x .25 = 2.25	9 x .25 = 2.25	6 x .15 = 0.90	8 x .05= 0.40	9 x .05 = 0.45	8.00
IPath/10M	7 x .25 = 1.75	6 x .25 = 1.50	6 x .25 = 1.50	4 x .15 = 0.60	8 x .05 = 0.40	7 x .05 = 0.35	6.10
Sun Bandwidth Allocator	4 x .25 = 1.00	6 x .25 = 1.50	7 x .25 = 1.75	4 x .15 = 0.60	5 x .05 = 0.25	7 x .05 = 0.35	5.45
Aponet Bandwidth-Manager	4 x .25 = 1.00	4 x .25 = 1.00	6 x .25 = 1.50	6 x .15 = 0.90	8 x .05 = 0.40	5 x .05 = 0.25	5.05

Individual category scores are based on a scale of 1–10. **Percentages** are the weight given each category in determining the **total score.**

Protocol (UDP) application. It also lets you manage non-IP protocols IPX, AppleTalk, SNA, DECnet and NetBIOS. On top of that, you can set characteristics for traffic by URL (for example, you can treat GIF files differently from HTML files), by estimated speed of the client, by direction and by options in the IP packet header.

Once you've classified your traffic, Packeteer again offers a veritable feast of options. You can guarantee minimum bandwidth with a maximum burst capacity, choose a priority-based approach or simply discard packets. For incoming HTTP traffic, you can handle clients running at various bandwidths differently, such as redirecting traffic streams that are above or below a given speed to a different server. And you can decide what to do when a new connection comes in that cannot be guaranteed its minimum bandwidth: reject it or try to squeeze it in.

IPath is primarily aimed at IP traffic, specifically TCP/IP traffic, and has limited support for controlling bandwidth of non-IP traffic. Nevertheless, IPath has a strong and flexible traffic classification and management system. Traffic is divided into groups, which may contain individual IP-based hosts or entire IP subnets. Within each group, traffic may be further subdivided and controlled based on protocol-specific information, including TCP or UDP port number, protocol type and direction of traffic (in, out or both). Thus, it's fairly easy to limit HTTP traffic on one host and File Transfer Protocol traffic on another, yet reserve enough headroom on the network to let Domain Name System traffic get as much bandwidth as it needs.

Once you classify and sort your traffic, IPath offers you the option of specifying minimum bandwidth reservation (primarily useful during network congestion) as well as maximum bandwidth limits (useful when there is no congestion). The IPath also has a spot for "everything else," and you can set the minimum bandwidth available to these services under congestion (minima) and the maximum bandwidth available in the absence of congestion (maxima).

Sun's traffic classification tools are simple. Sun Bandwidth Allocator can explicitly manage only TCP and UDP traffic; other IP packets fall into a default group. Packets are classified by source and destination address (including a subnet mask, if appropriate), source and destination TCP/UDP application port number, and protocol (TCP, UDP or any).

That's the simple part; next, you've got to figure out what to do with the packets. Sun Bandwidth Allocator doesn't make this easy. Sun uses a hierarchy of classes; each class has a minimum and maximum bandwidth as well as a priority.

The hierarchy is important to Sun Bandwidth Allocator because it defines how classes are allowed to borrow and lend bandwidth amongst themselves — an important, but confusing issue when combined with the priority scheme. We tried to get fancy and use a combination of minima, maxima and priorities when doing our tests, but there were too many variables and the results were too unpredictable. We ended up setting all traffic to the same priority in order to make sure we knew what throughput we were going to get. It's not clear that Sun knows how to handle hierarchies either: We went through a tutorial of a hypothetical network linking London, Paris and Bonn, Germany, a half-dozen times, and we never did figure out what the exact results were going to be.

IPath *showed excellent performance, but its graphing tool was missing in action.*

Configuring Aponet Bandwidth-Manager is simple: network traffic is classified by IP address, or range of IP addresses, period. Anything Aponet Bandwidth-Manager doesn't recognize, such as non-IP traffic, it simply passes through. Once a traffic class is created, you assign input and output bandwidth limits, and that's it. You've done your management; you can go home now. However, this simplicity means Aponet Bandwidth-Manager lacks the flexibility of products such as PacketShaper and IPath.

Monitoring and reporting

Most of the vendors provide tools for checking on their products' performance. PacketShaper's PolicyConsole has a monitoring and graphing interface, but we found it difficult to get a quick overview of the network that way. You can easily fetch specific graphs for a particular traffic class, but you can't see the whole status of the network at a glance. And when you do look at usage data, PolicyConsole makes you beg for it, one little graph at a time.

IPath's weakest point is the monitoring software: it's not available yet, at least on Windows NT. Although Structured Internetworks' documentation and product information discuss a graphing analysis tool based on Tobias Oetiker's excellent freeware Multi Router Traffic Grapher

How to make them work efficiently for you

Once bandwidth management hardware is in place, you must divide traffic into classes, typically by IP address or TCP/IP application-level port number, although the classification schemes vary widely from product to product. Then you tell the bandwidth manager how much of the WAN traffic each class gets. Each product has different capabilities, ranging from assigning a simple raw number (for example, "The Web server gets no more than 512K bit/sec") to more complex rules involving setting priorities and minimum and maximum amounts of traffic the device can pass.

Properly done, bandwidth management can be quite complex. Throttling back applications efficiently requires an in-depth knowledge of the entire protocol stack being used. For example, an application running over TCP may have internal retransmissions if packets are lost or delayed. TCP has a whole series of internal timers and buffer interactions that vary from implementation to implementation, and IP and Ethernet have their own sensitivities. Taken together, the simple-minded approach of "drop packets when limits are reached" can have the effect of wasting WAN bandwidth, as well as skyrocketing LAN traffic and protocol stack CPU time.

Handling TCP traffic correctly means not only passing packets back and forth but looking deep into them. By delaying some packets, both sides of each TCP connection can be fooled into thinking that there is a long delay, which reduces retransmissions and overhead while letting the bandwidth manager efficiently throttle traffic.

Net Results

	PROS	CONS
PacketShaper 2000 NetworkWorld Blue Ribbon *Packeteer, Inc.* *(408) 873-4400* *www.packeteer.com* *Price as tested: $7,250*	▲ Powerful classification and policy tools ▲ Extensive documentation ▲ Intelligently handles TCP	▼ Complex to configure ▼ Monitoring summary information poor
IPath/10M *Structured Internetworks, Inc.* *(408) 467-0880* *www.thestructure.com* *Price as tested: $4,800*	▲ Simple management tools ▲ Good performance ▲ Easy to use ▲ Intelligently handles TCP	▼ Monitoring summary information missing
Sun Bandwidth Allocator *SunSoft, Inc.* *(415) 960-1300* *www.sun.com/software/* *Price: $4,995*	▲ Works well in sites with existing Solaris systems ▲ Simple classification tools ▲ Offers minima, maxima and priorities for traffic	▼ Lacks knowledge of TCP ▼ Poor performance in some situations
Aponet Bandwidth-Manager *Aponet, Inc.* *(408) 436-6550* *www.aponet.com* *Price as tested: $4,950*	▲ Simple to manage	▼ Few management options ▼ Poor performance in some situations ▼ Lacks knowledge of TCP

(MRTG), the version we evaluated had the IPath Profiler grayed out.

IPath does include a real-time monitoring tool in the configuration utility that shows instantaneous packet counts and traffic levels, but the documentation never explains (and we never figured out) what some of the counts mean.

Sun Bandwidth Allocator lacks comprehensive real-time monitoring, although statistics can be retrieved using SNMP.

Aponet Bandwidth-Manager hardware is constantly queried by the ABM System Administration application for throughput information. Every 5 minutes, the System Administration tool builds a new set of throughput graphs using the same MRTG software as the IPath, breaking down traffic by class and showing bandwidth consumed across various time spans.

Go online for a feature on bandwidth management and the World Wide Web.

FIND IT ON FUSION 6532

www.nwfusion.com

Installation and configuration

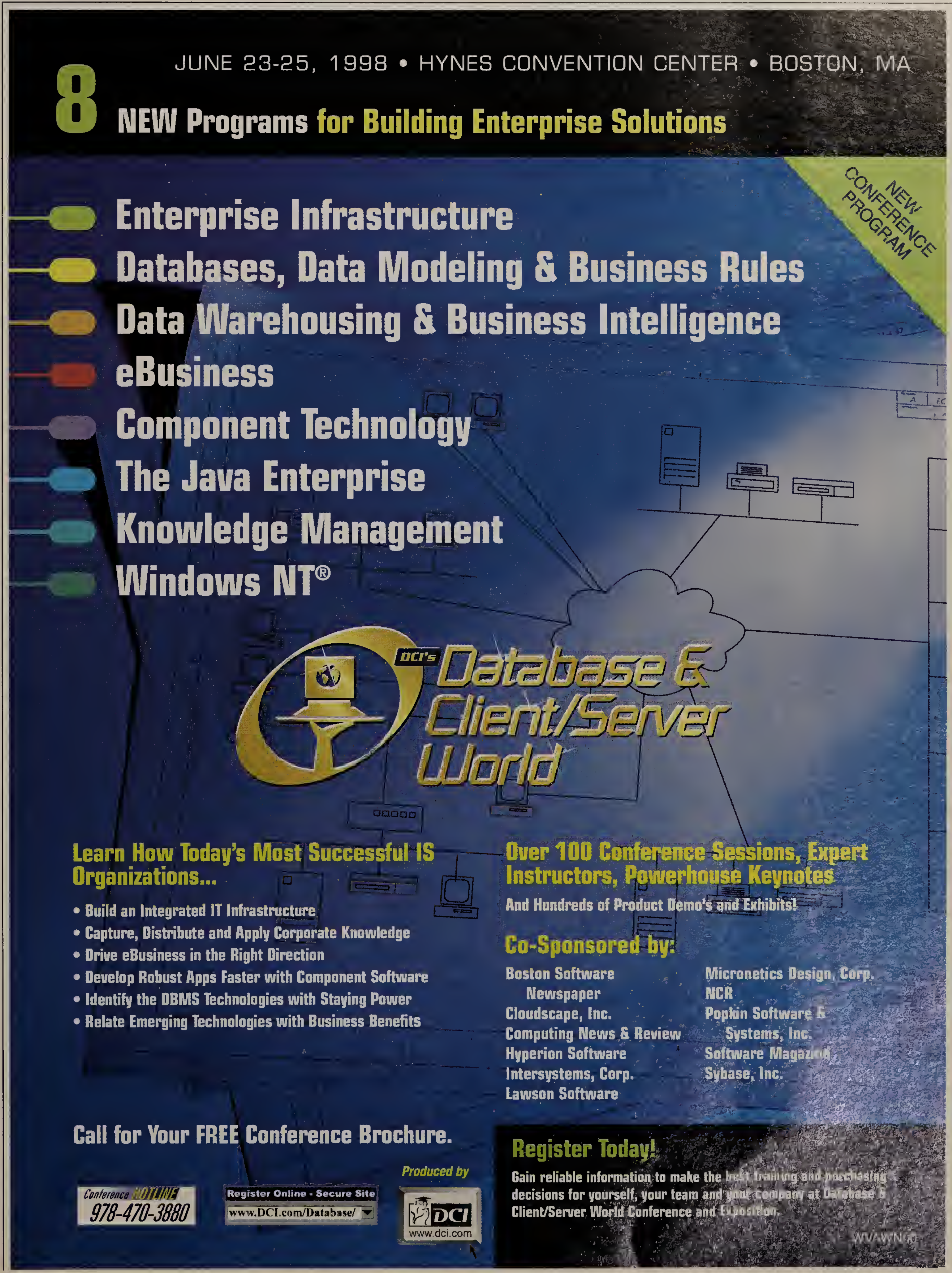
Packeteer's PacketShaper, Structured Internetworks' IPath, and Aponet Bandwidth-Manager are all two-port bandwidth managers you install between the LAN and the Internet access router. The PacketShaper comes in three flavors: PacketShaper 2000 (our test unit) for T-1 connections; PacketShaper 4000 for T-3 lines; and PacketShaper 1000 for 384K bit/sec connections. The IPath product line includes a 100M bit/sec version as well as four-channel models. We tested Aponet Bandwidth-Manager Model 100; a 10M bit/sec model is also available.

Aponet Bandwidth-Manager *compared poorly to the other products in performance, traffic classification and documentation.*

Sun Bandwidth Allocator is a software application that runs on the Solaris operating system on either SPARC or Intel Corp. hardware. We tested on a Sun Ultra 1/170e. Installing and configuring Sun Bandwidth Allocator is easy for a Solaris-literate network manager; if you're not familiar with Solaris, however, you probably won't want to tackle it. You can also configure Sun Bandwidth Allocator to look more like a traditional router, with IP addresses on both LAN interfaces.

While PacketShaper and IPath have a command-line interface, and Sun lets you edit text files to change configuration, we used each vendor's graphical management applications to configure the devices: Packeteer's PolicyConsole, which runs under Netscape Communications Corp.'s Navigator; Structured Internetworks' IPath Manager, which runs under Windows or Solaris; Sun's Solaris-based tool; and Aponet's ABM System Administration, which runs on either Linux or Windows NT.

PacketShaper gives you more knobs, buttons and sliders than all the other products put together, and all those controls are confusing. The manual is 263 pages long. PacketShaper was the only product for which we needed technical support to configure properly. At the other end of the documentation spectrum is Aponet, which provides only


JUNE 23-25, 1998 • HYNES CONVENTION CENTER • BOSTON, MA

8 NEW Programs for Building Enterprise Solutions

NEW CONFERENCE PROGRAM

Enterprise Infrastructure
Databases, Data Modeling & Business Rules
Data Warehousing & Business Intelligence
eBusiness
Component Technology
The Java Enterprise
Knowledge Management
Windows NT®

DCI's Database & Client/Server World

Learn How Today's Most Successful IS Organizations...

- Build an Integrated IT Infrastructure
- Capture, Distribute and Apply Corporate Knowledge
- Drive eBusiness in the Right Direction
- Develop Robust Apps Faster with Component Software
- Identify the DBMS Technologies with Staying Power
- Relate Emerging Technologies with Business Benefits

Over 100 Conference Sessions, Expert Instructors, Powerhouse Keynotes

And Hundreds of Product Demo's and Exhibits!

Co-Sponsored by:

Boston Software Newspaper
Cloudscape, Inc.
Computing News & Review
Hyperion Software
Intersystems, Corp.
Lawson Software
Micronetics Design, Corp.
NCR
Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.
Software Magazine
Sybase, Inc.

Call for Your FREE Conference Brochure.

Conference HOTLINE 978-470-3880

Register Online - Secure Site www.DCI.com/Database/

Produced by DCI www.dci.com

Register Today!

Gain reliable information to make the best training and purchasing decisions for yourself, your team and your company at Database & Client/Server World Conference and Exposition.

WVAWNO

online documentation — no hard copy manuals are included.

Last words

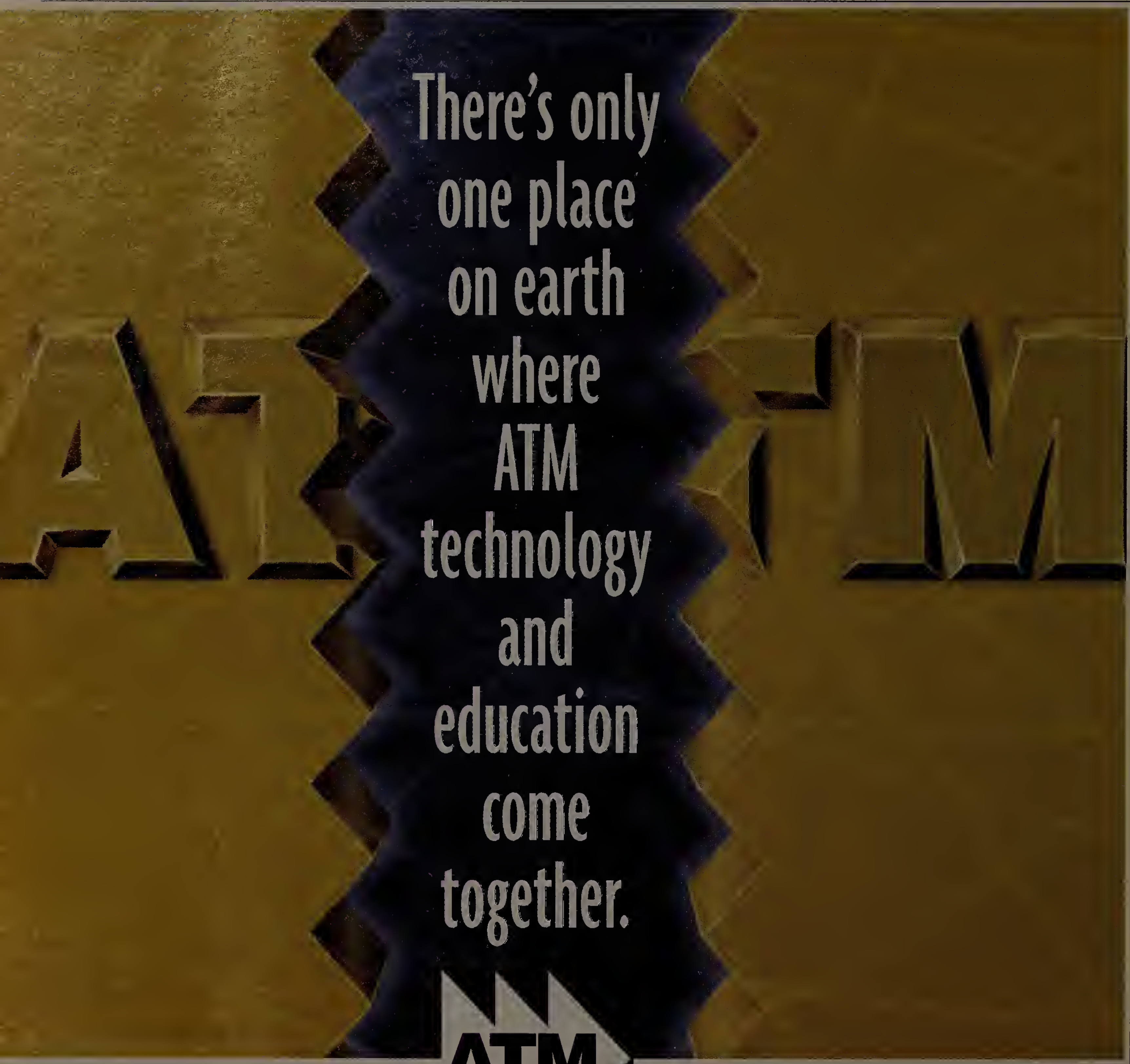
In the final analysis, one product stood out for its powerful capabilities and efficient performance. PacketShaper is for the network manager who needs to micromanage packet flow. Its multiple levels of traffic classification, IP and non-IP support, and traffic management policies and actions, go further than any other product in the market.

Assuming that Structured Internetworks gets its act together on the monitoring side, the IPath is a good, solid product. The company has an innovative pricing strategy, with prices tiered based on factors including bandwidth passing through the IPath and the total number of IP addresses and subnets. At a reasonable price point, it combines the elegance of protocol-specific bandwidth management with a simple interface and no-questions-asked performance. IPath isn't fancy, but it works great.

While the Sun product is solid, it will be of primary interest to existing Solaris sites. Unless you've got excess Sun servers littering your computer room, dedicated hardware is a better choice.

Aponet's simplicity in configuration may be appropriate for some networks, but the performance loss caused by TCP's retransmission algorithms is a limiting factor.

Snyder is a senior partner at Opus One, in Tucson, Ariz., where he specializes in networks and communication systems. He can be reached at jms@opus.com.


There's only one place on earth where ATM technology and education come together.
ATM

ATM YEAR 98

Will ATM will save the Internet from collapse? How does ATM fit in with FDDI, IP switching and Gigabit Ethernet? Why has this revolution in broadband become such a powerful force in networking?

Find out when ATM Year 98 comes to the San Jose Convention Center, June 1-5, 1998.

This one-of-a-kind event is the best place on earth to learn about the latest breakthroughs in ATM and broadband technologies. Hear from industry experts like Dr. Terence H. Matthews of Newbridge Networks, L.S. (Stagg) Newman of the FCC, Geoffrey Moore, author of *Crossing the Chasm*, and Dr. John McQuillan, President of McQuillan Consulting and founder and former chairman of ATM Year. And get the inside story on how ATM has changed the way the Walt Disney Feature Animation Group makes movies in a special presentation moderated by Karen P. Hold, publisher of *The ATM Report* and *ATMWorld*.

Attend intensive, full-day tutorials and stimulating conference sessions on the hottest topics in ATM. Get a close-up look at the latest ATM products and services from over 100 leading companies. And see dynamic applications in action and working together at our all-new Applications Showcase. Do all this and more at ATM Year 98.

To get your **FREE Exhibits-Only Pass** — a $50 value — or for more information about the ATM Year 98 Conference Program, visit **www.atmyear.com**. Or call us toll-free at **1-888-827-6699** in the U.S. or **1-508-628-9652** outside the U.S. And discover the future of ATM technology.

Event Co-Sponsors:

Cabletron Systems The Complete Networking Solution · Alcatel · 3Com · ADC Kentrox · Cisco Systems

ATM Year 98 · June 1-5, 1998 · San Jose Convention Center · San Jose, California
www.atmyear.com

How We Did It

Most of these vendors told us their products were designed to operate in a LAN-WAN environment, so we built a 100M bit/sec test bed with 20 clients and 20 servers, and two multiprotocol routers separated by a 1M bit/sec or 2M bit/sec link. The routers were attached to a 10M/100M switch. We also attached this test bed network to our production LAN so that a generous amount of non-IP traffic, including DECnet and AppleTalk, would also be present. After running baseline control tests, we put each bandwidth manager in the configuration between the client-side LAN switch and the router.

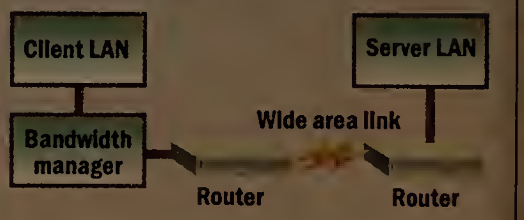
Before starting our tests, we tried a simple configuration to see how much latency and inefficiency is introduced by the bandwidth manager hardware when it's just passing packets.

We left the systems up for 24 hours to let any memory leaks or other bugs manifest themselves, then started performance testing. We ran 12 different throughput tests with TCP and UDP traffic to see how the bandwidth managers behaved under different kinds of loads and configurations.

The heavy-load test had 20 clients simultaneously pushing TCP-based traffic to the 20 servers. The traffic had characteristics typical of Web data transfers. Heavy-load clients fell into several bandwidth classes; together, they would fill the entire link. Without a bandwidth manager, the heavy load would cause extreme congestion. We selected these traffic characteristics to show the greatest variation between the products.

In the light-load test, a single client sends the same stream of TCP traffic as in the heavy-load test, but to a single server.

TEST CONFIGURATION



PROGNOSTICATORS POINT TO THE REMOTE ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES THAT WILL BEST MEET YOUR NEEDS.

Remote access 1999

By Arielle Emmett

In 1999, American road warriors will connect to enterprise networks using wireless links that provide bandwidth-on-demand more economically than wireline connections. Counterparts in small offices will fire up asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) connections, linking them to the corporate LAN at T-1 speed upstream and 6M bit/sec downstream. National carriers and local Internet service providers will offer virtual private networks (VPN) — enhanced Internet-based data backbones tying together corporate workgroups on far-flung LANs. Between larger branch offices, public frame relay will continue to rule.

CHARLIE HILL

Welcome to the dizzying world of corporate remote access.

Your access options are already varied, but they're going to get even more so in the coming year. The choices include 56K bit/sec modems, wireless IP telephony, ADSL, cable modems and secure VPNs, to name a few. Add to that stalwarts such as frame relay and you've got a veritable remote access cacophony.

To find out which options have the best chance of meeting your myriad long-term requirements, we polled analysts, users, service providers and vendors. Though no scenario is cut and dry, their responses point to certain clear trends.

The Internet will play a much greater role in providing a wide-area alternative for corporations seeking to outsource all or part of their remote access network. Tunneling protocols, security and quality of service (QoS)-like guarantees will dominate the "premium" Internet — a highway supporting different classes of service. In addition, corporate managers will see lower cost access routers, streamlined IP addressing and the transformation of core service provider networks from analog to digital.

It all amounts to a push toward less expensive Internet-enabled access technology, with many ways to tap in, including wireless, cable modems and xDSL.

For high capacity — frame relay

At the high end of the remote access requirement ladder is the need to tie larger branch offices into the corporate net. Here it appears frame relay will reign supreme.

Telco Systems, Inc., a Norwood, Mass.-based maker of integrated access devices for public carriers, uses a hybrid of public and private frame relay and dial-in access for its remote corporate users, according to Anand Prikah, vice president of marketing and business development. "If you have 10 people in a branch office, you'd want to have frame relay access for data as opposed to a leased line or modem connection because of two factors: cost and performance," Prikah says.

Using multiple modem lines will yield unpredictable and often poor response times, along with high distance-based costs, Prikah says. But users can employ frame relay to fashion what, in effect, are VPNs. For example, Telco Systems uses a carrier's fractional T-1 service to get six DS-0s of bandwidth, but attaches its own frame relay access devices (FRAD). "It's a true hybrid of public and private frame relay," Prikah says. "It's cheaper for us to do it this way than to go for a full T-1 on a public frame relay service."

By 1999, corporations looking for multiple levels of priority and QoS may migrate to some level of ATM and frame relay interworking, says Inbar Lasser-Raab, a director of product management for RAD Data Communications, Inc. interexchange carriers, for example, are looking at ATM/frame relay interworking to satisfy complex access requirements for institutions with many branch offices, such as banks and retail companies.

The VPN boom

In the meantime, branch office connectivity to the Internet is becoming hotter, as vendors make it easier to accomplish, Lasser-Raab says. For example, small to midsize branch offices can access a wide-area IP backbone using a fractional T-1 access router that has an integral DSU/CSU and a firewall, such as the Rad Web Ranger II-T-1. As a result, remote access customers can take advantage of ISP-based network services — including enhanced e-mail, Web access and enterprise LAN connectivity.

"Enterprises now use the Internet as a WAN, a vehicle to provide remote access to teleworkers, after-hours workers, remote offices and traveling employees," says Eric Bocish, director of core network services at US WEST's !nterprise group. "The big question still is, 'How do I keep my traffic safe?' "

The big answer is VPNs, a portion of the 'Net that users carve out and call their own. Indeed, this is one of the options generating the most excitement in remote access circles.

Many ISP- and carrier-based VPNs are in the early stages of development, so their availability can't be considered a certainty. Nonetheless, they do seem to be the best bet for achieving different classes of IP backbone services.

"VPNs provide connectivity within a closed user group, offering directories, security, authentication, even content," says Liza Henderson, a broadband consultant with TeleChoice, Inc., of Verona, N.J. With continued improvement in security protocols, some companies, generally smaller ones, are ready to outsource remote access nets entirely to public VPN service providers.

However, Bocish notes that "a large enterprise customer with an IT staff will want to maintain a level of control using our network transport products to construct their own VPNs."

You can access a VPN in any number of ways, including dial-up analog, ISDN, DSL, a FRAD, an IP router or cable modem. "In the case of a packet-switched service like frame relay, for example, those packets are isolated from other traffic, yet placed on the public switched infrastructure," Bocish says.

The main incentives for using an ISP backbone are the cost, ubiquity and availability of Internet ports, says John Coons, director and principal analyst for Internet Infrastructure at Dataquest, a Gartner Group, Inc. company. "But the secret of VPN access is to address the issues the enterprise would have in moving to the Internet," he says. Those issues come down to security and QoS guarantees.

To tackle the security issue, VPN providers such as AT&T WorldNet offer secure encryption and firewalls. They also may throw in private vanity addresses that include a company's name and other unique identifying information.

But Coons says it will take service-level agreements between users and their carriers or ISPs to address QoS issues. These issues include availability, reliability and performance in terms of throughput, delay and packet loss.

Carriers are addressing these matters. Concentric Network Corp., an ISP in Cupertino, Calif., is now offering money-back guarantees that latency across its network won't exceed 125 msec, a real draw for enterprises concerned with fast access and network performance.

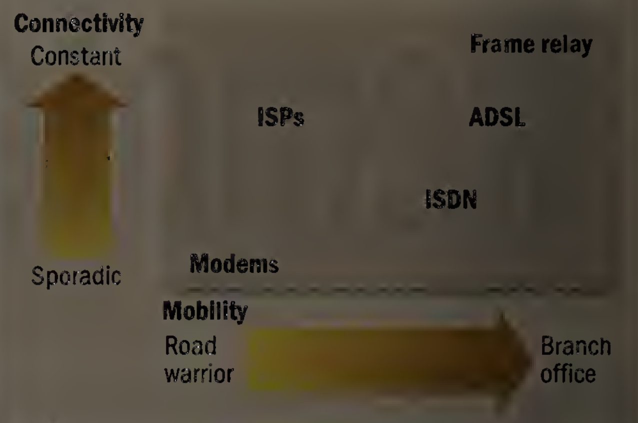
"Concentric runs on an ATM backbone and built its network originally to address Internet multiuser gaming, where latency is an issue," Coons says. "I don't know of any other carrier in the business ready to rat on itself by reimbursing customers for lost performance."

ISPs also are looking to offer different tiers of VPN service, says Hilary Mine, senior vice president of Probe Research, Inc. Using technology such as the Resource Reservation Protocol, designed to reserve bandwidth on a net, and additional tunneling protocols for security (see story, page 43), carriers can offer QoS-type services and carve out secure channels to boost performance, she says.

"We see ISPs charging higher fees per port when they offer premium service or guarantee lower numbers of users per port," Mine says. For example, UUNET Technologies, Inc. sells premium dial access. "You can also see this for AT&T WorldNet and others — the ones that are catering to business users to differentiate themselves," she added.

MAPPING THE OPTIONS

Analyst Steven Taylor has a simple chart to help you determine where various access technologies best fit given varying connectivity and mobility requirements.



SOURCE: Distributed Networking Associates, Greensboro, N.C.

DSL for power telecommuters

The options for reaching the corporate server via IP nets vary widely. Aside from standard analog access, ISDN and frame relay, some analysts are betting that various flavors of DSL will become viable options. xDSL will be an especially good fit for power telecommuters, including engineers, financial analysts and anyone with large files and a need to tap into corporate LAN servers at multi-

A RUNDOWN OF THE ACCESS OPTIONS

Access method	Target audience/comments	Pros	Cons	Prognosis
Frame relay	Ideal for branch offices with 10 or more people that have high-volume data needs – 56K, fractional T-1 or full T-1. Public frame relay is less expensive than private dedicated frame relay at T-1 speeds. For fractional T-1 requirements, users may lease DS-0s from public service provider.	● Highly scalable ● Dial-up FRADs available ● 56K to 256K bit/sec without changing equipment ● Not distance sensitive ● Security available ● Lower cost per bit than dedicated access ● Voice over frame relay available ● Easy migration from leased lines	● CPE more expensive than analog dial-up and some ISDN equipment ● Quality of voice over frame relay still needs improvement	Excellent – good long-term choice
xDSL	Telecommuters; small businesses requiring more bandwidth; branch offices; power users. Asymmetric flavor offers speeds up to 8M downstream; symmetric DSL deployed currently at 768K bit/sec.	● Scalable ● Available through existing copper infrastructure ● More bandwidth than ISDN ● Cost per bit could become lower than ISDN	● Limited availability at this time ● Pricing still high	Promising
Cable modems	Individual telecommuters; branch offices (up to 25 users)	● High bandwidth ● Affordable – cost per bit lower than many other remote access methods	● Availability, especially in commercial areas ● Degradation of performance with many users ● Security ● CPE more expensive than analog modems	Questionable for corporate use
56K bit/sec analog dial-up	Mobile and fixed users; telecommuters; branch offices with less than 10 people	● Affordable ● Ease of use ● Ubiquity ● Mobility – good for laptop users ● Less expensive than frame relay and ISDN CPE ● Security	● Local-loop infrastructure may not support speeds approaching 56K bit/sec	Good – will likely be a mainstay for lower end applications
ISDN BRI	Fixed users; telecommuters; small businesses	● Digital quality ● Widespread availability	● Bandwidth limited to 128K bit/sec ● Relatively high cost	Questionable – could be usurped by xDSL
T-1/Fractional T-1 access routers with dial-in capability and built-in firewalls	Small to midsize branch offices. Remote corporate users can dial in to corporate LANs via IP backbones, cross firewalls with appropriate access information, use Internet or intranets.	● Ideal for setup of VPNs ● Multiple protocol support and access options (PPP, frame relay, T-1, fractional T-1) ● Security ● Streamlined IP addressing – one LAN supporting up to 20 users can have a single IP address	● New to market; VPNs immature	Good – especially as VPNs mature
Wireless broadband – Local Multipoint Distribution Service	Corporate offices seeking bypass or alternative to landlines	● Range of bandwidth available – 56K to 1M bit/sec ● Less expensive than fiber	● Brand new; very limited availability ● Quality of transmission may degrade with line of site problems, inclement weather	Questionable – significant pricing and reliability hurdles to overcome
CDMA next generation	Mobile road warriors; telecommuters	● High bandwidth availability – 384K bit/sec ● Mobility ● Ubiquity	● Experimental; very limited availability ● Pricing uncertain	Questionable – has to be proven

SOURCES: HILARY MINE AND MIKE SMITH, PROBE RESEARCH; ANAND PRIKAH, TELCO SYSTEMS; IRA BRODSKY, DATACOMM RESEARCH.

megabit data rates.

"I can see ADSL running over copper wires to interconnect branch offices," says Steven Taylor, the principal of Distributed Networking Associates, a network consultancy in Greensboro, N.C. "Another option is to use ADSL as the access piece to connect to a local ISP; you'd have a fast link to the ISP from the corporate side and would be limited only by the capabilities of the ISP network."

Beth Gage, senior broadband consultant with TeleChoice, expects ADSL to roll out and be more widely used this year, and to really start becoming a viable option in 1999.

Before that happens, xDSL pricing will have to come down a bit. The services are now pricing out at $100 to $300 per month at moderate data rates, says Dataquest's Coons. That pricing isn't low enough to meet some users' requirements immediately, but pricing is expected to become more competitive.

Mike Lutz, a senior network and systems administrator with Intermec Technologies Corp.'s Norand Mobile Data Systems Division, a maker of wireless data communications equipment and software in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, says he has about 30 power users — people who could benefit from ADSL — sending 10M- to 20M-byte files back and forth from home to corporate servers. "In our area, ISDN costs over $80 per month — it's insane," Lutz says. "So if DSL came along and we could do it for $40 per month per user, we'd probably have engineers, finance and IS people using that for remote access from the home and leaving it up 24 hours a day."

Dean Heltemes, remote access service manager for Cargill Inc., a $60 billion commodities firm in Minneapolis, predicts xDSL will supplant ISDN for telecommuters when bandwidth requirements outstrip the existing ISDN 128K bit/sec data rate.

"Although ISDN is really doing it for us today, it won't be by 1999," Heltemes says. "I've read xDSL should be priced less expensively than ISDN and it's faster, so if xDSL is widely available, we'll go for it."

ISDN pricing is "insane" *in Mike Lutz's area, so DSL may be just the ticket for his 30 power users.*

MARK TADE

Lone warriors

For the more mobile laptop-toting road warriors, analog 56K bit/sec modem access is pretty much the rule today. However, one new twist has come along, with some modem vendors offering analog channel bonding, which enables you to tie two phone lines to get twice the bandwidth. The downside to the idea is you need two modems and two phone lines and you have to make two phone calls to an ISP. It also puts additional burdens on ISPs, which need more phone lines, modems and larger remote access concentrators to accommodate the increased user traffic.

Other interesting new options may be available for telecommuters by 1999. A new flavor of IS-95, the U.S. Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) wireless standard, offers 384K bit/sec of bandwidth for data, paving the way for faster "third-generation" wireless connections between mobile workers and corporate nets.

Such a link has already been proven experimentally in Japan. NTT DoCoMo, the largest wireless carrier in Japan, is now scheduling deployment of a wideband CDMA multimedia network throughout the country.

Ira Brodsky, president of Datacomm Research Co., a Chesterfield, Mo., wireless consulting firm, believes the next generation of IS-95-based services, expected within the next two years, will make wireless access competitive with wireline in the U.S. as well.

"If you take 384K bit/sec data rates and an IP telephony solution in your laptop, you could download e-mail or share a document, or talk to another corporate worker who is mobile like yourself," Brodsky says. The principal benefit, aside from cost, is coverage and ubiquity. "What you're really comparing this to is a somewhat petrified wireline infrastructure that's been promising high speed for years," Brodsky adds. "A 3-G wireless system will provide ubiquitous high-speed access; clearly you want to use that on the road, maybe at home, or in the office."

Lone telecommuters and small branch offices also may be able to use cable modem technology, which zips data across the Internet at multimegabit speeds. Some cable modems can now reach speeds of 5M to 10M bit/sec, although most cable providers do not deploy at that level. The success of cable modem technology for the telecommuting population will depend on how aggressively cable companies move their outside plant to commercial zones — right now cable is almost exclusively residential.

TeleChoice's Gage says cable companies are already putting the moves on the commercial sector, citing US WEST's MediaOne Connect in the Los Angeles area as a prime example. "It's not a consumer-only product anymore," she says. If operators make use of available cable plant and are aggressive on pricing, "it could work," Gage says.

Dataquest's Coons thinks the price is right. "Some advertise around $45 per month for everything, including equipment lease, the ISP and Ethernet interface that plugs into your PC," he says.

Whichever access methods companies choose now, most analysts are betting that premium data highways built over the Internet will become increasingly important.

"The No. 1 change that's happening is an explosion of QoS and bandwidth requirements for services," says Tim McShane, director of marketing, remote access, at Cisco Systems, Inc. "People are getting on the 'Net and staying on, continuously using the lines that are open. That means big requirements for QoS and latency control, and a rich set of protocols to prioritize sessions on the 'Net."

Corporations will benefit from outsourcing portions of their nets and choosing access devices that can handle more sophisticated connectivity. In turn, McShane says, "ISPs are getting ready for where these services are going; they're making sure the infrastructure will scale appropriately."

Emmett is a freelance writer based in Wallingford, Pa. She can be reached at ArielleEm@aol.com.

Sorting through the tunneling protocols

Tunneling protocols are the keys to virtual private networks, especially secure VPNs that use the Internet for transport. The protocols are used to establish a secure path through which a given company's message or file will travel across the 'Net.

Two proprietary tunneling protocols are among those being used today to implement VPNs: the Point-to-Point Tunneling protocol (PPTP), an extension of the Internet PPP protocol originally sponsored by Microsoft Corp., and Cisco Systems, Inc.'s Layer 2 Forwarding (L2F) protocol.

Additionally, Ascend Communications, Inc., Cisco, Microsoft and 3Com Corp./U.S. Robotics are backing the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP), which is a hybrid of PPTP and L2F. The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) is developing L2TP as an industry standard.

L2TP is a link layer tunneling protocol with sophisticated capabilities, including virtual dial-up, which allows for encapsulation of non-IP protocols within IP. L2TP also allows for many users to share common access infrastructure, including modems, access servers and ISDN routers.

Internet service providers can use virtual dial-up to offer VPN services because the protocol enables them to establish separate tunnels for different customers. However, as is the case with PPTP, L2TP does not support its own encryption and authentication mechanisms, meaning the ISP and its customers have to address those issues separately.

Another protocol, IP Security (IPSec), is intended to overcome that limitation by offering X.509 digital certificate authentication and encryption. IPSec is being considered by the IETF for emerging financial applications on the 'Net, such as the safe transport of credit card information, says Andy Kaufman, president of AHK & Associates, Inc., a network integration firm in Schaumburg, Ill. The protocol, which is still being tested, can be used in conjunction with L2TP.

"For example, to design a system for financial transactions, you'd use L2TP as the pipe, and IPSec for your encryption and security," Kaufman says.

— Arielle Emmett

Get more online:

6531

- **Additional Info on tunneling protocols**
- **Our Buyer's Guide to remote access server hardware: Good stuff if you've got high-end requirements**
- **An IntraNet feature on building secure VPNs**
- **Our assessment of how well software-based remote access routers stand up against hardware-based models**

Closing the door on departures

GTE Internetworking knows how to hang on to its network operations staff.

By Mitzi Waltz

High-tech personnel are hard to find and retain, and the formula for building a successful and stable team can be elusive. It's certain, however, that GTE Internetworking is on to something. Only one employee has resigned from the Internet service provider's 43-person Network Operations Center (NOC) since November 1996, and that was because he was moving out of the country.

NOC Director Joe Leonard says there's no secret formula for his success, nor is there any one element he can point to as more important than another. Rather, he is more like a coach who succeeds by continually focusing on all the fundamentals. In this case, the fundamentals are hire carefully, promote internally, reward regularly and educate well.

"When we bring new recruits into our group, one of the things that's most important is how they're going to fit. It's even more important than technical knowledge," Leonard says. Team-oriented people who are smart and willing to learn can excel at GTE regardless of their background, he says.

Flexibility is one of the most important attributes Leonard looks for when he evaluates candidates. The ISP industry and the daily workload at GTE change rapidly. One day's crisis may be a downed T-1 line, while the next day, it's routing around multiple T-3 outages while pushing the telephone company to fix the problem.

Many applicants come to GTE with impressive backgrounds, but some may be reluctant to learn about new technologies or may resist adopting faster ways to perform familiar tasks, Leonard notes. Others have less experience but will thrive because they're willing to take the initiative, ask questions and learn.

For example, Michael Ruffini joined the ISP when he was fresh out of school with an English degree. He moved up rapidly from his entry-level trouble-shooter post to become a member of the network engineering team. As he puts it, "You can teach people how to fix a T-1, but you can't teach people how to think for themselves."

Leonard fosters an interdependent, casual atmosphere at the NOC, which employees say relieves some of the pressure. Co-workers are encouraged to help each other solve problems, and managers make a point of listening and responding to ideas from the rank and file. Pizza dinners and quarterly parties also contribute to building team spirit, Leonard says.

GTE Internetworking's *Joe Leonard does a good job motivating employees such as Kay Trepanier and Michael Ruffini to stick around.*

Upwardly mobile

Too often, network operations workers feel they're in a dead-end position and grab the first job offer that comes along, Leonard observes. That was the case at GTE, too, until the company recognized that some workers felt they had to leave in order to move up the career ladder.

With the career advancement structure in place, "people in our group see that there's a path from the NOC into an engineering group," Leonard says.

Rather than just talking about promoting from within, GTE makes it happen. "I have our managers sit down with people and lay out a career path. They may say 'I like what I'm doing, but two years down the road I'd like to be a project manager in your information services group.' We try to show them how to get there," he says.

GTE employees cite internal promotion as the biggest incentive for sticking around. The policy is important in an environment like the NOC, where both the work and the workplace can be stress-inducing. For the rows of network staffers watching wall screens, keeping an eye on network maps and answering frantic phone calls, it helps to know their jobs could grow into something bigger before too long.

"It's very fast-paced, very unpredictable, but that's the nature of working in the NOC," says Kay Trepanier, a network controller. "You never know what might happen next."

Luckily for Trepanier, her NOC days didn't last forever. She just moved into a newly created position as telecommunications analyst to leverage the experience she gained as a front-line trouble-shooter. Most employees in the NOC move to a better position within two years, Leonard says.

GTE's work atmosphere is different from Trepanier's former employer, a competing ISP. "It's the professionalism," she says, noting GTE's policies and procedures outlines.

That makes moving up easier, too, she says. Before she assumed her current position, Trepanier familiarized herself with the tasks for which she would be responsible. A telco guideline that includes step-by-step instructions also made her feel comfortable tackling the new job.

Internal promotions aren't the only incentive, of course. GTE's salaries are in line with other local firms, and include 10% to 15% differential pay for second- and third-shift workers. The company also offers a performance bonus program and standard benefits. Although such compensation packages are fairly common throughout the industry, frequent salary reviews help set GTE apart from the competition.

"Every quarter we review the employee's salary," Leonard says. Employees who learn extremely quickly are moved up in the company on a fast track.

Training for success

GTE also gives its employees the tools to learn. The company offers internal training for trouble-shooters on T-1, T-3, frame relay and TCP/IP issues, among other topics. These aren't just generic professional certification courses, but ones that are specific to GTE's network and procedures.

Employees who want or need certification can use self-study materials or take advantage of the company's generous tuition assistance program. Trepanier is completing a Unix certification program at nearby Northeastern University, in Boston, while others pursue Cisco Systems, Inc. certification or complete a degree.

While some employers are hesitant to fund training for fear of workers jumping ship with newly acquired skills, GTE's impressive retention rate shows that the benefit might even help instill employee loyalty.

Waltz is a freelance writer in Portland, Ore. She can be reached at infobahn@teleport.com.

Get more online:
Tips on boosting employee retention
FIND IT ON FUSION 6538

Metro Careers

Register now!

Discover the best IT career opportunities in your neighborhood before they appear in print! Fill out the questionnaire at:
www.metrocareers.com
and register for our free e-mail employment service.

For IT careers, there's only one name you need to know

SelecTech

We are a division of Data Processing Resource Corporation, a leading national provider of IT staffing services with offices throughout the U.S. Immediate long & short term opportunities are available, in the Chicagoland area, for the following:

OPERATIONS

- Computer Operators
- Production Schedulers
- Operations Analysts
- Network Surveillanc
- Help Desk Support
- Tape/Print Operators

Contact: Megan McCann

LAN/WAN ENGINEERS

- Novell, NT Certified
- Ethernet, Token Ring
- Frame Relay, ATM
- Cisco, 3Com Router
- Unix Network Engineer
- E-Mail Administration

Contact: Scott Hepding

PC SUPPORT

- Desktop Specialists
- Windows 95, N
- Help Desk Specialists
- Microsoft Office

Contact: Michelle Canon or Jerry Mercado

We offer a full benefits package including health/dental, 401K, stock purchase plan, holiday pay & training. Whether you're seeking an exciting new contract or just looking to move ahead — SelecTech can put you where you want to be. **For immediate consideration, contact the name listed above at PH: 773-380-1360; FAX: 773-380-1351; E-Mail: staffing@selectek.com**

eoe m/f/d/v

Take a bite.

Check out MetroCareers today.
And give yourself a career advantage.

Register now.

Discover the best IT career opportunities in your neighborhood before they appear in print! Fill out the questionnaire at

www.metrocareers.com

Unique Perspectives. Extraordinary Careers.

Taylor Management Systems, an industry-leading member of the *National Association of Computer Consulting Businesses (NACCB)*, provides exceptional consulting services to ***Chicago-area*** Fortune 1000 companies. Our unique formula for success combines a client-driven approach with state-of-the-art solutions, creating quality careers in:

Technical Support
Client/Server
Mainframe

Extraordinary opportunities await you at Taylor, along with competitive salaries, flexible employment options, comprehensive benefits, Microsoft certification/reimbursement, challenging projects and ongoing staff development & training. Contact our Staffing Department at: **(Ph) 847-803-1500, (FX) 847-803-1509, (E-mail) findajob4u@taylormgmt.com**
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V.

TAYLOR *MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.*

www.taylormgmt.com

PROGRAMMER

Looking for Variety, Challenge & Growth?

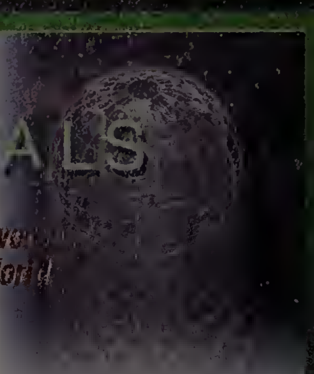
This manufacturer and international marketer of materials for the art, framing and photographic industries seeks an additional programmer with 3-5 years of experience in RPG III or RPG IV on AS/400 system. You will program for SIM/400 packaged software, write programming specifications for new and modified systems, assist in user support and training, coordinate implementation of program changes, and apply patches to the AS/400 operating system.

In return for your expertise, we offer an excellent salary and benefits package including major medical, dental, 401(k) and profit sharing. Interested applicants should send resume to **Crescent Cardboard Co., Attn: B. Bendix, 100 W. Willow Road, Wheeling, IL 60090.** EOE

Crescent

---

www.metrocareers.com



COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

You've Just Entered a Whole New Universe
These Opportunities Are Out of This World!

Galaxy Latin America™ (GLA) is the multinational company formed to provide the DIRECTV™ service to Latin America and the Caribbean, and deliver direct-to-home satellite television entertainment to the region. The service provides the best entertainment options in Spanish, Portuguese, and English offering programming from the United States, Europe, Latin America, and Asia. GLA is currently seeking qualified applicants for the following positions based in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPER/PROGRAMMER

Job Code: Req 98099

The selected candidate will specify, design and develap new systems and madify existing saftware far data braadcast head-end and client systems. Requirements include a BSCS ar BSEE with 3+ years in the design and implementatian af pragram software. Additional experience shauld include internet/intranet infrastructure design and applications develapment, programming experience in C++/Visual Basic, Java, HTML, Active X and scripting in NT server and UNIX enviranments. Strong applications life-cycle design and development, test and dacumentatian experience alang with excellent interpersonal and communication skills required. Significant travel may be required.

NETWORK ENGINEER

Job Code: Req 98100

BSCS ar BSEE with 5+ years design/aperatian af LAN/WANs far high speed real time data transfer experience required. TCP/IP, UDP, X25, multicasting experience in NT and UNIX enviranments necessary. Excellent aral and written camrnunication skills required; Spanish/Portuguese praficiency preferred. Duties will include specifying requirements and implementing a data braadcast system based an an existing, but not fully develaped, system. Same travel may be necessary.

In return for your professional abilities, we offer an attractive compensation and benefits package. For immediate consideration, please send or fax a cover letter along with your resume and salary history, indicating desired job code, to **Galaxy Latin America, Job Code________, P.O. Box 24800, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33307. Fax: (954) 958-3341.**

No phone calls please. Equal Opportunity Employer.

DIRECTV.

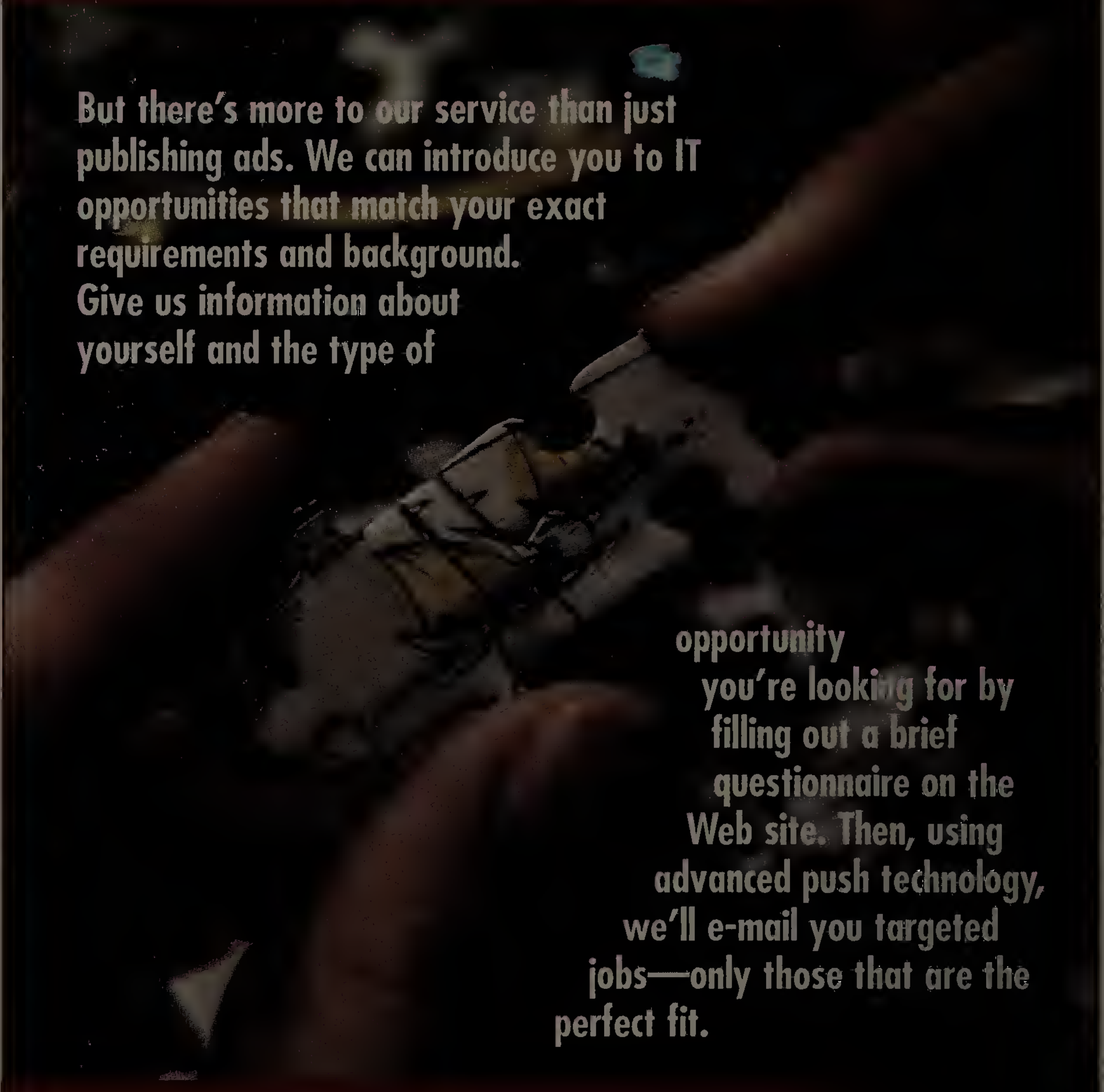
Galaxy Latin America GLA

COMPUTER -Systems Hardware Analyst needed for NY City Data Networking Co. Must have 2yr exp analyzing data network reqmnts, PC LAN/WAN & intranet systm dsgn; evaluating client needs & determine, recommend plan layout for type of comps & peripheral equip or modifications to existing systm. Respond to: HR Dept, Syscom (USA) Inc, 45 Broadway, NY, NY 10006

PROJECT MANAGER needed for Somerset, NJ location for Parsippany, NJ IT Co. Must have 2yr exp managing multiple mid to large size projects on various OS & applics; coord cross organizational groups: architecture, dvlpmnt, prdctn, systm test & s/ware qlty assurance. Must have Bach-Comp Sci, Engg or Info Sci. Respond to: Global Consultants Inc, 601 Jefferson Rd, Ste LL, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

SYSTEMS ANALYST needed for Jersey City, NJ Comp Systems Co. Must have 2yr exp analyzing fin'l s/ware modifications; using C, Fortran, Visual Basic, Paradox & SQL. Respond to: HR Dept, DKB Data Service (USA) Inc, 95 Christopher Columbus Dr, Jersey City, NJ 07032. Fax (201) 200-6122.

Get the edge.



But there's more to our service than just publishing ads. We can introduce you to IT opportunities that match your exact requirements and background. Give us information about yourself and the type of opportunity you're looking for by filling out a brief questionnaire on the Web site. Then, using advanced push technology, we'll e-mail you targeted jobs—only those that are the perfect fit.

www.metrocareers.com

and register for our free e-mail employment service.

Let Metro Careers Work for You.

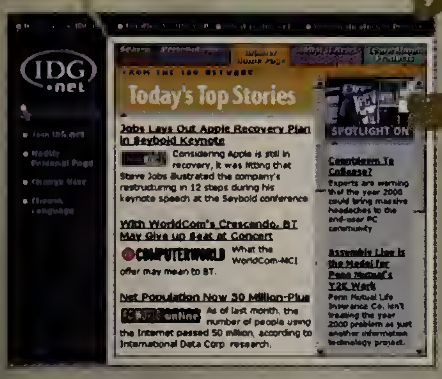
Register now.

Discover the best IT career opportunities in your neighborhood before they appear in print! Fill out the questionnaire at:

www.metrocareers.com

and register for our free e-mail employment service.

IDG.net's unique site design makes getting IT information efficient, fast and extremely easy. In short, you'll find exactly what you're looking for.



Jobs Lays Out Apple Recovery Plan in Seybold Keynote

Considering Apple is still in recovery, it was fitting that Steve Jobs illustrated the company's restructuring in 12 steps during his keynote speech at the Seybold conference

With WorldCom's Crescendo, BT May Give up Seat at Concert

What the WorldCom-MCI offer may mean to BT.

Net Population Now 50 Million-Plus

As of last month, the number of people using the Internet passed 50 million, according to International Data Corp research.

Countdown To Collapse?

Experts are warning that the year 2000 could bring massive headaches to the end-user PC community

Assembly Line is the Model for Penn Mutual's Y2K Work

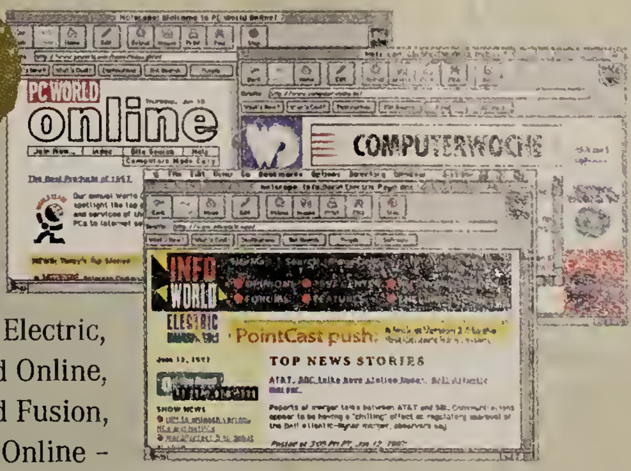
Penn Mutual Life Insurance Co. isn't treating the year 2000 problem as just another information technology project.

1 Stop

IDG.net is the first place to turn online for trusted information about worldwide technology trends, markets and products.

170 Web sites

IDG.net draws upon the world's largest network of technology-specific Web sites. They include @Computerworld, InfoWorld Electric, JavaWorld, Macworld Online, Network World Fusion, and PC World Online – all accessed through one gateway.

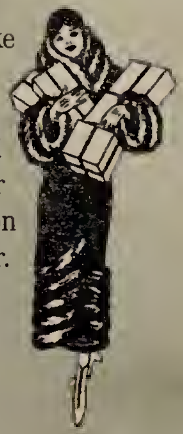


Designed exclusively for technology decision makers, IDG.net provides only the most relevant news, analysis and information.

BEFORE YOU SIP FROM THE FOUNTAIN OF INFORMATION, CONSIDER THE SOURCE.

Searching for information with IDG.net delivers what you want the first time because the information comes from IDG's vast technology-specific network of more than 170 Web sites.

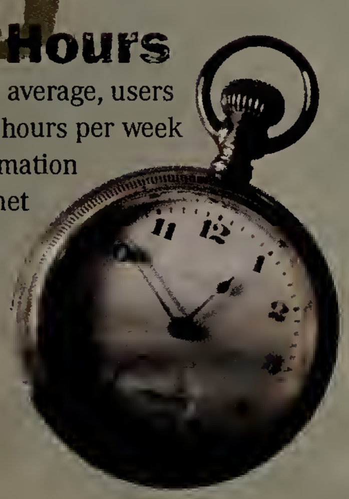
It's like your very own personalized computer information shopper.



If the decisions you make are based on information gathered from the Web, turn to IDG.net first. With IDG.net, you get answers not diversions. IDG.net is not another IT megasite morass. And it's far more than a search engine. IDG.net is a gateway to more than 170 Web sites. All backed by IDG's rich vein of resources – the publications, analysts and reporters that make up the most comprehensive IT news organization in the world. The information is trustworthy, pedigreed, bona fide and just plain reliable.

10 Hours

On average, users spend 10 hours per week searching for information on the Web. IDG.net dramatically reduces that time by quickly providing relevant technology information.



2000 Journalists

IDG.net draws on the efforts of IDG's award-winning editorial staff, delivering the most reliable technology news, analysis and product information.

Answers, not diversions. IDG.net filters out useless information by staying focused only on content that is critical to those seeking technology information.

30+ Years

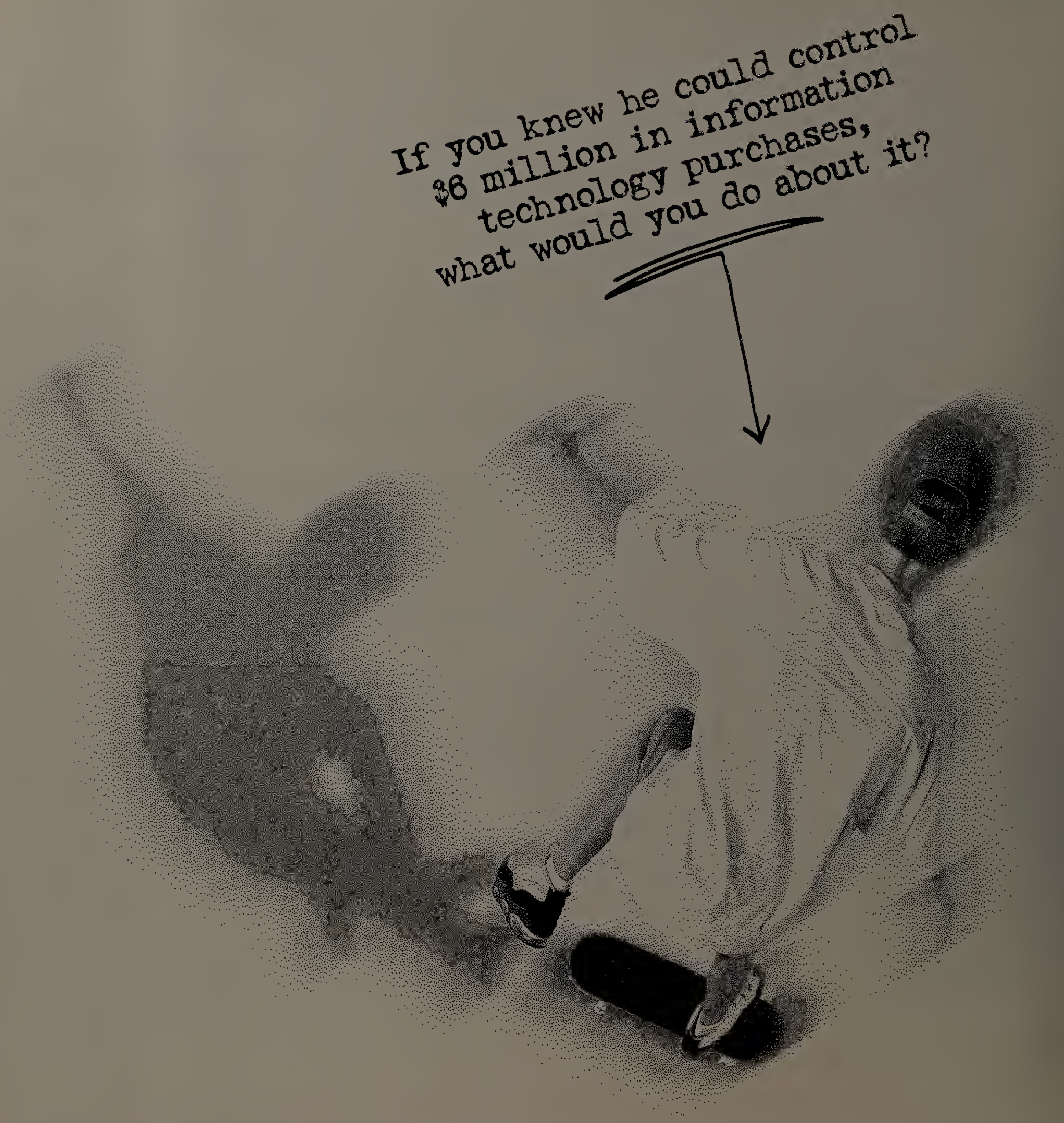
Turn to IDG.net and tap into IDG's thirty plus years of experience providing information and analysis to people who depend on it to make buying decisions.

INFO WORLD
COMPUTERWORLD
PC WORLD
NetworkWorld
Macworld

IDG.net gives you access to IDG's global network of publications and research services in various local languages, providing the most trusted source of information online the world has to offer.

IDG .net

IDG.net. The world's most trusted source for IT information. Online. www.idg.net


If you knew he could control
$6 million in information
technology purchases,
what would you do about it?

America's schoolchildren. Over 53 million strong. All with the potential to become your customers and employees. But they'll never be able to buy from or work for you unless they understand technology. The answer? Support Tech Corps. A grassroots effort to enhance teaching and learning through technology. And give students the proficiency they need to become the customers and employees you need. Discover the rewards of becoming a Tech Corps Corporate Sponsor.

TECH CORPS

508/620-7751 • http://www.ustc.org

America needs to know.

Organizations already providing national sponsorship include:
Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association Foundation (CTIA), Digital Equipment Corporation, and MCI Foundation.

Senior Systems Software Programmer Analyst: Plano, TX: Analyze, estimate & schedule various software development tasks necessary to enable the use of DBCS (Double Byte Character Sets) codepages with Composer & other software. Develop software application systems utilizing various technologies including but not limited to: Windows APIs (application programming interface), OS/2 PM API, C and C++ programming languages, MVS (Multiple Virtual Storage) and SQL (Structured Query Language) database management systems. Apply knowledge of linguistics of Japanese, Korean & Chinese languages to convert data for software products from English into Asian languages. 2 yrs. experience in the job offered or 2 yrs. experience in a software engineering position. Bachelor's Degree or equivalent in Computer Science, Mathematics or a closely related field of study. 40 hrs. per week. $66,120 per yr. Must have legal authority to work in the U.S. Apply at the Texas Workforce Commission, Dallas, TX or send resume to the Texas Workforce Commission, 1117 Trinity, Room 424T, Austin, TX 78701, Attn: J.O. #TX0240970. Ad paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Consultant: Provide services to clients in design, development & support of business systems & applications; design & develop ALLIANCE/HR packages on Unisys A-series mainframe using COMS (Communications Management System) to handle system resources & messaging, Designer Workbench for development functions, LDAIII (Linc Development Assistant) to automate design functions, Excel system software, DMINQUIRY for inquiries, & LINCII 4GL; customize and migrate existing systems to Unisys LINCII environment; support tax interfaces to payroll & develop automated interfaces to time keeping & general ledger modules of ALLIANCE/FM payroll & budgeting systems; develop routines to access & validate account information using WFL & DMSII; develop detailed design specs and programmer documentation; design report modules to generate reports, write test screens & test with LINCLite; provide technical support. $57,200/yr. 40hrs/wk. B.S. in Computer Sc., Computer Eng., Electrical Eng., or Management & 2 yrs. exp. in job offered or 2 yrs. related exp. as Systems Analyst or Programmer Analyst to include use of noted skills in job duties. M.S. & 1 yr. exp. accepted in lieu of B.S. & 2 yrs. exp. M.S. or B.S. may be foreign equivalent degrees. Will work at unanticipated locations in the U.S. Submit resume or apply to the GA Dept. of Labor, Job Order #GA6208655, 1535 Atkinson Rd., Lawrenceville, GA 30245-5601 or the nearest Dept. of Labor Field Service Office.

Your Ad Could Be Here For

$475.00

RIT

ROCHESTER INSTITUTE
OF TECHNOLOGY

College of Applied Science & Technology

The Department of Electrical, Computer, and Telecommunications Engineering Technology (ECTET) invites applicants for a tenure-track position beginning September 1, 1998 in the ***Telecommunications Engineering Technology (TET)*** undergraduate program. Desired areas of teaching emphasis are networking technologies, network management, network planning and design, and telecommunications policy.

Responsibilities include teaching courses and laboratories in the TET program. The candidate needs to possess excellent communication and presentation skills, as well as have recent experience in telecommunications with LAN/WAN networks, routers, switches, hubs. The candidate must be able to provide technical support to the department staff that maintain the laboratories and continue to develop the present telecommunications system laboratory.

Minimum requirements are a master's degree in one of the following areas: telecommunications, electrical engineering, electrical engineering technology, or related discipline and three years of recent experience in the telecommunications specialties. Professional registration and teaching experience is desirable.

Applicants should provide a letter of application and a resume. Applications will be accepted until the position is filled. Further information may be obtained from: Prof. Mark Indelicato, CAST/ECTET, 78 Lomb Memorial Dr., Rochester, NY 14623-5604 or e-mail, mjiiee@rit.edu.

EOE/AA

For More Information About Advertising in Network Careers

1-800-622-1108

Congestion. Commotion. Construction delays.
If you love being an IT professional, but you're not thrilled
with the commuter life, consider escaping to State Farm
Information Technologies in relaxed Bloomington, Illinois.
State Farm is a world-class organization and one of the
nation's largest IT suppliers. All in a friendly community
where careers and families thrive.

State Farm Insurance Companies • Home Offices: Bloomington, Illinois

STATE FARM INSURANCE it

Interested in an IT career at State Farm?
Visit us at www.statefarm.com/careers/it.
Please refer to job code ESC/NW
when e-mailing or faxing your resume.
E-mail: HRSF@STATEFARM.COM or FAX: 309-763-283

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Take a look at the hot career potential at the NetWorld+Interop Career Fair!

Stop by and find out what else is out there!
Bring plenty of resumes!

Where: NetWorld+Interop '98; Las Vegas Convention Center; Room N109 & N110
When: May 5th, 6th & 7th
Time: 10-6 Tues. & Wed., 10-4 Thursday

For more info call 800-622-1108 x7510

Attendee
NetworkWorld
CAREER FAIR
at
NETWORLD+INTEROP

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITY ON JOHNSTON ATOLL

SUPERVISORY NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR
SR NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR
NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR

(Requires BSCE, Experience: 2-4 years Desktop/MS Exchange Server Administrator, Multiple LAN operations, Novell 3.12, NT4.0/Windows 3.1 and 95 environment, Internet including experience with MS Mail Server, Firewall Administrator/Gauntlet or other Firewall Exper. UNIX Exper helpful. Must have excellent documentation skills, End-user support hardware and software and user training capabilities. Supervisory candidate must have prior computer systems/personnel management experience)

Above positions are for a one year renewable 48 hour per week unaccompanied contract at Johnston Atoll. Kalama Services is the civilian contractor for operation of all military base services at this Dept of Defense facility. Johnston Atoll is a US Territory of the Pacific located 800 miles South West of the Hawaiian Islands. Contract personnel are provided free round trip transportation, free food and lodging, access to world-class recreational facilities, paid vacation, 401K plan, full medical and other benefits. Interested professionals may be offered competitive salaries based in part on qualifications, responsibilities, and capabilities.

For immediate consideration and for further information, please submit a resume/complete work history to Kalama Services MIS Director, Ms Karen Covey via email at **kcovey@ks.ja.dswa.mil**. Resume's may also be sent to Kalama Services Honolulu Support Office, 3049 Ualena Street, Ste 101, Honolulu HI 96819. Phone 808-836-0050, FAX 808-836-0225.

Further information is available at our WEB site: Http://www.lava.net/~kalama.

Senior Software Engineer, 40 hrs/wk, 7:30 a.m. - 4:00p.m., $70,000/yr. Design and develop C/Pro*C batch programs to extract data from a UNIX/Oracle system. Develop modules to transfer data to the IBM host computer using XCOM and Netview/DM Communication software. Develop and design business application software using Oracle and C in UNIX. Provide technical support to the production sites to troubleshoot problems. Assist client staff with technical tasks and provide Oracle and/or UNIX consulting as needed. Assist in transferring technology knowledge to users. Test and implement host interfaces across the AAFES wide-area-network. Develop and debug the AIX/UNIX operating system on the RS/6000 multitasking processor. Min Reqs: MS or completion of all coursework in Computer Science or Engineering. 1 yr in the job offered or 1 yr in developing and implementing C & Oracle/Pro*C batch programs including feasibility studies, requirements definition, pseudocode development & problem analysis resolution, in developing relational database applications software, and in developing interface software to extract data from a UNIX/Oracle database to transfer to the mainframe. Three positions available. Apply at the Texas Workforce Commission, Dallas, Texas or send resume to the Texas Workforce Commission, 1117 Trinity, Room 424T, Austin, Texas 78701, J.O. #TX0240975. Ad Paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Sr. Programmer/Analyst: Develops custom applications to meet specific needs from conceptual design through detail design, coding, testing and implementation. Answers questions and performs other assigned duties related to programming and quality functions. Also responsible for quality assurance within the Information Systems function. Will establish QA policy for all computer systems and operations, including year 2000 compliance, and direct group in implementing policy. Provides support to staff members on QA tools used in software development/maintenance life cycle. Req. working knowledge of PC and Mainframe environment including CICS, Cobol, JCL, ISPF, Windows 3.1/95/NT, Visual Development and SQL. Ability to schedule and manage workload and lead technical teams on major projects. 40 hrs/wk; BS Computer Science/related degree or 4-6 yrs exp in occupation or related occupation req.; $48,000/yr. Send resume to Public Service Company of NC, Attn: Human Resources, P.O. Box 1398, Gastonia, NC 28053.

Software Engineer: Software development under Visual Basic 5.0, MS-Access, and Microsoft SQL Server; write programs for Executive Information Systems (EIS); code development in COBOL and CICS environment to download data for SQL Server; system design and analysis. Position requires a master's degree in Computer Science or similar major. Employer will accept completion of all coursework pending conferral of master's degree. In completing education, must have gained knowledge of Visual Basic, a SQL Server Database, and MS-Access. 40 hrs/wk; 7:30am-4:30pm; salary of $40,144-50,000/yr. Send resume with Social Security No. to Indiana Dept. of Workforce Development, 10 N. Senate Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46204-2277, Attn: Gene R. Replogle. Include ID#6450684 with response. Applicants must be eligible for permanent employment in the United States.

Talk to Network World...

about how to reach our
targeted technical audience
1-800-622-1108 x7510

NetworkWorld Fusion

Try Network Fusion,

Careers,

for Job Listing

http://www.nwfusion.com

NETWORK ENGINEER/MANAGEMENT

As one of the premier providers of internetwork consulting east of the Mississippi, RPM Consulting bases much of its success on hiring the best people and then giving them the training and employment opportunities to become even better.

We currently are seeking senior and mid-level engineers in the following disciplines for East Coast and Midwest positions.

- ***Internetwork Design***
- ***Network Management Design/Implementation***
- ***Enterprise System Management Design/Implementation***
- ***WAN Design/Implementation***

For additional information, please visit our Web site www.rpm.com or mail/fax your resume to:
RPM Consulting, 7130 Minstrel Way,
Suite 230, Columbia, MD 21045.
Attn: NW1, Fax (410) 309-6070
Or send your resume electronically to:
NW1@rpm.com

Web site: www.rpm.com

RPM CONSULTING

Mark your calendars for these important Features coming soon.

Issue	Special Feature	Ad Close
4/13	Management Strategies: Managing the IRS network at crunch time; Feature: What Windows NT server is and isn't good for; Special Focus: Web management; Review: Netscape (Kiva) Enterprise Server 2.0; **Networld+Interop Show Planning Guide**	Apr 1
4/20	Special Issue: The Network World 200; Other topics covered: The Next 40; The Stalwarts Best Practices; Who is Zooming Who?; What is in a Name? Special Focus: Intranet Applications; Bonus Distribution: Comdex Spr./Windows World, Chicago	Apr 8

Please call the Recruitment Dept.
at 1-800-622-1108 x7510.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

JOB GOAL

The development and implementation of a master plan to address agency technology needs.

QUALIFICATIONS

An advanced degree in computer science, other technical field or Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (Windows NT 4.0); background in the application of technology to educational institutions; demonstrated ability to develop and coordinate long range implementation projects and to communicate complex technology issues.

SALARY & BENEFITS

Compensation package very attractive & includes competitive salary & benefits.

Submit resume and salary expectations by May 15th to
Patricia A. Wall, Executive Director of Personnel,
EASTERN SUFFOLK BOCES
201 Sunrise Hwy., Patchogue, NY 11772

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

You've Just Entered a Whole New Universe, These Opportunities Are Out of This World

Galaxy Latin America™ (GLA) is the multinational company formed to provide the DIRECTV™ service to Latin America and the Caribbean, and deliver direct-to-home satellite television entertainment to the region. The service provides the best entertainment options in Spanish, Portuguese, and English offering programming from the United States, Europe, Latin America, and Asia. GLA is currently seeking qualified applicants for the following positions based in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPER/PROGRAMMER
Job Code: Req 98099

The selected candidate will specify, design and develop new systems and modify existing software for data broadcast head-end and client systems. Requirements include a BSCS or BSEE with 3+ years in the design and implementation of program software. Additional experience should include internet/intranet infrastructure design and applications development, programming experience in C++/Visual Basic, Java, HTML, Active X and scripting in NT server and UNIX environments. Strong applications life-cycle design and development, test and documentation experience along with excellent interpersonal and communication skills required. Significant travel may be required.

NETWORK ENGINEER
Job Code: Req 98100

BSCS or BSEE with 5+ years design/operation of LAN/WANs for high speed real time data transfer experience required. TCP/IP, UDP, X25, multicasting experience in NT and UNIX environments necessary. Excellent oral and written communication skills required; Spanish/Portuguese proficiency preferred. Duties will include specifying requirements and implementing a data broadcast system based on an existing, but not fully developed, system. Some travel may be necessary.

In return for your professional abilities, we offer an attractive compensation and benefits package. For immediate consideration, please send or fax a cover letter along with your resume and salary history, indicating desired job code, to **Galaxy Latin America, Job Code________, P.O. Box 24800, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33307. Fax: (954) 958-3341.**
No phone calls please. Equal Opportunity Employer.

DIRECTV. Galaxy Latin America GLA

FAX YOUR COPY

It's easy to place your Recruitment Ad in the Networking Careers Section. Just fax your copy to us at **508-820-0607** and we will typeset it for you at different sizes & prices. No obligation of course.

When we fax it back to you, just call us with your changes and suggestions.

We look forward to working with you.

TO 508-820-0607

Breakthrough

In Keyboard Monitor Switches

Multi Platform & On-Screen Display

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

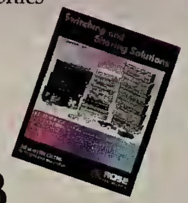
Built in daisy-chaining supports up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG:
- *Keyboard/Video Control*
- *Print Servers*
- *Data Switches*



800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

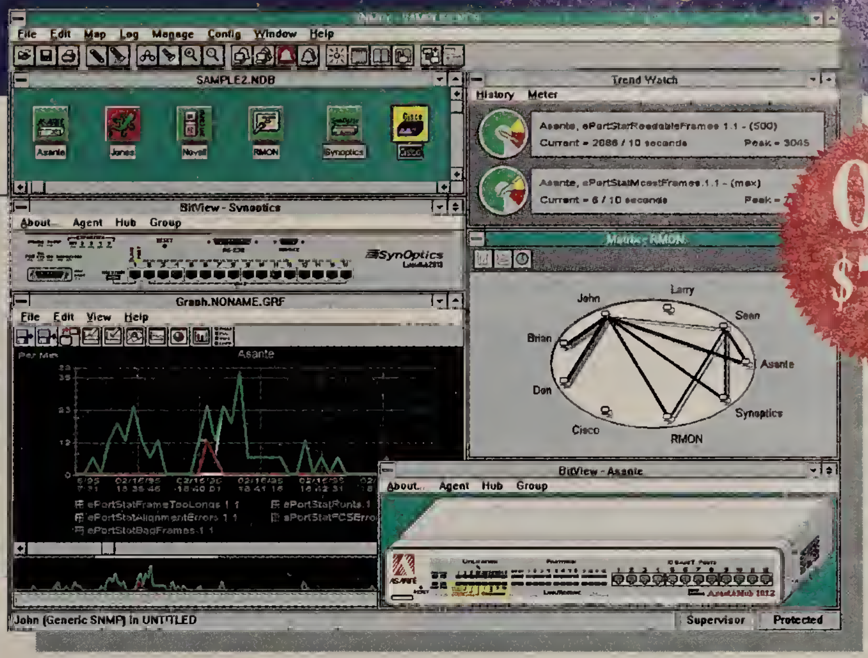
ROSE ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

Reader Service No. 289

SNMPc

Network Manager for Windows



Only $795

NETWORK COMPUTING EDITOR'S CHOICE

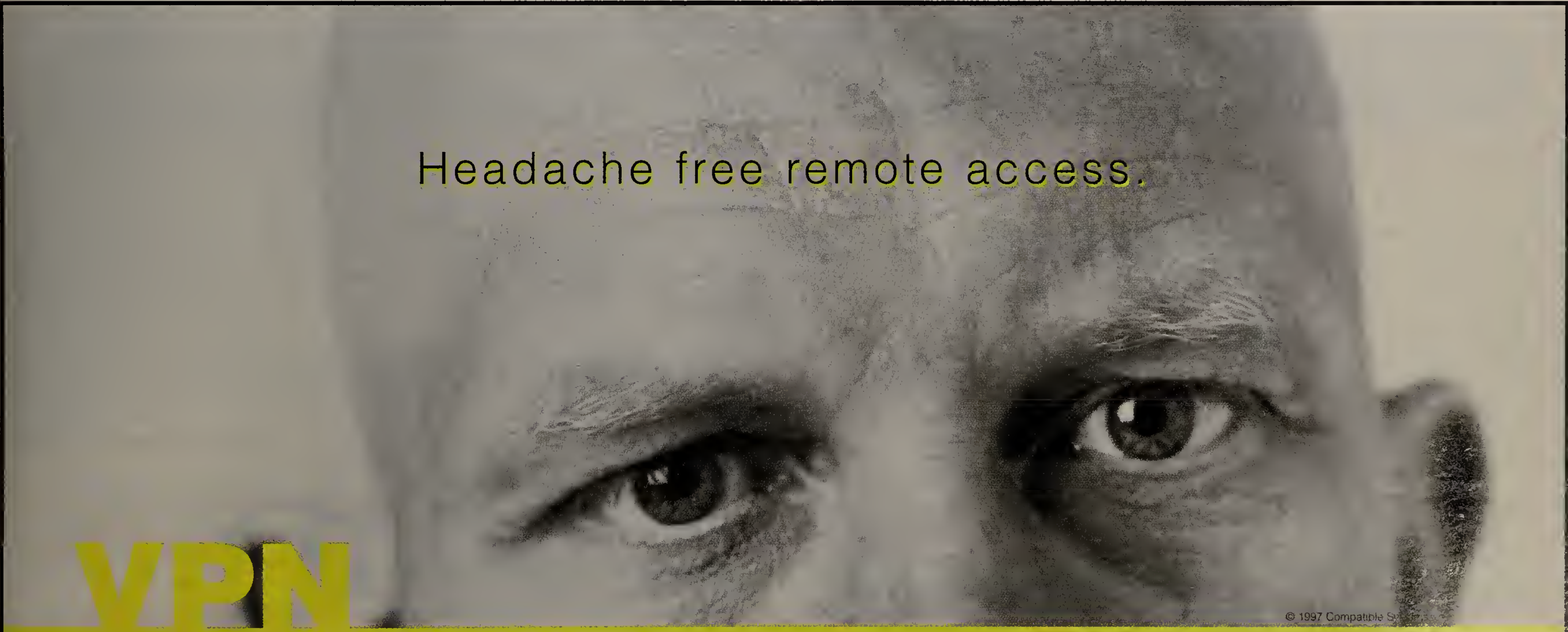
- Full RMON Support
- Integrates with HP OpenView
- TCP/IP, Telnet, TFTP, BOOTP
- WinSNMP/WinSock/DDE APIs
- SNMP, ICMP, IPX Polling
- Node Discovery
- Long Term Statistics/Thresholds
- Custom Event Actions/Forwarding
- Over 100 Device Specific GUIs
- MIB Compiler/Browser

Castle Rock Computing

408-366-6540

Fax: 408-252-2379

Reader Service No. 252



Our new IntraPort™ Virtual Private Network (VPN) Access Server and VPN Branch Office Routers are nothing short of remarkable. By removing the remote connection from the phone company and outsourcing it to the Internet, your users can now connect to corporate network resources reliably, securely, and at a fraction of the cost of traditional private networks. **INCREASES RELIABILITY AND SECURITY / DECREASES ADMINISTRATION OVERHEAD / RUNS IP AND IPX / NO LONG DISTANCE CHARGES / AUTOMATIC FAILOVER TO ON-DEMAND ISDN OR ANALOG / DIGITAL AUTHENTICATION AND ENCRYPTION / SUPPORTS SPEEDS UP TO T1** Compatible Systems' VPN is simply a better way for companies to provide remote access.

Compatible Systems the virtual leader

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND A **FREE** COPY OF *VPN: THE REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTION*, CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE.

1-888-356-0283 www.compatible.com/vpn_now

Reader Service No. 238

The Networking Tools You Need!

- Original Jensen tool kits, like the JTK®-5 Network & PC Maintenance Kit, the JTK®-2100 Network Managers' Kit and the JTK®-2900 Network Support Kit
- Test Equipment, like Fluke's DSP-2000 CableAnalyzer™, the Paladin PC Cable Checker for troubleshooting computer cables, and the Fluke Fiber Optic Meter that turns your DMM into an optical loss tester
- Technical Manuals, like the Technical Guide from MicroHouse

. . . and just about everything else you need to do your job.

PLUS many value-added Jensen benefits, that include: Free Technical Support, 100% Customer Satisfaction, Lifetime Guarantee on Jensen brand hand tools, and more.

ORIGINAL JTK JENSEN DESIGN
JENSEN®
COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS RESOURCE GUIDE
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
AUDIO VIDEO ALARM COMMUNICATIONS
WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS
CABLE TELEVISION
FREE Same Day Shipping
Order Lines: 800-426-1194 602-968-6231
24 Hour FAX: 800-366-9662 602-438-1690
24 Hour FaxBack® 602-968-6241 x271
NEW Communications Catalog FREE

Come visit us at the Spring Comdex Show at Booth #8670

Call 800-426-1194 Dept. 252

JENSEN TOOLS
7815 S. 46th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85044
Ph: 800-426-1194 or 602-968-6231
Fax: 800-366-9662 or 602-438-1690
E-Mail: jensen@stanleyworks.com
WWW – http://www.jensentools.com

Reader Service No. 228

GNAT Box

2.0 Version Now Available

Global
Technology
Associates, Inc.

The Simple, Powerful & Affordable

Firewall

- Proven Firewall Technology
- Network Address Translation
- Unlimited User License
- High Performance
- Transparent Network Access
- Easy to Configure & Use
- Remote Web Based Management
- Minimal Hardware Requirements
- Ideal for Intranets
- Cost Effective

$ 995.00

1-800-775-4GTA

Web: http://www.gnatbox.com
Email: gb-sales@gta.com
Tel: +1-407-380-0220 Fax: +1-407-380-6080

Reader Service No. 292

NETWORK ANALYSIS - A SOFTWARE ONLY, 32-BIT APPLICATION

SO FULL OF FEATURES, YOU WON'T BELIEVE THE PRICE.

Capture and decode Protocols
Monitor Bandwidth Utilization
Grade LAN Efficiency
Track Long-Term LAN Statistics
Auto-discover Network Addresses
Set Triggers and Alarms
Errors by Station
Graphical LAN Mapping
Software Only Solution

Observer helps pinpoint network trouble spots, and costs thousands less than expensive hardware based analyzers. With a supported network adapter, Observer will show network errors (CRC, Alignment, Runts, Too Big) broken down by specific station.

$695.

Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI
Windows 95/98 & NT 4.x

View LAN Errors (Vital Signs)
Monitor WEB Servers
Track router traffic in real time
Full 32-bit (95/98 & NT 4.x Only)
Filter by address, protocol, or offset
Chart TCP/IP usage by service
Detect duplicate IP addresses
Traffic generator for LAN stress testing

Analyst/Probe is also available for multi-segment LANs/WANs for $995. Additional Probes are $295.

OBSERVER™ 4.5

NEW VERSION! Now Includes Mapping and Errors by Station

If you have network slowdowns, would you know if they are due to overloaded bandwidth, broadcast storms, or errors? Observer will show your LAN traffic in real time, and with this information, help you pinpoint problems. Once the source and cause is found, solutions and action plans become clear. Start seeing what you have been missing! Call 800-526-7919 for a FREE DEMO or download from our web site.

www.networkinstruments.com

NETWORK™ INSTRUMENTS

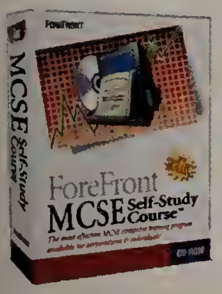
© 1994-98 Network Instruments, LLC - **Corporate Headquarters** (612) 932-9899 FAX (612) 932-9545, **UK and Europe** +44 (0) 1474 702427 FAX +44 (0) 1474 707830
info@networkinstruments.com www.networkinstruments.com Observer™, Analyst/Probe™, Network Instruments and the "N" logo are trademarks of Network Instruments, LLC Minneapolis, MN USA

Reader Service No. 290

Achieve IT Excellence!

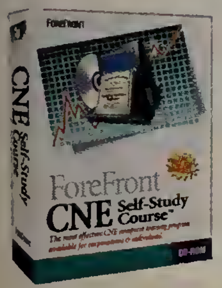
ForeFront's Computer Based Training (CBT) programs can enhance IT credentials and help increase productivity in today's fast-paced technical environment. Our CBTs are the first to fully prepare IT personnel for their technical certification exams. ForeFront's Self-Study Courses offer flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. The self-paced format allows for unrestricted studying whenever and wherever it's convenient!

- Enhance IT credentials
- Increase IT skills and competence
- Self-paced study format
- Interactive exercises
- Priced below competitive products
- Raises confidence, eliminates uncertainty
- All on one CD-ROM
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Everything needed to prepare for the exams



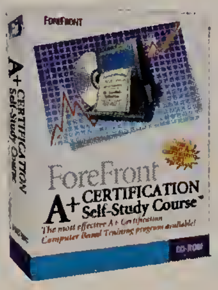
Become MCSE Certified...FAST!

The ForeFront MCSE Self-Study Course™ ensures the highest rate of information retention to fully prepare individuals for the MCSE exams. Our course provides the knowledge and practice necessary to go into the workplace to effectively plan, implement, maintain and support information systems in many computing environments, using Windows NT and other Microsoft® Server products. **Call now to get more details!**



Become CNE Certified...FAST!

The ForeFront CNE Self-Study Course™ provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified Novell Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows individuals to learn and practice everything needed for full Novell certification. **Call now for more information!**


A+ Certification Self-Study Course
ForeFront
A+ Certification Self-Study Course

Become A+ Certified...FAST!

A+ Certification boosts productivity and efficiency for PC Technicians. **The ForeFront A+ Self-Study Course™** is a hands-on self-study course that incorporates all the technical material, knowledge and interactive exercises needed to pass the A+ exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace. **Call now to learn more!**

Integrate Windows NT...NOW!

The ForeFront IntranetWare: Integrating Windows NT Self-Study Course™ provides all the information needed to effectively and easily integrate Microsoft Windows NT into a Novell networking environment. In some instances it can also be used for integrating NetWare into an NT environment. **Call now for full details!**

- Free Technical Support
- Expert Career Consulting
- Next Day Shipping
- Performance Guaranteed

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER /NOVUS

Call for a FREE Course Catalog Today!

1-800-475-5831

(813) 724-8994 • FAX (813) 726-6922

FOREFRONT™

25400 U.S. Hwy. 19 N., #285
Clearwater, FL 33763

Copyright ©1998 ForeFront Direct, Inc. All Rights Reserved. ForeFront MCSE, CNE, A+ Certification and IntranetWare: Integrating Windows NT Self-Study Courses are trademarks of ForeFront Direct, Inc. The ForeFront Logo is a trademark of the ForeFront Group, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. ForeFront Direct, Inc. is a subsidiary of ForeFront Group, Inc.

NASDAQ: FFGI GSA# GS-35F-4628G NWM

Reader Service No. 237

Control Two to Eight PCs From One Keyboard, Monitor and Mouse

CompuSwitch™

- All PC brands and operating systems
- Flawless PC booting and operation
- Mix PCs with PS/2 and serial mouse ports
- High-resolution video
- Tangle-proof PC cables

2-Channel $385

4-Channel $595

8-Channel $895

Call Today! 800-724-8090 x18

PC WHOLESALE		GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES		Data Comm WAREHOUSE
800-525-4727	800-642-8816	800-440-4832	800-547-5444	800-328-2261

Raritan
Rock-solid reliability for computer access and control

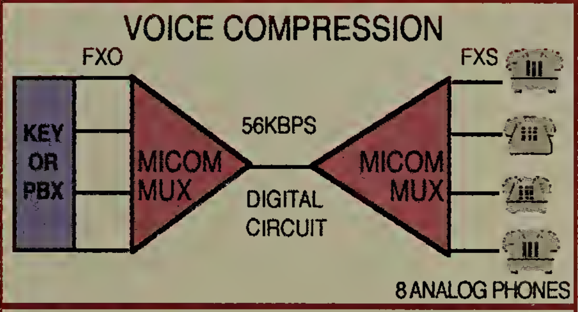
Raritan Computer, Inc.
400 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, New Jersey 08873

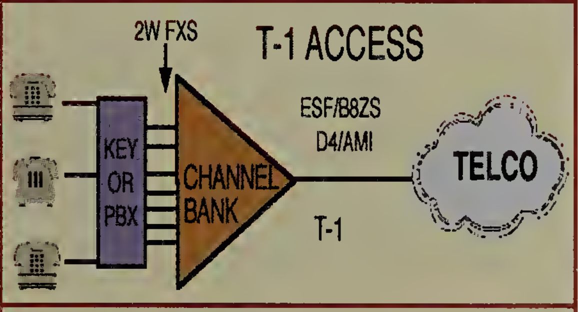
E-mail: sales@raritan.com
http://www.raritan.com
Fax: 732-764-8887
Tel: 732-764-8886

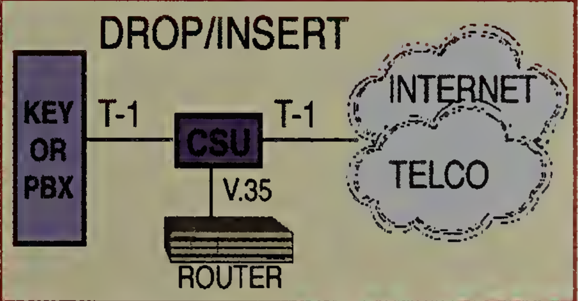
RESELLER INQUIRIES INVITED FULL YEAR WARRANTY

Reader Service No. 314

METROCOM COMMUNICATIONS, INC







Newbridge	CALL
Channel Banks	$995
Adtran TSU100	$850
Kentrox T-Serv II with Power	$450
Drop/Insert CSU/DSU	$795
T-1 CSUs	$250
T3 Mux (28 T-1 Channels)	$2,995
Internet Routers	$895
Telco Systems Channel Banks	$1,500
Adtran 56K DSU	$150
Kentrox T3/E3 DSU New	$2,500
T1/FT1 CSU/DSU V.35	$495
Channel Bank Rentals	$199/Mo
Kentrox T-Smart CSU	$750
56Kbps DSU V.35 RS232	$99
Micom 56K Voice Mux	$995

BUY-SELL-NEW-USED

T1/E1 CHANNEL BANKS
ROUTERS CSU/DSUs

SAME DAY SHIPPING

RECONDITIONED WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

OVERNIGHT ADVANCE REPLACEMENT

(800) 364-8838 OR (281) 495-6500

FAX (281) 495-8449

Reader Service No. 220

Certified TimePlex Equipment

Guaranteed Lowest Price for Certified Timeplex Equipment

All hardware is pre-tested and staged. If it doesn't say

ISO TimePlex CERTIFIED

then it's not!

Sell • Warranty • Fast Turnaround

ALL TIMEPLEX EQUIPMENT

FDDI	CSU	TIME/LAN
LINK/2+	MICROLINK	TIME/PATH
LINK/1	MINILINK	MICROPLEXER
LINK/100	ROUTERS	OEM

For information on our competitive prices, call

TimePlex Group

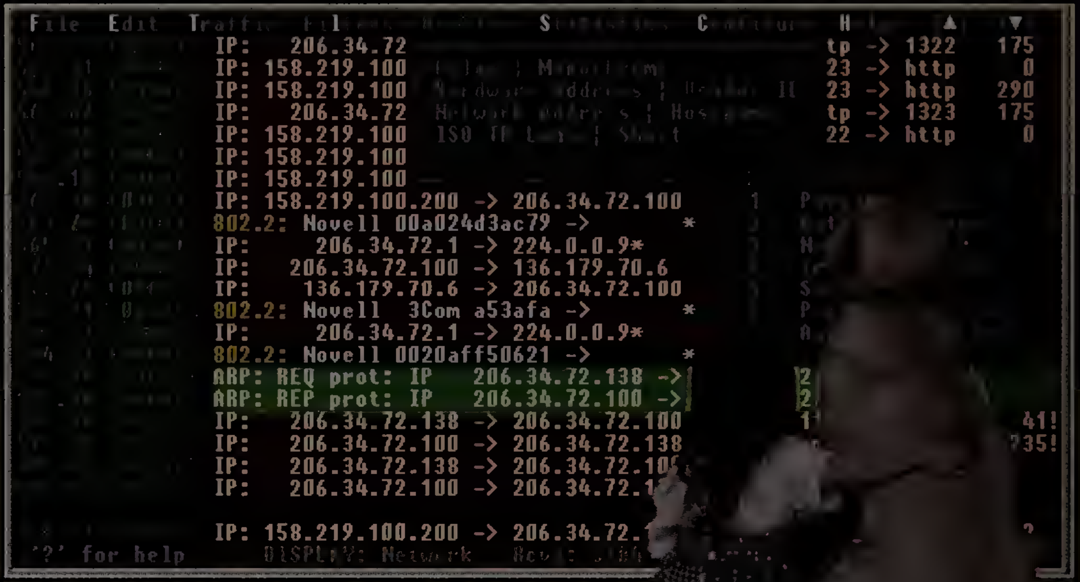
1-800-726-LINK ext. 1777

or Fax: 1-813-531-2102

Reader Service No. 239

WHO SAYS??

"Network Monitors are confusing and hard to use."



```
File  Edit  Traffic  Fil          Statistics  Configure  H       ▲     ▼
        IP:   206.34.72                                  tp -> 1322   175
        IP: 158.219.100                                  23 -> http     0
        IP: 158.219.100                                  23 -> http   290
        IP:   206.34.72                                  tp -> 1323   175
        IP: 158.219.100                                  22 -> http     0
        IP: 158.219.100
        IP: 158.219.100
        IP: 158.219.100.200 -> 206.34.72.100
        802.2: Novell 00a024d3ac79 ->          *
        IP:     206.34.72.1 -> 224.0.0.9*
        IP:   206.34.72.100 -> 136.179.70.6
        IP:     136.179.70.6 -> 206.34.72.100
        802.2: Novell  3Com a53afa ->          *
        IP:     206.34.72.1 -> 224.0.0.9*
        802.2: Novell 0020aff50621 ->          *
        ARP: REQ prot: IP   206.34.72.138 ->
        ARP: REP prot: IP   206.34.72.100 ->
        IP:   206.34.72.138 -> 206.34.72.100
        IP:   206.34.72.100 -> 206.34.72.138
        IP:   206.34.72.138 -> 206.34.72.10
        IP:   206.34.72.100 -> 206.34.72.1

        IP: 158.219.100.200 -> 206.34.72.
 '?' for help    DISPLAY: Network
```

They obviously aren't using...

LANWatch®

Network Protocol Analyzer

Unlocking the complexity of Network Analysis

Customize LANWatch! Source Code for Parsers and Filters is included!!!

PRECISION Guesswork

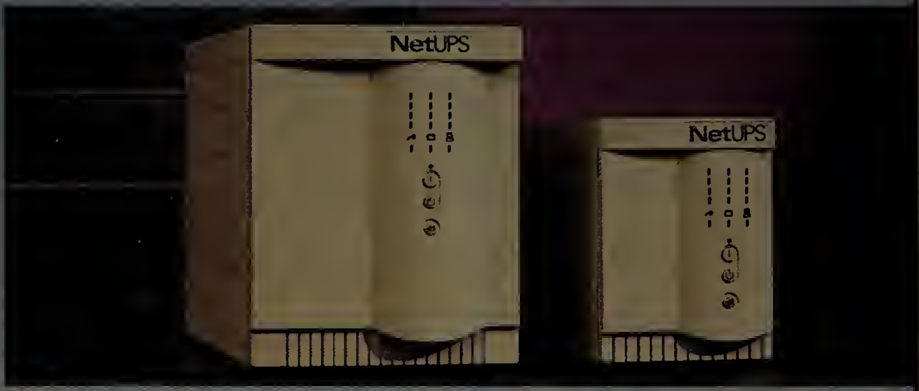
Five Central Street, Topsfield, MA 01983

(508) 887-6570 (phone)
(508) 887-6552 (fax)
http://www.guesswork.com
Email: info@guesswork.com

Reader Service No. 254

Suppress The Surge, Not The Urge.

Invest in your network, order a NetUPS® today.



From $329*

Exide Electronics NetUPS
line-interactive UPS, 450VA—3000VA

A perfect power protection solution for stand-alone computers, small office/home office, and broad based network applications. The NetUPS line-interactive UPS delivers premium features at a very competitive price.

- *INCLUDES AWARD-WINNING LANSAFE III/FAILSAFE III POWER MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE—**FREE***
- *User-replaceable hot-swappable batteries*
- *Modem/data line surge suppression*
- *Cell Saver™ technology doubles battery life*

EXIDE ELECTRONICS Strategic Power Management™

1-800-554-3448, ext. 764

Fax:1-919-870-3411 Internet:**http://www.exide.com** E-mail:info@exide.com

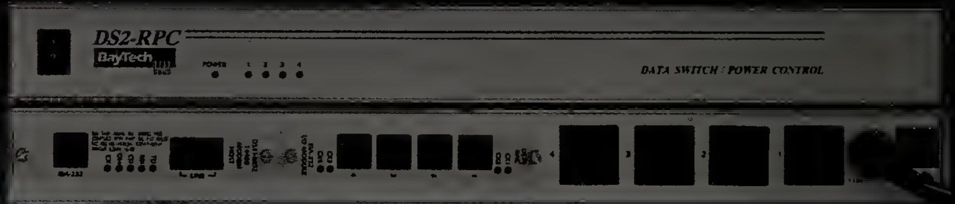
*MSRP

(C) 1997 Exide Electronics Group, Inc. All rights reserved. ®,™-- a trademark of Exide Electronics Group, Inc.

Reader Service No. 268

REBOOT -and- ACCESS

Remote Networking Equipment With ONE DS-RPC



Built-In Modem

Control Port Access

Power Control

[illegible]

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- *Built-in mod*
- *EIA-232 console port for* [illegible]
- *Reboot all or individual equipment*
- *4-12 control ports, 4 receptacles*

The DS-RPC is not just another code-activated switch, the DS-RPC provides a menu driven "user friendly" interface for device selection and power control. Call today for all your remote site management needs.

Contact us today for a demo of the DS-RPC

BayTech

Toll Free: 800-523-2702 International: 228-467-8231
Fax: 228-467-4551 WEB: www.baytechdcd.com

Reader Service No. 262

Extend Your Reach

Remote Site Management is just a phone call or mouse click away. Dataprobe has over 250 innovative solutions for:

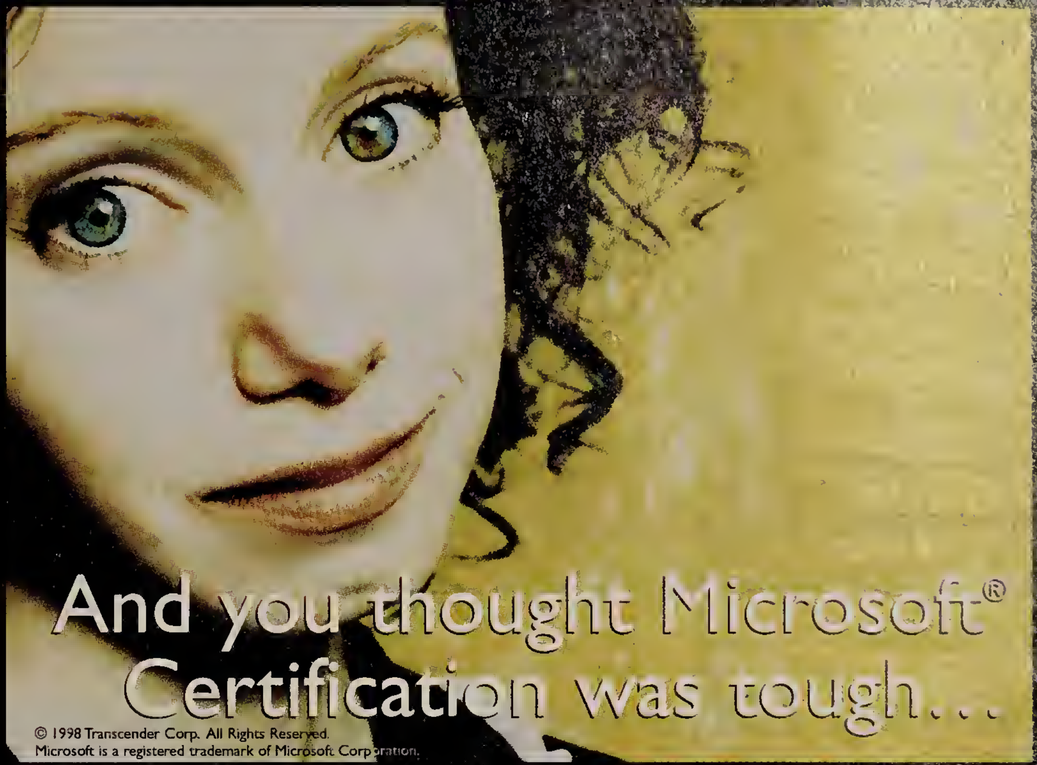
- ✓ A/C Power Management & Reboot
- ✓ Line & Port Sharing & Sparing
- ✓ Disaster Recovery & Auto Back-Up
- ✓ Alarm Reporting
- ✓ Remote Switch & Equipment Control

dataprobe

- 11 Park Place
- Paramus, NJ 07652
- Tel: 201.967.9300

Web Site: www.dataprobe.com • Email: sales@dataprobe.com

Reader Service No. 285


And you thought Microsoft® Certification was tough...

© 1998 Transcender Corp. All Rights Reserved.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Meet April. She might not look so tough, but when it comes to exam software, they don't come much meaner. She and the rest of the Transcender programming team have created various exam simulations for Microsoft certification that we feel are so good, we guarantee them. If you pass our exam and flunk Microsoft's twice, we'll give you your money back.* See, we can't make the process any easier, you still have to study your buns off, but we can make it better. Our exam simulations show you your soft spots, where you need to focus your studies, and lead you to the point that you are ready for the real thing.

PAKS	**MCSE Select Pak™ 4.0** (Six NT 4.0 products) – $799 **MCSE Suite™ #5** (all 16 MCSE products, about $80 each!) – $1299 **MCSE Select Pak 3.51** (Six NT 3.51 products) – $699 **MCP + Internet Pak™** (Three products for MCPS) – $449 **4.0 Pak for NT** (Three NT 4.0 Core products) – $349 **3.51 Pak for NT** (Two NT 3.51 Core products) – $249 **Developer Pak** (Four MCSD products) – $499
MCSE	**NT™ 4.0** (Workstation, Server, Enterprise) – $149 ea. **NT™ 3.51** (Workstation, Server) – $149 ea. **Windows® 95** – $129 **Windows® 3.1** – $89 **SMS 1.2, Exchange 5.0 and 4.0, IIS 3.0, TCP/IP for NT 4.0** – $179 ea. **SQL 6.5** (Impl., Admin.), **TCP/IP for NT 3.51** – $149 ea. **Networking Essentials** - $149
MCSD	**Windows® Architecture I & II** – $149 ea. **VB™ 4.0** – $129 **VB™ 5.0** – $149 **SQL 6.5 Impl.** – $149 **Access 2.0 & 7.0** – $129 ea.

Microsoft Certified Solution Provider

Transcender® Corporation

To order call April @ (615) 726-8779, or fax (615) 726-8884 • 242 Louise Ave. Nashville, TN 37203
www.transcender.com *Call or visit our Web site for details

Reader Service No. 222

Why Limit your Server Access?

All KVM switches allow a single user to access and manage multiple computers from one keyboard, video monitor and mouse. But as your data center grows and you need multiuser capability, most switches limit server access with bottlenecks and restrictions.

*The **AutoBoot Commander 4xP** is the only KVM switch designed from the ground up to take you wherever your business leads.*

True multiuser, multiplatform operation gives you and your staff access to all of your servers no matter how many you have or where they are located. Dozens of users can manage and maintain thousands of computers without blocking or interruptions from other users.

CYBEX

Cybex Computer Products Corporation | www.cybex.com | 1-800-932-9239
Cybex, the Cybex Logo, AutoBoot, Commander and 4xP are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Microsoft, Windows NT, Novell, NetWare, Banyan and LANtastic are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Reader Service No. 227

Organize & Control Multiple Servers

with a single Keyboard, Monitor, Mouse

Keyport 2000 includes all cables at NO CHARGE

Front panel LCD allows you to NAME and DISPLAY server selected!

SUPER VALUE ON 12 AND 16 PORT MODELS

connect-tek, inc.

manufacturer of switches, racks, LAN furniture

Phone (516) 981-3311

www.connect-tek.com • 153 TRADE ZONE DRIVE • RONKONKOMA, NY 11779 • FAX (516) 981-3828

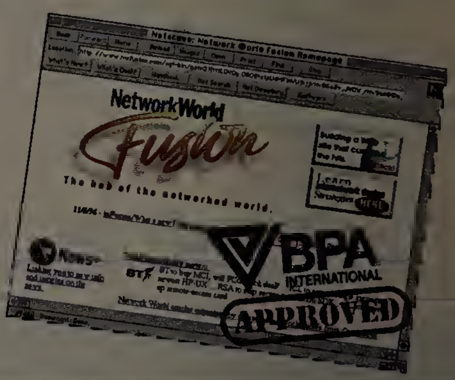
Reader Service No. 253

Need Information on Products and Services?

Find it Online with Network World *Fusion*. It's as Easy as 1...2...3!

1. *Open location:* **http://www.nwfusion.com**
2. *Log In*
3. *Scroll down to Product Demos/Info, and click on* **"Product Locator"**

Use the Product Locator to search for that certain product or company. **It's a fast and easy way to find the information you need!** The listings contain the name of the company, product names, and a short description of the product.



USED CISCO DIRECT

NETFAST

Save up to 80% on new/used:

- Routers
- Switches
- T1 CSU/DSUs
- ISDN
- ATM
- Fast Ethernet
- Frame Relay

CISCO SYSTEMS

WE BUY USED

- CISCO
- Adtron
- ADC Kendrox
- Motorola
- Livingston
- 3COM/USRobotics
- General Datacom
- Bay Networks
- Paradyne
- Madge
- Cabletron
- Digital Link
- Newbridge
- Ascend
- Fore
- IBM
- Xyplex

www.digitalwarehouse.com

DIGITAL WAREHOUSE

Your Information Superhighway Discount Source

VISA **1-888-89-CISCO** MasterCard

210-20 23rd Ave. Suite #2, Bayside, NY 11360 Phone: 1-888-892-4726 Fax: 718-281-1186

Circle Reader Service No. 259

CISCO

Systems/Features/Memory

CISCO EQUIPMENT

Also Available: Wellfleet, Bay, Fore, Xylogics, Livingston, & Ascend

In Stock • Fast Delivery • No Expedite Charges

COMSTAR, INC.

The #1 Network Remarketer

612•835•5502

Fax 612•835•1927 E-Mail:sales@comstarinc.com

Circle Reader Service No. 234

For more information on advertising in the Marketplace, STOP everything, and call now!

800-622-1108 ext.7465

Data Communications Specialist

- ADC Kentrox
- Adtran
- AT&T/Paradyne
- BAT Electronics
- Bay Networks
- Cray/Datatel
- CISCO
- Codex
- Micom
- Motorola
- N.E.T
- Newbridge
- Paradyne
- Racal Datacom
- UDS

New - Refurbished

- Bridges
- Channel Banks
- DSU/CSU's
- Hub/Switches
- Frame Relay
- ISDN
- Modems
- Multiplexers
- Routers
- T-1/FT-1
- Voice/Data
- X.25

Information Data Products Corp.

1-800-362-3770

http://www.planet.net/ldpc

Quality Products ♦ Competitive Prices ♦ Immediate Deliveries
Pre and Post Sales Support

Circle Reader Service No. 273

REFURBISHED

Bay Networks SynOptics WELLFLEET communications

Largest Inventory of Refurbished Bay Networks in America!

- Bay Networks Trained
- Bay Networks Authorized
- Hundreds of pieces in stock
- New and Used Equipment
- Proven Track Record
- One Year Warranties
- Design and Install Services
- Technical Support

CABLETRON SYSTEMS The Complete Networking Solution™ 3Com IBM MADGE NOVELL

On-Sight Router Installation

WE REPAIR ALL BAY NETWORKS!

National LAN Exchange 888-891-4BAY
(4 2 2 9)

1403 W. 820 N. Provo, UT 84601 FAX 801-377-0078 http://www.nle.com

C.O.D.'s • VISA • Mastercard • Discover • Terms

Circle Reader Service No. 231

LAN/WAN • BUY/SELL
FULLY WARRANTEED
NEW/REFURBISHED
RENTAL
LEASE

MODEMS
DSU/CSU's
MULTIPLEXERS
T-1 EQUIPMENT
HUB, BRIDGES, ROUTERS, ETC.

Fibermux AT&T Synoptics

CISCO SPECIALISTS

Cabletron Bay Networks

We carry all manufacturers, call John, ext. 101.

http://www.adcs-inc.com

PHONE
800-783-8979

FAX (916)
781-6962

ADCS INC.

VISA MasterCard

Circle Reader Service No. 240

MICROSOFT NT-v4.0	
NT Server - 5 Clients	$445
NT Server - 10 Clients	$575
NT Server - 20 License	$285
NT Wrkstation- CD/FD/LIC.	$110
NT Wrkstation- Lic:-only	$85
MS Office Pro '97- OEM	$165
MS Office Pro '97	$238
Back Office, Small Biz (Incls: Exchange Server/ SQL/Proxy NT v4.0 Server etc)	$995

CALL ON ALL MICROSOFT FOR SPECIAL PRICING!!!!

NOVELL - INTRANETWARE	
v4.11 - 5 User	$585
v4.11 - 10 User	$1175
v4.11 - 25 User	$1845
v4.11 - 50 User	$2685
v4.11 - 100 User	$3685
v4.11 - 250 User	$5985

Novell Upgrades 60% OFF, Call for BEST Street Price!

GROUPWISE 5.1	
5 User	$495
10 User	$695
25 User	$1695
50 User	$2695
100 User	$4495
250 User	$Call

**Qualification Required*

We will Beat or Match any Advertised Price

Gov't/Schools P.O.s Welcome

SAFE SYSTEMS
Tel: 800-399-2808
Fax: 818-887-0388
E-Mail: Safe@BH90210.com

Circle Reader Service No. 296

NETWORK HARDWARE
"[illegible] Years of Exceptional Service"

ROUTERS • DSU/CSU
TERMINAL SERVERS
HUBS • SWITCHES

BUY/SELL/LEASE

CISCO
ASCEND
LIVINGSTON

BAY • 3COM • ADTRAN • KENTROX

800-230-6638

Ph: 805-964-1314
Fax: 805-964-5649

www.networkhardware.com

Network Hardware
6445 Calle Real, Suite B
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

Circle Reader Service No. 244

Livingston
Ascend
US Robotics
Micom

CISCO, BAY NETWORKS, CABLETRON, SYNOPTICS,

Specialist in all
Cisco products
including Memory

LAN/WAN Products

New, Used, Lease,
Rent

3Com
Adtran
Motorola
Codex
Xylogics
Wellfleet

We carry all Manufacturers

Millennium Solutions Group, Inc.

- Routers, Bridges
- DSU/CSU's
- Switches, ATM
- Frame Relay
- Hubs, Modems
- Voice over Data

We Buy and Sell
888-801-2001 Fax (916) 797-9997
Visit our Web Site at:
http://www.millenniumsolutions.net

Circle Reader Service No. 293

For More Information
About Marketplace
1-800-622-1108

SNMP Tools

Multiple Agent Simulator
Develop, test, demonstrate
Management applications
without real devices.

Automated Agent Tester
Complete weeks worth of
manual testing in minutes.

SIMPLESOFT Inc.
Tel: (650) 965-4515
Web: www.smplsft.com

Circle Reader Service No. 267

Category 5

Premium Patch Cords

Our Patch Cords exceed the EIA/TIA 568a specification.

- Contacts: 50m gold platin
- Wire: 24 Awg. stranded, Category 5
- Stranded wire is very flexible
- Molded strain reliefs available
- Available in Black, Ivory, White, Red, Gree, Blue, Yellow, Gray, Hot Pink, Orange & Purple

3 ft	1.45
6 ft	1.90
10 ft	2.50
15 ft	3.25
25 ft	4.75

In Lots of 5
11 Colors Available

Bulk Wire

CAT 5 pvc	AS LOW AS	$65.00
CAT 5 plenum	AS LOW AS	$190.00
19" Data Rack		$126.00

CAT 5 Patch Panels

12 PORT Mini	$55
24 PORT	$85
48 PORT	$170
96 PORT	$330

All Patch Panels are UL & EIA/TIA Verified

Outlets

CAT 5 Inserts	3.20 ea
Faceplate	1.00 ea

Fiber Optic Cords

5T-ST Duplex 62.5/125	$23.00

Electro Products • Call 1-800-423-0646
Or fax your request to (253) 859-9101

Circle Reader Service No. 246

Coming Up in April

Issue Date		Close
April 6	Comparative Product Review on bandwidth allocation products.	March 25
	Technology Update on integrating voice, video, and data.	
April 13	Single Product Review on Netscape (Kiva) Enterprise Server 2.0.	April 1
	Technology Update on Web based net management.	
April 20	Technology Update on evaluating application platforms for E-commerce.	April 8
April 27	Comparative Product Review on Web-to-host connectivity tools.	April 15

**To reserve your ad space call Enku Gubaie.
1-800-622-1108 ext. 7465**

Please note that technology updates, and comparative and single product review dates and topics are subject to change without notice.

ORDER IT TODAY,
USE IT TOMORROW!

VNETEK's vast inventory
allows same-day shipping.

USED/REFURBISHED
Cabletron • 3Com • SynOptics
Compex • Cisco • and more!

603-426-5249
Fax: (603) 437-2745

VNETEK
COMMUNICATIONS, LLC

BUY/SELL/TRADE
e-mail: vnetek@tiac.net Web: www.vnetek.com
Brand names are registered trademarks

Circle Reader Service No. 260

buy/sell/new/used
REFURBISHED
data comm equip
50% off / 1-year warranty

ATL	Micom
Adtran	Motorola ISG
Cisco	N.E.T.
Coastcom	Paradyne

RYDER Communications, Inc.
P. (973) 702-7781
1-888-RYDRCOM
F. (973) 702-8496
Rydrcom@aol.com
www.rydrcom.com

SMC proteon Kalpana CHIPCOM SynOptics

1-800-AKA-ECOM

LAN\WAN

Cabletron Systems intel 3Com Bay Networks

WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER
NEW / USED 3 COM PARTS

★NEW
SPECIALS

3 Com HUBS
& SWITCHES

SUPER STACK 2 - IOBASE-T SWITCHES	
12 PORT-W/TX 3CI6901A	$1159
24 PORT-W/TX3CI6900A	$1599
12 PORT-W/2 10/100-320 MODEL	$699
12 PORT PS40 HUB/SWITCH-3C16405	$439
24 PORT PS40 HUB/SWITCH-3CI6406	$799
12 PORT IOBASE-T HUB 3C16670	$295
SUPER STACK 2 100BASE-TX SWITCHES & HUBS	
AUTO 10/100 12 PORT 3CI6942A	$1449
SWITCH 3000 5 IOOBASE-FX-1 TX	$5709
12 PORT IOOBASE-TX HUB-3C250B-TX	$799
12 PORT 1 O/1 00 BASE HUB-3C16590	$1099
24 PORT 10/100 BASE HUB-3CI6591	$1699
OFFICE CONNECT SWITCHES ANO HUBS	
SWITCH 140-3C3CI6730 W/4 IOBASES-T & 1 TX	$649
SWITCH 140M-3CI6731-SAME AS 140 W/MNGMNT	$669
HUB TP 140-3C 16723 W4 IOOBASE-TX PORTS	$198
TP1200-3CI6721 W/12 IOOBASE-TX PORTS	$525
NETWORK ADAPTERS	
3C905TX 10/100 PCI	$6099/100 PACK
3C900TPO IOBT PCI	$1300/20 PACK
3C509B-TPO IOBT IS	$4099/100 PACK
3C509B-COMBO IOBT ISA	$6900/100 PACK
BAY NETWORKS	
BAYSTACK	
101 12 PORT IOBT	$529
102 24 PORT 1OB	$899
150 24 PORT IOBT W/MNGMNT	$799
153 12 PORT NO NMM	$419
152 16 PORT IOBT 1 COAX	$319
INTEL NETWORKING	
12 PORT 10/100 HUB	$979
24 PORT 10/100 HUB	$1569
8 PORT IOOBASE-TX HUB	$329
24 PORT IOBASE-T SWITCH	$1509
B PORT 10/100 SWITCH	$2039

USED★

3C509-TP	$40
3C16671	$650
3C16670	$250
3C16900	$1400
BAY 3308 B	$650
BAY 5308 P	$2395
BAY 3304-ST	$700
IBM 8228 MAU	$95
CISCO CSMEC6	$ 200
3C6555B-016R	$9000
CHIPCOM 5102M-FBP	$550
CHIPCOM 5108M-TP	$550
CABLETRON TPMIM 24	$795
CABLETRON MRXI	$200
NETWORTH UTPM-S	$600
KALPANA EPP211	$250

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL USED EQUIPMENT

MORE INTEL NETWORKING	
NETPORT 10/100 PRINT SERVER	$239 EXTERNAL
PRO 10/100 PO NIC	$1330/20 PACK
PRO/10+ ISA	$840/20 PACK
CISCO NETWORKING	
FAST HUB 108T 8 PORT 100BASE-TX	$779
FAST HUB 316T 16 PORT 100BASE-TX	$1139
FAST HUB 316C 15 100BTX/1 FX	$1499
CATALYST 1900 12 PORT IOBT SWITCH W/TX UPL	$1229
CATALYST 1900 24 PORT IOBT SWITCH W/TX UPL	$1459

MUCH, MUCH MORE!!! PLEASE CALL!
Prices May Vary according to Quantity
Se habla español

Quantity, Reseller, Government & Education, Discounts available

logos are registered trademarks of the companies they represent.

We Accept: VISA ■ MASTERCARD ■ AMEX ■ C.O.D. ■ NET TERMS

QUALITY OUR 15TH YEAR SINCE 1983

ERGONOMIC ENTERPRISES INC.
47 WERMAN CT. | PLAINVIEW, NY | 11803
PH: 516-293-5200 FAX: 516-293-5325

AUTHORIZED PRODUCT & SERVICE CENTER
WE TEST ALL PARTS BEFORE WE SHIP

Circle Reader Service No. 271

Buy/Sell/Trade, New & Used
NETWORKING
Routers • Switches • Hubs

CISCO, BAYNETWORKS, CABLETRON

ASCEND FORE 3COM CHIPCOM

Visit Our WEBSITE@www.bizint.com

NY Office/Sales:
Tel: (315) 458-9606
Fax: (315) 458-9493

International Resellers of Routers, Switches & Hubs
BIZI

Main Office:
Tel: (978) 667-4926
Fax: (978) 663-0607

Circle Reader Service No. 219

MSI
communications inc.

For more than 10 years we've been providing the best in new and preowned equipment from ALL the key vendors and brand leaders. We'll prove it! Call us and ask for your preferred manufacturer.

- Cisco Systems
- Bay Networks
- Paradyne
- Livingston
- Newbridge Networks
- 3Com/U.S. Robotics
- Motorola/Codex/UDS
- Micom
- Ascend Communications
- Kentrox
- and more

new &
preowned

7 Waterloo Road
Stanhope, NJ
07874

Phone
(973) 347-3349

Fax
(973) 347-7176

Multivendor solutions with a turnkey approach delivers
ON THE MARK EQUIPMENT...
WITHOUT THE HIGH MARK-UP

Preowned equipment available for sale, rent, or lease.

Our rebuild/preowned process is unique. We upgrade firmware/software, memory and include cables, manuals, CD and software, and more. Our equipment is staged and foam packed.

MSI is different, and the better value. Here's our checklist to prove it.

Compare:
- Large Inventory
- Quick Delivery
- Overnight Replacement Service
- 24 X 7 Engineering Support
- Design Assistance
- Staging and Configuration
- On site Installation
- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

Visit our Web site: www.msic.com

Circle Reader Service No. 232

NETWORK WORLD, INC.

THE MEADOWS, 161 WORCESTER ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701-9172
(5D8) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 879-3167/TTD 1-80D-441-7494

Colin Ungaro, President, CEO
Evilee Thibeault, Senior Vice President/Publisher
Mary Kaye Newton, Assistant to the President
Eleni Brisbois, Senior Sales Associate

ADMINISTRATION

Mary Fanning, Vice President Finance and Operations
Frank Coelho, Office Services Manager
Paul Mercer, Finance Manager
Lisa Smith, Telecommunications Administrator
Tom Garvey, Mailroom Supervisor
Tim DeMeo, Mailroom Assistant

HUMAN RESOURCES

Monica Brunaccini, Director of Human Resources
Danielle Volpe, Sr. Human Resources Representative

MARKETING

Kristin Wattu, Marketing Communications Manager
Barbara Sullivan, Market Research Analyst
Donna Kirkey, Marketing Design Manager
Melissa Bartlett, Marketing Specialist

GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

Joanne Wittren, Senior Global Marketing Services Manager
Cindy Panzera, Marketing Specialist

ADVERTISING OPERATIONS

Karen Lincoln, Director of Advertising Operations
Ann Jordan, Senior Advertising Account Coordinator
Marlo Matoska, Advertising Account Coordinator
Sandy Weill, Direct Response/Recruitment Ad Coordinator

PRODUCTION

Ann Finn, Production Director
Greg Morgan, Production Supervisor
Cathy Sampson, Print Buying Supervisor

RESEARCH

Ann MacKay, Research Director

DISTRIBUTION

Bob Wescott, Distribution Manager/(508) 879-D700

CIRCULATION

Sharon Smith, Senior Director of Circulation
Richard Priante, Director of Circulation
Bobbie Cruse, Assistant Circulation Director
Mary McIntire, Circulation Assistant

IDG LIST RENTAL SERVICES

Elizabeth Tyle, Sales Representative
P.O. Box 9151, Framingham, MA 01701-9151
(800) 343-6474/(508) 370-0825, FAX: (5D8) 370-0020

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT GROUP

William Reinstein, Senior Vice President/Business Development
Debra Becker, Sr. Marketing Manager
Christie Sears, Finance/Operations Manager
William Bernardi, Senior Product Specialist
Peter Halliday, Product Manager/NetDraw
Andrea D'Amato, Sales Manager/Strategic Partnerships
Sharon Schawbel, Event Planner
Betty Amaro, Operations Specialist
Maureen Whiting, Marketing Specialist
Jennifer London, Sales Associate

ONLINE SERVICES

Ann Roskey, Director, Online Services
Jean-Olivier Holingue, Director of Technology
Clare O'Brien, Online Sales Manager
Pam Kerensky, Web Information Specialist
Andrea Duksta, Web Producer Specialist
Jolene Springfield, Online Adv. Operations Specialist
FAX: (508) 270-8869

INFORMATION SYSTEMS/IMAGING SERVICES

Michael Draper, Vice President Information Systems
Jack McDonough, Director of Systems and Technologies
Rocco Bortone, Network Administrator
Kevin O'Keefe, Desktop Services Manager
John Chambers, Groupware Technologist
Anne Nickinello, Digital Imaging Manager
Deborah Vozikis, Senior Imaging Specialist
Sean Landry, Imaging Specialist

IDG

Patrick J. McGovern, Chairman of the Board **Kelly Conlin**, President **Jim Casella**, Chief Operating Officer

Network World is a publication of IDG, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. IDG publishes over 275 computer publications in 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more IDG publications each month. *Network World* contributes to the IDG News Service, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

SALES OFFICES

Carol Lasker, Associate Publisher
Internet: clasker@nww.com
Debbie Lovell, Senior Sales Associate
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 879-5760

NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY

Tom Davis, Advertising Director/Eastern Region
Elisa Scheuermann, District Manager
Internet: tdavis, elisas@nww.com
Aimee Damiani, Sales Assistant
(201) 587-0090/FAX: (201) 712-9786

NORTHEAST

Donna Pomponi, Senior District Manager
Kevin Gasper, District Manager
Michael Eadie, Account Executive
Internet:dpomponi, kgasper, meadie@nww.com
Wendy Calileo, Sales Assistant
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 879-5760

MID-ATLANTIC

Jacqui DiBianca, Senior District Manager
James Kalbach, Account Executive
Internet: jdibian, jkalbach@nww.com
Barbara Stewart, Sales Assistant
(610) 971-1530/FAX: (610) 975-0837

MIDWEST/MARYLAND

Rick Groves, Senior District Manager
Internet: rgroves@nww.com
Barbara Stewart, Sales Assistant
(610) 341-6025/FAX: (610) 975-0837

CENTRAL

Dan Gentile, Midwest Regional Manager
Internet: dgentile@nww.com
Kristin Ashton, Sales Assistant
(512) 249-2200/FAX: (512) 249-2202

NORTHWEST

Sandra Kupiec, Advertising Director/Western Region
Paula Connor, Senior District Manager
Susan Rastellini, District Manager
Carol Stiglic, District Manager
Karen Lim, District Manager
Lisa Bennion, Account Executive
Internet: skupiec, pconnor, slr, cstiglic, klim, lbennion@nww.com
Shannon Dempsey, Sales Operations Manager
Mark Hiatt, Sales Assistant
Jim Fox, Sales Assistant
(408) 567-4150/FAX: (408) 567-4166

SOUTHWEST

Amy C. Bartulis, Senior District Manager
Internet: abartuli@nww.com
Becky Bogart, Sales Assistant
(714) 250-3006/FAX: (714) 833-2857

SOUTHEAST

Don Seay, Senior District Manager
Internet: dseay@nww.com
Terry Sanders-Prentice, Sales Assistant
(770) 394-0758/FAX: (770) 394-6354

DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING

Response Card Decks/Marketplace

Joan M. Bayon, Director Direct Response Advertising
Richard Black, Account Manager
Enku Gubaie, Account Executive
Sean Weglage, Account Manager
Kate Berlandi, Account Manager
Internet: jbayon, rblack, egubaie, sweglage, kberland@nww.com
Sharon Chin, Sales/Marketing Operations Manager
Chris Gibney, Sales Assistant
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 628-3976

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING

Dodi Rabinovitz, Senior Recruitment Director
Carla Cappucci, Sales Associate Central U.S. Territory
James Parker, Account Executive
Karima Zannotti, Account Executive
Internet: drabinov, ccapp, jparker, kzannotti@nww.com
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) B20-0607

EDITORIAL INDEX

3Com.......1

A

Allegiance Telecom.......25
Altrasoft.......6
Ameritech.......25
Apex.......1
Asymetrix.......8
AT&T.......1
AT&T Ventures.......10

B

Bay.......1,56
Bell Atlantic.......25
Boundless.......14

C

Cable & Wireless.......6
Cabletron.......1
Cisco.......1,6
Compaq.......8
CWA.......1
Cyber Promotions.......6

D

DEC.......17
Digital.......1

E

Earthlink.......6
EDS.......1
E-Stamp.......10
EUNet International.......25
Extreme.......56

F

Frontier.......1

G

GTE.......1,6,44

H

HP.......1,10

I

IBM.......1
ICSA.......29
Intel.......6,14
Interleaf.......29
Interlink Computer Sciences.......21
IXC.......1

L

Level 3.......1
LongView.......8
Lotus.......1

M

Madge.......1
MCI.......1,25
Microsoft.......1,6,10,14,15,57
Microstar.......29

N

Neoware.......14
Netscape.......6,14,57
Network Appliances.......17
New Moon.......15
Novell.......1,17

O

Olicom.......1
Oracle.......57

P

Panasonic Office Products.......17
Pendragon.......14
Portal.......17

Q

Qwest.......1
Qwest Communications.......25

R

Rubric.......57

S

Sequent.......17
Sprint.......1
Sun.......6,8
Symantec.......8

T

Tower.......8

U

US WEST.......25
USWeb.......57
UUNET.......1

W

WorldCom.......1,25

X

Xylan.......1

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service#	Page#	URL
Alcatel Data Networks		9	www.adn.alcatel.com
ALR		12-13	www.alr.com
ATM Year '98		40	www.atmyear.com
Bay Tech	262	50	www.baytechdcd.com
Cabletron Systems Inc.		2-3	www.cabletron.com
Castle Rock Computing	252	47	www.castlerock.com
Compatible Systems Corp.	238	47	www.compatible.com
Computer Associates		7	www.cai.com
Connect-Tek	253	52	www.connect-tek.com
Cybex Computer Products	227	51	www.cybex.com
Dataprobe Inc.	285	51	www.dataprobe.com
Digital Consulting Inc.		39	www.dci.com
Digital Equipment Corp.		30-31,58-59	www.digital.com
Exide Electronics	268	50	www.exide.com
ForeFront Direct Inc.	237	49	www.ffg.com
Global Technology Associates	292	48	www.gnatbox.com
IBM		11	www.ibm.com
ICON Corp.		23	www.icon.com
Intel Corp.		4	www.intel.com
Ipswitch Inc.		32	www.ipswitch.com
Jensen Tools Inc.	228	48	www.jensentools.com
Metrocom	220	49	www.metrocominc.com
Network Instruments	290	48	www.networkinstruments.com
Networld + Interop 98		36	www.interop.com
Newbridge Networks Inc.		22	www.newbridge.com
Nortel		16	www.nortel.com
Openview Forum		20	www.ovforum.org
Osicom Technologies		18	www.osicom.com
Paradyne Corp.		24	www.paradyne.com
Precision Guesswork	254	50	www.guesswork.com
RadioLAN Inc.		15	www.radiolan.com
Raritan Computer	314	49	www.raritan.com
Rose Electronics	289	47	www.rosel.com
Seagate Software		60	www.seagate.com
Silicon Graphics Inc.		19	www.sgi.com
*Swisscom		26	www.swisscom.com
Timeplex Group	239	50	www.timeplex.com
Transcender	222	51	www.transcender.com
Xedia		27	www.xedia.com

Network World Fusion - www.nwfusion.com

3Com
3M
ACC
Adaptec
APC
Anixter
ANS
Ariel
Attachmate
Bay Networks
Cabletron
Cisco
Concord
Connectronix
Data Key
Digital
Exide
Hitachi
IBM
Information Builders
Intel
Sterling Software
Make Systems
MCI
Microsoft
Milkyway
Network Appliance
Network General
NetVersant
Paradyne
Plaintree
Seimens
SMC
Tektronix

These indexes are provided as a reader service. Although every effort has been made to make them as complete as possible, the publication does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

* Indicates Regional/Demographic

DIRECTORY OF SERVICES

NetworkWorld TECHNICAL SEMINARS

Network World Technical Seminars are one and two-day, intensive seminars in cities nationwide covering the latest networking technologies. All of our seminars are also available for customized on-site training. For complete and immediate information on our current seminar offerings, dial our instant fax-back service at 800-756-9430 from your touch tone phone or call a seminar representative at 800-643-4668.

NetDraw® Plus

Create network diagrams, proposals and presentations fast and easily with *Network World's* NetDraw and NetDraw Plus software. At your fingertips, you will find over 2,000 full color network images, many the complete likeness of your network equipment. Now it's easy to attach text files, Word documents, other programs, or even Web hyperlinks directly to images. You can even embed your finished diagrams directly into Microsoft Office documents. Go to www.netdraw.com to download your free, 30-day trial of this extremely easy-to-use product today. Call 800-643-4668 to order a copy for only $149! Or get immediate fax-back information by dialing 800-756-9430 and reqest document code #10.

NetworkWorld REprints

Publicize your press coverage in *Network World* by ordering reprints of your editorial mentions. Reprints make great marketing materials and are available in quantities of 500 and up.

To order, contact Reprint Services at 612-582-3800 or 315 5th Ave. N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

*Our instant fax-back service delivers information on many of these products. Dial 800-756-9430 from your touch tone phone and use the appropriate document code to have information faxed right back to your fax machine!

Cabletron

Continued from page 1

Securities, Inc., in New York. "Benson's the second half of Levine."

Levine was widely viewed as an aggressive, quirky person who created a corporate culture difficult for some to swallow.

Voyages, who estimated he has about a $1 million investment in Cabletron equipment, said last week's events moved Cabletron from "a low-maintenance vendor to a high-maintenance vendor," meaning a vendor he has to watch all the time. He said that in his mind, Cisco Systems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. are low-maintenance vendors, and that Cabletron used to be one.

To change his view, Voyages said he'd have to see management stability, revenue growth, profitability and continued delivery of innovative products in a timely fashion.

Cabletron's ability to retain a talented work force and deliver products in the future worries other customers as well. Mike Eldridge, network manager at Morehead State University, in Morehead, Ky., said he's always been a satisfied customer but delays in product announcements would indicate a lack of research and development. "If revenues stay flat and their viability as a business becomes questionable, at that point the red flags would go up," Eldridge said.

Donald Reed *is out as CEO of Cabletron after only seven months.*

SHAWN HENRY

Not all customers were unhappy with the change. Bob Courier, director of data communications at Duke University, in Durham, N.C., said, "Something was going to have to happen." With Reed at the helm, "I had concerns about the company's long-term survival."

At least one financial analyst also saw a positive side to the executive shuffle. "The industry became much more competitive in the last six months, which forced Craig's hand," said Paul Johnson, managing director at BancAmerica Robertson Stephens, in New York.

Benson doesn't hedge

In last week's telephone conference with the media and financial analysts, Benson said it was Reed's idea for Cabletron to make a change so that the company could better implement the strategy Reed has outlined in recent months.

"[He] realized that my vast industry experience and my execution abilities allowed me to actually implement that strategy much more effectively than Don could," said Benson in a prepared statement.

"And what [Reed] proposed is that we look at a new way to realign Cabletron, such that he serve as an advisor to me as I implement that strategy," Benson continued.

"So we settled on a strategy by which Don would stay on the board of directors and work as a consultant to the company. In essence, reversing the roles that we had earlier taken with Don's arrival at Cabletron," he said.

However, Reed was not at the conference, and could not be reached last week. A Cabletron spokesman said he didn't know where Reed was.

Reed's wasn't the only departure. By Tuesday, Mark Truhlar, chief information officer and senior director of network management software, and Stephan Gray, director of worldwide marketing and communications, were out. There were conflicting reports about the circumstances, but several observers said it was likely that the executives were fired and didn't resign, as has been reported.

Benson, who has been described as brilliant but arrogant, was asked during the conference call why the change had taken place. His response dumbfounded many listeners: "I think it's safe to assume that Don got into this business, found out how fast-moving it was and realized what an asset . . . I have in my brain — the now almost 20 years of industry experience, plus 15, 16 at Cabletron. Meaning that I can make smart decisions a lot quicker and begin implementing [them] a lot faster than he possibly could," Benson said. ■

Get more information online
at www.nwfusion.com
DocFinder: 6539

Token ring

Continued from page 1

product manager. Customers are interested in bridging existing token-ring LANs with higher-speed Ethernet and ATM networks, Campbell said.

With that, Cisco plans to tunnel token-ring frames through 100M bit/sec Fast Ethernet links using its InterSwitch Link (ISL) protocol, Campbell said (see sidebar). ISL is Cisco's proprietary virtual LAN trunking protocol for Fast Ethernet.

For ATM, Cisco will continue to offer token-ring LAN Emulation products. And Cisco will continue to participate in the IEEE 802.5 committee that mandates token-ring standards. Campbell said Cisco will develop 802.5-compliant HSTR products if a market develops.

Cisco's departure from the HSTRA will have no impact on the IEEE's 802.5 standards work around High-Speed Token Ring, according to Robert Love, chairman of the IEEE 802.5 committee. He expects the standard to be ratified this summer.

Indeed, all Cisco risks by leaving the HSTRA is a public relations hit; the real work on the standard is being done within the IEEE, members said. Still, some believe Cisco's withdrawal from the alliance can only hurt the HSTR effort.

"That's not good," said Daniel Long, network and telecommunications analyst at Collier County Public Schools, in Florida. "We're getting ready to go out on bids for new routers, and that's one of the specifications that we're going to require."

Bad intentions

Others say Cisco's departure connotes nefarious intentions.

"Cisco is attempting to torpedo multivendor, industry-standard HSTR efforts and promote, instead, the Cisco proprietary ISL technology," said Kevin Tolly, president of The Tolly Group, a catalyst behind the formation of the HSTRA. "Cisco has decided to make a preemptive strike against those vendors in an attempt to eliminate IEEE 802.5 HSTR from serious consideration by network managers and make ISL a de facto industry standard."

"They obviously do not stand behind their token-ring customers; [they] want to lock them into proprietary solutions," said Jorgen Hog, vice president of network product marketing for HSTRA member Olicom, Inc., a token-ring development partner of Cisco's.

Others, though, said Cisco's move is indicative of business reality.

"The question is whether Cisco's withdrawal will have any effect on the market [for High-Speed Token Ring]," said David Passmore, president of NetReference, Inc., in Sterling, Va. "I think the answer is no, because there was no market to start with."

Some HSTRA members seem to support Passmore's view. Bay Networks, Inc. is holding off on product development until a market emerges, said Jeff Clowers, token-ring switching product line manager. And 3Com Corp. last week played up its ability to transmit token-ring frames at 100M bit/sec over Fast Ethernet using the IEEE 802.1Q virtual LAN standard — a method that's virtually identical to Cisco's.

Conversely, IBM, Madge, Olicom, Inc. and Xylan Corp. are actively developing HSTR-compliant products, officials from those companies said.

IBM is developing 100M bit/sec token-ring network interface cards for release in the third quarter, and modules for the 8260, 8265 and 8270 hubs and switches for early 1999, said Dave Olechovsky, token-ring product line manager at IBM and HSTRA chairman. Madge said it will show HSTR switches and adapters at NetWorld+Interop 98 next month in Las Vegas and ship the products by year-end.

Aside from Olicom, HSTRA members largely shrugged off Cisco's defection.

"I hate to see them drop out because they've been helpful," Olechovsky said.

Olechovsky said Cisco did not try to force ISL upon the alliance: "They were really very helpful in terms of us pursuing a native [token-ring] standard" as well as an encapsulated approach like ISL, he said.

Cisco does not have as much at stake in token-ring as the other HSTRA members do.

Of the $141.8 million in worldwide switched token ring revenue for 1997, Bay, Madge, Xylan and IBM accounted for 66% of the market, according to the Dell'Oro Group of Portola Valley, Calif. Cisco had a 10.6% share, while Olicom and 3Com grabbed 7.6% and 5.5%, respectively.

Cisco is the second company to defect from the HSTRA. Texas Instruments, Inc. backed out last fall (*NW,* Oct. 6, 1997, page 38). ■

Get more information online
at www.nwfusion.com
DocFinder: 6541

Cisco adds up fast Ethernet for token ring

Even though Cisco Systems, Inc. backed out of the High-Speed Token Ring Alliance (HSTRA), it's not backing away from high-speed token ring.

Cisco last week unveiled two-port Fast Ethernet modules for its Catalyst 3900 token-ring switch, and 7200 and 7500 routers that support the company's InterSwitch Link protocol (ISL). ISL is a virtual LAN trunking protocol for Fast Ethernet that Cisco claims can also be used to run token ring at 100M bit/sec.

Though the new modules can support token ring, they are really intended to migrate token-ring users to Fast Ethernet. Cisco does not see a market developing for 100M bit/sec token-ring, and that's the reason it bowed out of the HSTRA.

"Cisco has got options, but given a choice they would migrate people to Fast Ethernet," said Anura Guruge, an independent consultant in Meredith, N.H. "Token ring is never going to get down to [Fast Ethernet] prices."

Cisco also announced the 24-port stackable Catalyst 3920 token-ring switch. The 3920 can be stacked with the existing 20- to 28-port 3900 to configure a switch with 224 token-ring ports.

The Fast Ethernet cards for the 3900 cost $1,495 for copper and $1,795 for fiber. The Fast Ethernet boards for the 7200 and 7500 routers cost $3,800 for copper and $5,000 for fiber.

The Catalyst 3920 costs $250 per port. All of the products will be available later this quarter. Cisco can be reached at (408) 526-4000.

–Jim Duffy

AT&T

Continued from page 1

centers here and in eight other locations around the world, GEMS 6.0 dramatically increases AT&T's reliance on tools from vendors of network operating systems, internetwork devices and network management software (see graphic). GEMS 6.0 represents a sharp departure from AT&T's legacy of using purely home-grown systems.

AT&T initially plans to test remote server monitoring, via the company's GEMS platform, with four outsourcing customers. After this test, the carrier plans to commercialize the server monitoring service under the name Network Computing and Premise Service, said Rick Roscitt, president of AT&T Solutions, the carrier's outsourcing and managed services unit.

Agents on servers

A key component of GEMS 6.0 is Houston-based BMC Software, Inc.'s Patrol application server management tool. Patrol places an autonomous agent known as a Knowledge Module on each managed server, along with a set of application discovery and management rules.

AT&T initially is utilizing Knowledge Modules for Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes and Microsoft Exchange, said Tony Muth, AT&T Solutions' senior architect for network computing. AT&T may also implement BMC's modules for enterprise resource planning software suites from SAP AG and others, he added.

In addition, AT&T has developed its own Patrol Knowledge Modules for functions such as system logging. "And we're offering to custom develop [modules] for cc:Mail and other messaging programs," Muth said.

A stated goal

Pushing carrier network management into the LAN has been a stated goal of AT&T's ever since the company established Managed Network Solutions as a business unit with profit-and-loss responsibility in January 1997. At the time, business unit officials said they hoped to announce outside vendors to manage hub, server and desktop elements. But the project appeared to run aground last year amidst AT&T's corporate upheaval and as a result of the company's historic antipathy toward partnerships.

However, the project gained new life late last year with the arrival of AT&T Chairman and CEO C. Michael Armstrong. Eyeing the shrinking margins on both voice and data transport services, Armstrong has charged AT&T Solutions, which now includes Managed Network Solutions under its corporate umbrella, with achieving $4 billion in annual revenue by 2002.

That will require at least a 30% annual growth from now until then, Roscitt said.

Roscitt also told *Network World* that AT&T is scouting around the U.S. for network integrators to acquire and may make two purchases soon. However, he did not cite any specific acquisition candidates and cautioned that the companies AT&T buys would probably not be household names.

Still, those moves may help jump-start the carrier's entry into LAN management.

Although AT&T Solutions already offers full enterprise network outsourcing short of staffing up data centers, even the company's largest customers have tended to engage the carrier only for WAN management.

For example, Citibank recently selected AT&T Solutions for a managed global frame relay and IP network in a five-year, $750 million contract. But Citibank will stick with Digital Equipment Corp. and EDS Corp. for desktop and LAN outsourcing, said Stan Welland, head of the bank's Global Technology Infrastructure Division. ■

AT&T WARMS UP TO THIRD PARTIES

Key commercial components AT&T has built into its GEMS 6.0 management platform:

Vendor	Product	What it does
BMC Software	Patrol	Application server monitoring and management
Hewlett-Packard	OpenView and IT/Operations	System for alerting technicians whether end nodes are up or down
Lucent	Trouble Tracker and G3MA	PBX monitoring and reporting
MAXM	MAX/Enterprise	Translation of datastreams from legacy systems into SNMP traps
Microsoft	Systems Management Server	Remote management of Windows NT servers and desktops
Remedy	Action Request System	Integrated trouble-ticketing system

Note: For specific devices, GEMS can also integrate element management systems, such as CiscoWorks, Bay's Optivity and Cabletron's Spectrum Portable Management Application.

Bay to unveil probe with embedded Java applet

By Jim Duffy
Santa Clara, Calif.

Bay Networks, Inc. this week will throw a Java twist into LAN monitoring with a pocket-sized probe that sports an embedded Web applet.

The Series 1000 Ethernet Web PocketProbe is a 4-by-6-inch device that gathers Remote Monitoring and RMON 2 statistics from a single Ethernet segment. It features an Intel i960 Reduced Instruction Set Computing CPU, a single Ethernet port and a serial configuration port that connects the probe to a network manager's workstation.

Bay's Series 1000 Ethernet Web PocketProbe *gathers RMON statistics.*

This workstation can serve as a Java-based graphical user interface (GUI) for viewing LAN statistics collected by the Series 1000 Ethernet Web PocketProbe. The Java GUI comes from an applet embedded in firmware within the PocketProbe.

This firmware applet is launched when the network manager activates the probe from the serial-attached workstation.

The applet allows the manager to view data on network health, such as network usage and packet destination, server availability and network response time through pie charts, meters, bar graphs and list memo boxes, Bay said.

The Java-based display is continuously updated with network performance information. This is in contrast to other LAN probes and monitors that feature a static HTML-based Web interface that requires manual refreshing.

Network managers can also use the Java GUI to configure the PocketProbe, Bay said.

The Series 1000 Ethernet Web PocketProbe costs $1,495 and is available now.

© Bay: (800) 822-9638

New switch sells for Extreme-ly low price

By Robin Schreier Hohman
Cupertino, Calif.

Gigabit Ethernet vendor Extreme Networks today introduced a high-density feature-packed 10/100M bit/sec switch with an estimated street price of $100 per port — at least for Layer 2 switching.

The Summit48 Enterprise Desktop Switch features two Gigabit Ethernet uplinks with two redundant gigabit links. The switch also provides an aggregate throughput of 17.5G bit/sec with a nonblocking switch fabric.

Users can add Layer 3 capabilities for an estimated $50 per port. Users can buy the switch with Layer 2 turned on and then get a software key to upgrade to Layer 3.

It's a clever marketing idea because Layer 3 switching is already built into their chip, according to Michelle McLean, an analyst at META Group, Inc., in Burlingame, Calif. By making Layer 3 switching optional, the company is able to offer an extremely low entry price.

Hans Baartmans, the Unix network administrator at Texas Instruments, Inc., in Dallas, has been evaluating a fully connected beta version of the Summit48 for about a month. "I've had no complaints from anyone," he said.

Extreme is trying to nab users that might be tempted by the Bay Networks, Inc. 350T, a 16-port 10/100M bit/sec autosensing switch. But for Mart Molle, professor of computer science at the University of California, Riverside, it would take five 350Ts to get the same number of 10/100M bit/sec ports he gets with the Summit48, and he wouldn't get the Gigabit Ethernet uplinks. "The thing that's amazing about this is the price," he said. "Universities are poor and I'm very conscious about cost per port."

Extreme can give this price performance ratio because the company is "well down the cost curve of the [Application Specific Integrated Circuits]," said Gordon Stitt, president and CEO of Extreme. "This product uses the same silicon as our Summit1, 2, 3 and 4 so that the custom ASICs have been in high-volume production."

Analysts were not surprised that a company such as Extreme was able to break a price barrier. "To get in the door you have to be leading on price," McLean said. "Innovation and price leadership come from start-ups," she said.

© Extreme: (888) 257-3000

Network World 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9172, (508) 875-6400

Periodicals postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement #0385662. *Network World* (ISSN 0887-7661) is published weekly, except for a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by *Network World*, Inc., 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9172.

To apply for a free subscription, complete and sign the qualification card in this issue or write *Network World* at the address below. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber's name, job function, company or organization. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscriptions: 1-508-820-7444.

Nonqualified subscribers: $5.00 a copy; U.S. - $129 a year (except Washington, DC, $136.74); Canada - $160.50 (including 7% GST, GST #126659952); Central & South America - $150 a year (surface mail); Europe - $205 a year (surface mail), all other countries - $300 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Please include mailing label from front cover of the publication.

Network World can be purchased on 35mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zebb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

Network World is distributed free of charge in the U.S. to qualified management or professionals who meet ALL of the following criteria:

1) Have site purchasing influence.
2) Are involved in the purchase of network products and services.
3) Have multi-platform networks installed or planned (including network architectures, LAN operating systems and LAN environments).

PHOTOCOPYRIGHTS: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by *Network World*, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page is paid to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to *Network World*, P.O. Box 3090, Northbrook, IL 60065.

Copyright 1998 by *Network World*, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Network World* is forbidden without written permission.

Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Reprint Services, 315 5th Ave. N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 582-3800.

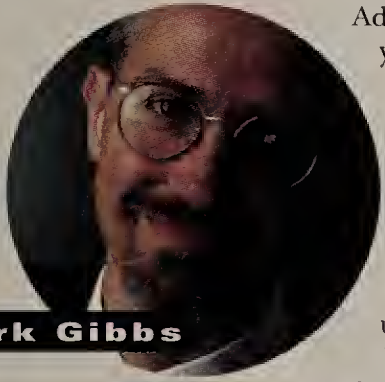
USPS 735-730

Backspin

Addicted to your apps, rare and well-done

Over the last couple of weeks I have discussed digital media in terms of the message (text, video and music) and the medium, the tools used to access the message (applications such as Web browsers).

In the digital world, the medium and the message are very different and far more powerful than anything that has gone before.


Mark Gibbs

For evidence of that, consider Marshall McLuhan's often-abused quote: "The medium is the message." This is actually a deep insight into the relationship between the means of communication and the content: What you can communicate is wholly dependent on the medium used.

The medium defines and constrains the context of the communication. But the digital medium is inherently much less constrained than traditional media because of its malleability. This makes it much more powerful.

Note that I'm referring to the digital "medium" rather than "media." The reason is that when the content is digital, the distinction between video, text and any other type of content is merely a matter of context. They become components of the digital medium, sub-media if you will.

Indeed, many sub-media are convertible into other sub-media — text to graphics, for example, or video to still images.

But the digital medium is evolving in such a way that neither the message nor the medium stands alone.

In order to deliver a more compelling message, the message is becoming inseparable from the medium — to misquote McLuhan: "The medium is becoming the message. And vice versa."

Even more profoundly, the digital medium is becoming programmable. This is an entirely new dimension that not only makes the digital medium different, but also potentially makes the messages it can carry far richer.

For example, traditional video runs from beginning to end. You can fast forward and rewind, but that's all you can do. Translate that into digital video, and the least you can do is to skip forward and backward randomly.

Add software and you could search for specific images (find the next time Groucho Marx appears) or sounds (find the next gunshot or even the next use of the word 'gun').

Add programming and you can annotate areas, frames or sequences.

You can add links and jump to other points in the video or to different sub-media. You name it, and the digital medium can do it.

But as we discussed last week, publishers have to come to grips with the fact that a byproduct of the digital medium is ease of duplication; no antipiracy mechanism will ever exist that can't be hacked.

This means you can't ensure that you'll get paid for every copy of your product. So how do you induce the consumer to pay you? Get 'em hooked. Make digital medium products addictive.

As long as a flow of timely, relevant content is part of the digital medium application, people will be more than ready to pay for it rather than wait around for an opportunity to copy the content.

In the consumer sphere, timeliness, novelty and personalization will be the keys to successful digital medium products. The "I want it now" ethic of the marketplace will be reinforced by aggressive vendor marketing, making the demand for novelty a key factor in consumer purchasing more than ever. This will make copying much less appealing.

The comedian Ernie Kovacs once described television as a medium that was "neither rare nor well-done." To be successful, digital medium products will have to be rare (specifically tailored for the target audience and relevant) and very well-done.

Addictions to nwcolumn@gibbs.com or get hooked at (800) 622-1108, Ext. 7504.

'NET BUZZ

The latest on the Internet/intranet industry

By Chris Nerney

MAKING MARKETERS LIKABLE **Ana Shukla** has made us like marketers.

Alright, perhaps we exaggerate slightly, even recklessly. But at the very least, the founder and CEO of **Rubric, Inc.** has convinced us that marketers wouldn't seem nearly so annoying if they had better tools to do their jobs.

This is exactly what Shukla says her start-up has developed with Rubric Enterprise Marketing Automation (EMA) 1.0, a Web-based application created to help marketers better target customers and accurately measure the dollar impact of their efforts.

Due to be released next week, EMA 1.0 automates online marketing activities to help companies capture and leverage information that too often lays scattered across various data sources, unnoticed and unloved, destined for a synergy-free existence.

Shukla, a native of India and a veteran Silicon Valley marketing pro (**mFactory, Uniface, Vision Software Tools**), says the information revolution has led to the development of computer automation programs used in manufacturing, sales, customer service and other areas of business.

"Only marketing has been untouched," she says.

EMA 1.0 performs "lead mining" for corporate marketers. The product transforms raw leads into qualified prospects by guiding marketers through profile-driven online interactions that culminate, if all goes well, in the prospects writing the marketers some big fat checks. This allows companies to develop more targeted — and therefore more profitable — marketing campaigns.

(Hey, if it cuts down on spam, we're all for it.)

The product also includes revenue tracking features and pre-built reports on data, such as leads per region, cost per lead and the return on investment of any marketing campaign.

Written entirely in Java, EMA 1.0 works with standard commercial Web browsers, Web servers and relational database management systems. The software runs on several **Microsoft, Oracle** and **Netscape** servers and costs between $150,000 and $220,000.

Based in San Mateo, Calif., Rubric was founded in early 1997 and last fall raised $5.1 million in venture funding from **Menlo Ventures, Brentwood Venture Capital** and **Cambridge Capital Fund.**

SMELLS LIKE A SELL-OFF Just four months after an initial public offering (IPO) of stock that raised $38.3 million, Internet services start-up **USWeb Corp.** and some of its shareholders were back on Wall Street, seeking to sell nearly six million shares at $22 each.

Since launching its IPO last December at $7.50 per share, USWeb has seen its stock price steadily rise to more than $20.

Most of this increase can be attributed to good word-of-mouth, as USWeb is a favorite among many brokers and other industry watchers. These observers like the company's strategy of building an international network of Internet service providers through the acquisition of smaller, regional service vendors. The target market is large and mid-size companies with Web sites.

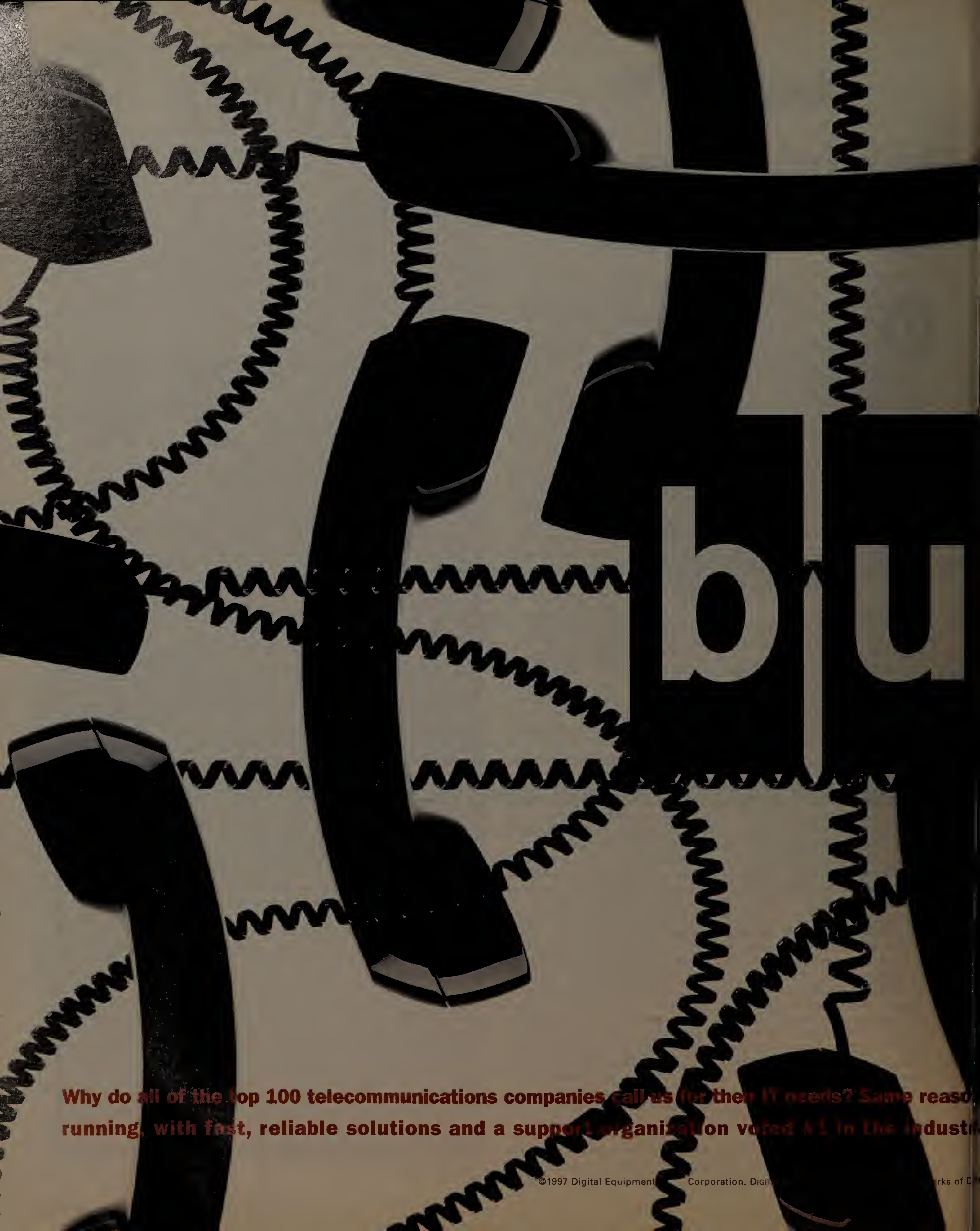
But USWeb is an implosion waiting to happen. Revenue isn't even coming close to keeping up with spending. In 1997, sales were $19.3 million, a meager amount compared with the $72 million in debt racked up through the end of last year. Such Reagan-esque deficits will only increase as the Santa Clara, Calif.-based company continues its buying spree.

The real story of last week's share offering is in who was selling. Only one million of the 5.95 million shares were sold by USWeb. The remainder were sold by insiders who essentially tripled their investments in a matter of months.

Critics of USWeb have said the company cannot survive under the weight of its debt, and the real strategy all along has not been to build a business, but to jack up stock prices and then sell out.

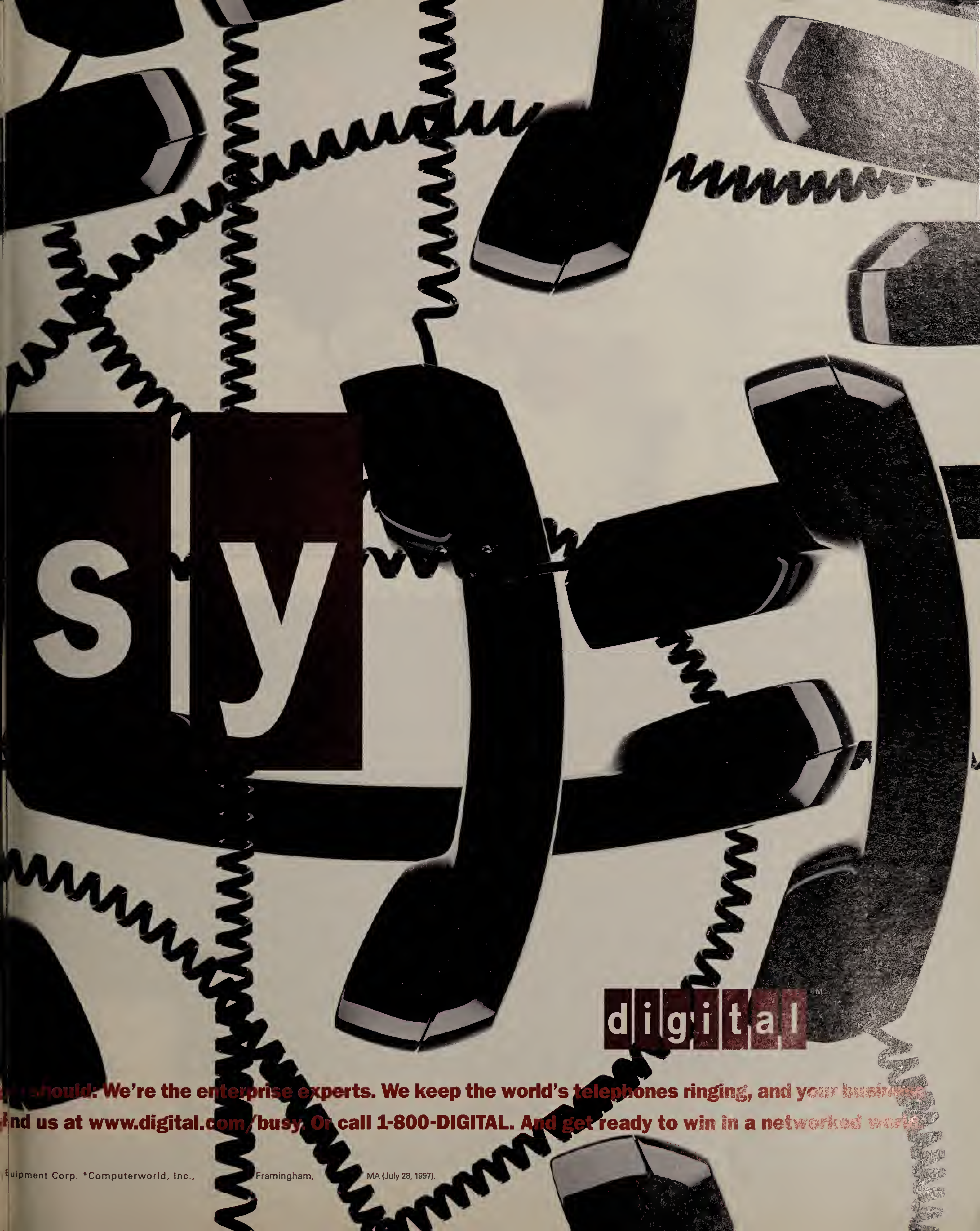
That may have happened last week.

'Net Buzz needs you. Well, we don't need you personally; we're not codependent or anything. We just need your best Internet- and intranet-related news tips. Contact Chris Nerney at (508) 820-7451 or cnerney@nww.com.



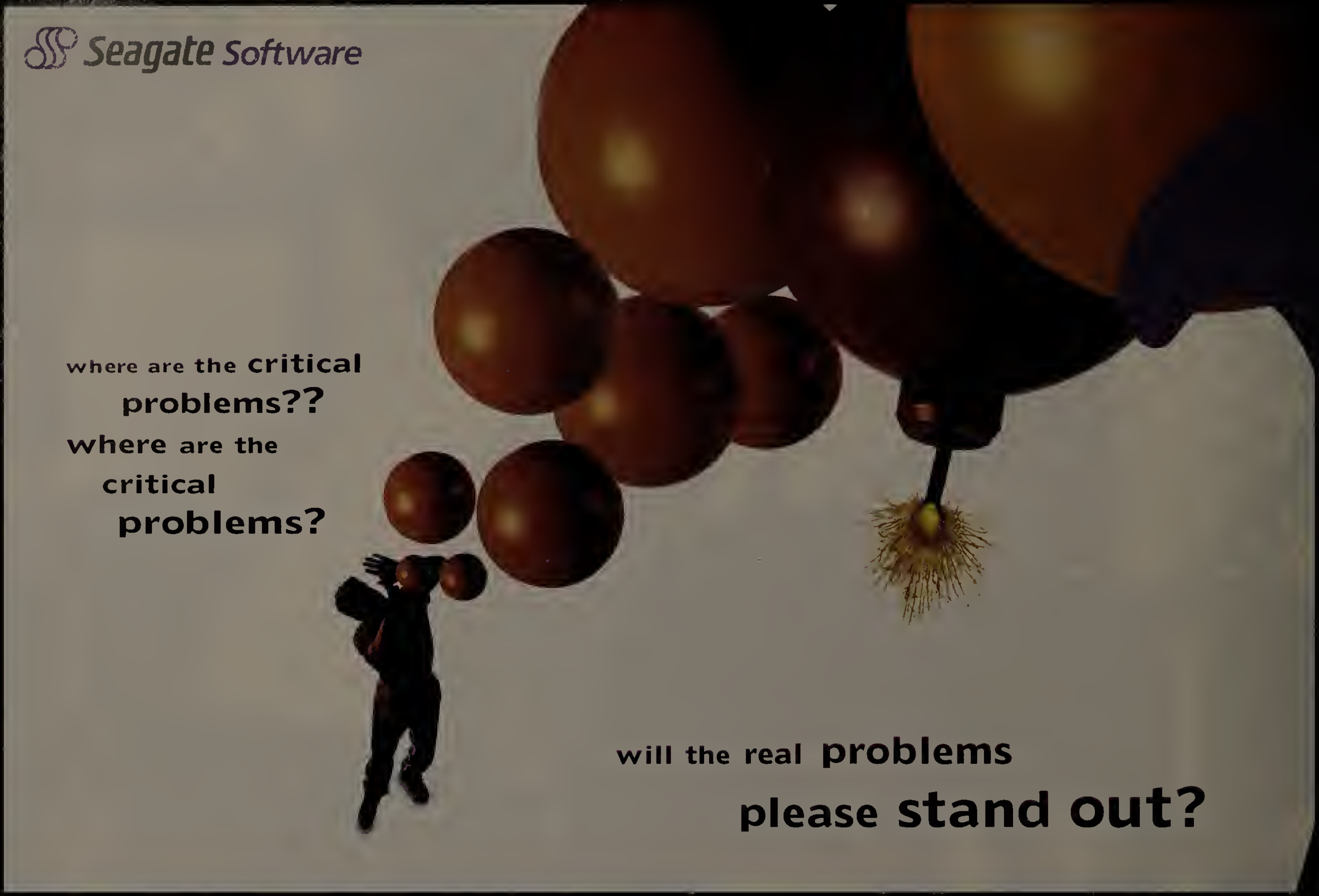
Why do all of the top 100 telecommunications companies call us for their IT needs? Same reaso
running, with fast, reliable solutions and a support organization voted #1 in the industr

©1997 Digital Equipment Corporation. Digi rks of D



should: We're the enterprise experts. We keep the world's telephones ringing, and your business
nd us at www.digital.com/busy. Or call 1-800-DIGITAL. And get ready to win in a networked world.

Equipment Corp. *Computerworld, Inc., Framingham, MA (July 28, 1997).

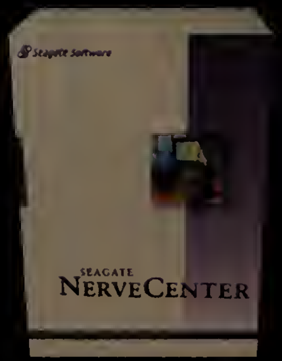

Seagate Software
where are the critical problems??
where are the critical problems?
will the real problems please stand out?

Seagate NerveCenter™, the sophisticated event management application from Seagate Software, enables automatic filtering and correlation of network events, highlighting ones that are critical. **three minor blips may not be important by themselves, but what if they occur all at once????** Behavior Models train NerveCenter to think like your best network and system administrators, enabling it to recognize relationships between events - and correct or alert you to them. **do i have to be a rocket scientist to set it all up?** With NerveCenter's graphical behavior models, you can visualize the relationship between events, making it easier to get started. Less time wasted on small stuff. More time for what's important. That's what Seagate Software's new era of information availablity, access, and analysis is all about.

Information, the way you want it.

store | access | manage™

For a free evaluation, 1-800-729-7894 ext. 82213 or www.seagatesoftware.com



©1998 Seagate Software, Inc. Seagate Software and the Seagate logo are trademarks of Seagate Technology. Outside of the US and Canada call 1-407-531-7501.

You'll see all of this and more with your FREE Exhibition Pass!

Hot Spots

Learn, see and do at these special multi-vendor showcases, located throughout the Exhibition floor. Hot Spots examine how emerging technologies can be used to solve current problems.

Start-Up City

Visiting Start-Up City is like looking into the future. You'll meet the principals of the industry's hottest start-up companies—all less than two years old—and see their burgeoning technologies in operation.

Quick Hits

Learn about the latest innovations from leading technology suppliers in informative, high-energy sessions. Lively and interactive, Quick Hits are NetWorld+Interop favorites, frequently attracting an audience of 300 or more.

Intro Sessions

If you're new to networking, Intro Sessions bring you quickly up to speed on LANs, WANs and Wireless Data. These free offerings are a perfect complement to a package of Conference Sessions, Tutorials and Workshops.

And there's much more to see, do and learn.

At NetWorld+Interop 98 Las Vegas, you'll also find insightful Panel Discussions, the Career Fair, the Net Bowl—an industry trivia contest, the BEST OF SHOW Awards, and a host of other events—all free with the enclosed pass.

NETWORLD+INTEROP 98 Exhibitor List

INTERPRISE Networking Services
3Com Corporation
3M Company
8x8 Inc.
AbirNet
ABL Canada
ABLE Communications
Abler Technology, Inc.
Acacia Networks
Accelerated Networks
Access Beyond, Inc.
Acclaim Communications
Accton Technology Corporation
ACT Networks, Inc.
Active Voice
Adaptec
ADC Kentrox
Addtron Technology
ADIC
ADSL
Adtech, Inc.
Adtran
Advanced Computer Communications
Advanced Telecommunications Modules, Inc.
Advanced Visual Data, Inc.
Advent Network Management, Inc.
AG Communication Systems
AG Group Inc.
Agranat Systems, Inc.
Aironet Wireless Communications
AIWA Computer Systems Division, Inc.
Alcatel
ALFA, Inc.
Allied Telesyn International
Allot Communications
Alteon Networks
Amati
AMCC
AMD
America's Network
American Power Conversion
American Technology Labs
AMP, Inc.
Amphenol Canada Corp
Ancor Communications, Inc.
Anritsu Corporation
Apertura Technologies, Inc.
Apex PC Solutions, Inc.
Apogee Networks, Inc
Aponet
Applied Digital Access
Applied Innovation
Applied Technologies Group
AptisCommunications
Ariel Corporation
ARINC
Arise Computer Inc.
Ark PC Technology
ArrowPoint Communications
Artecon
Asante Technologies, Inc
Ascend Communications, Inc.
Ascent Solutions, Inc.
Assured Access Technology, Inc.
Astarte Fiber Networks, Inc.
Astro Terra Corporation
AT&T Corporation
ATAnet, Inc.
ATL Products
Attachmate Corporation
ATTO Technologies, Inc.
AudioCodes, Ltd.
Auspex Systems, Inc.
Aventail Corporation
Avesta Technologies
Avici Systems
Axent Technologies
Axis Communications, Inc.
Bay Networks, Inc.
Belden Wire & Cable Company
Berkeley Networks
Best Power
BindView Development
Biscom, Inc.
Black Box Corporation
BlazeNet, Inc
Boucher Communications, Inc
Brady USA Inc.
Breeze Wireless Communications, Inc.
Bright Tiger Technologies
Broadcom Corporation
Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.
Brooktrout Technology, Inc.
Bus-Tech, Inc.
Business Communications Review
Business Week
Cabletron Systems, Inc.
Cabling System Warehouse
CACI Products Company
Cahners Publishing Company
Cambrian Systems Corp.
Canary Communications
Candle Corporation
Canoga-Perkins Corporation
Canon USA, Inc.
Castelle
Castle Rock Computing Inc.
Century Software
Chase Research
ChatCom, Inc.
Chatsworth Products, Inc.
CheckPoint Software Technologies, Ltd.
CIS Technology, Inc.
Cisco Systems, Inc.
Cisco World - PCI
Citrix Systems, Inc.
Class Data Systems
CMP Media, Inc.
Command Software Systems
Compaq Computer Corporation
Compex, Inc.
CompuServe, Inc.
Computer Associates International, Inc.
Computer Connection Corp.
Computer Network Technology
Computer System Products, Inc.
Computone Corporation
Compuware Corp
COMTROL Corporation
Concentric
Concord Communications, Inc.
Conduct Software Technologies, Inc.
CONNECTronix Corporation
Coyote Technologies, LLC
Creative Computers
CrossTec Corporation
CRYPTOCard, Inc.
Crystal Group Inc.
Cubix Corporation
CyberGuard Corporation
CyberSafe
Cybex Corporation
Cylink
D-Link
Demac Products, Inc.
Dana Commercial Credit Corporation
Data Interface Systems Corporation
Datum Inc
DAVICOM Semiconductor, Inc.
Danso Sales California
DeskTalk Systems, Inc.
Diamond Lane Communications
Digex
Digi International, Inc.
Digicom Systems, Inc.
Digital Equipment Corporation
Digital Lightwave, Inc.
Digital Link Corporation
Digitech Industries, Inc.
DMW Worldwide
Dolch Computer Systems, Inc.
E-Comms, Inc.
Eastern Research, Inc.
ECI Telecom
Edge Point Networks
Efficient Networks, Inc.
Eicon Technology Corporation
Elsner Technologies Company
EMC Corp.
Emulex Corporation
Engineered Data Products
Entrust Technologies
EQUANT Network Services
Equinox Systems
Escalate Networks
Esker, Inc.
Essential Communications
EtherCom Corp
EtherWAN Systems, Inc.
Exabyte Corporation
Exide Electronics
Extended Systems
Extreme Networks
F5 Labs, Inc.
FastComm Communications
FastLAN Solutions, Inc
Fibre Channel Loop Community
Finjan Software, Ltd.
Fisher Hamilton
Flow Point Corporation
FlowWise Networks, Inc.
Fluke
FORE Systems, Inc
Foundry Networks
Frame Relay Forum
FTP Software, Inc.
Fujitsu
Fujitsu Nexion
Fujitsu Software Corporation
Funk Software, Inc.
Gadzoox Microsystems, Inc.
Galea Network Security
Galileo Technology
Ganymede Software, Inc.
Garrett Communications Inc.
GB Data.com
GBH Distributing, Inc
General Cable Corporation
General DataComm, Inc.
General Magic
General Signal Networks
Geneva Software
Gigabit Ethernet Alliance
Gilat Satellite Networks Ltd
Global Cast Communications
Global Internet
GN Nettest
GoodNet
Graybar Electric Co., Inc
GTE Corporation
GulfBay Network Systems, Inc.
Harris & Jeffries, Inc
Hewlett-Packard Company
hi/fn
Hitachi PC Corporation
HolonTech Corp.
HT Communications
Hubbell Premise Wiring, Inc.
Hughes Network Systems
Hummingbird Communications Ltd.
Hypercom Network Systems, Inc.
I-Cube
IBM Corporation
ICC
IOG Communications
IEEE Communications Society
IEEE Computer Society
Ikon Office Solutions
Imagenet, Ltd.
IMC Networks
Indus River Network, Inc.
InnoMediaLogic Inc.
Integrated Circuit Systems
Integrated Systems Inc
Integrated Telecom Express
Integrix, Inc.
Intel Corporation
Intelligent Computer Solutions
Intergraph Corporation
Intermec Technologies
InterMetro Industries
Internet Security Systems, Inc.
Interphase Corporation
INTERSHOP Communications, Inc.
Interspeed, Inc.
Intertech Management Group Inc.
Interworking Labs
Ipsilon Networks, Inc.
Ipswitch, Inc.
IRE
Isolation Systems
ITK International
IXC Communications, Inc.
J. River, Inc.
Jaycor
JCH Wire & Cable
JMR Electronics, Inc.
Jones Futurex
JVC Information Products
K-Net, Ltd.
Kaspia Systems
Keio Multimedia, Inc.
Kewaunee Scientific
KeyLabs, Inc.
Kingston Technology Corporation
Knozall Systems Inc
Krone, Inc.
KTI Networks, Inc.
LAN Media Corporation (LMC)
LAN-Hopper Systems, Inc
LANart Corporation
LANCAST
Land 5 Corporation
LanOptics Inc.
LANQuest
LANSource
Lantronix
Larscom Incorporated
LCI International
LearnKey, Inc.
LeeMah DataCom Security Corporation
Legato Systems, Inc.
Lortch Networking Systems
Level One Communications Inc.
Leviton Telecom
Lexmark International Inc.
Liebert Corporation
Linksys
Loran International Technologies Inc.
Lucent Technologies
Lucent Technologies Micro Grp.
Madge Networks
Magic Solutions, Inc.
Manage Com
Marimba, Inc.
Mariposa Technology
Matrox Electronic Systems Limited
McDATA Corporation
McGraw-Hill Companies Inc.
MCI Telecommunications Corporation
Memotec Communications
Meridian Data, Inc.
Mensal
MET Laboratories
MetaInfo, Inc.
MGE UPS Systems
Micro House International
MicroFrame, Inc.
Micromuse
Micron Electronics, Inc.
MicroNet Technology, Inc.
Microplex Systems Ltd
Microsoft Certified Professional Magazine
Microsoft Corporation
Midnight Networks
MIL 3 Inc.
Miller Freeman, Inc.
Minicom Advanced Systems Ltd.
Mitel Corporation
MOD-TAP
Mohawk/CDT
Motorola
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc
Multipoint Networks
Mylex Corporation
National Registry, Inc., The
NBASE Communications
NBX Corporation
NDC Communications Inc.
NEC Technologies, Inc.
NeoNet
NeoNetworks, Inc.
NER Data Products
net Viz Corporation
Net-Mgmt Tools and Solutions
Net2Net Corporation
Netaccess, Inc.-A Brooktrout Technology Comp.
Netcom Systems, Inc.
NetConnect, Inc.
Netcore Systems
Netect
NETGEAR, A Bay Networks Company
Netmanage
NetManage, Inc.
NetPartners Internet Solutions, Inc.
NetPro
NetReality
NetScout
NetScreen Technologies
NetSpeed
NetSuite Development Corp.
Netwiz
Network Analysis Center, Inc.
Network Associates
Network Communications Corporation
Network Design and Analysis Corporation
Network Engines, Inc
Network Instruments
Network Performance Systems, Inc.
Network Peripherals, Inc
Network TeleSystems
Network Tools
New Moon Software
New Oak Communications
Newbridge Networks, Inc.
Newton Instrument Co., Inc.
NextPoint Networks
NHC Communications, Inc.
Nitech, Inc.
NORDX/CDT
Nortel-Northern Telecom
Notify, Inc.
Novell, Inc.
Noyes Fiber Systems
nStor Corporation
Nuera Communications, Inc.
Odetics Telecom
ODS Networks
Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
Olicom USA, Inc.
OmniLink Communications Corp.
Omtool, Ltd.
One Box Networks, Inc.
OpenConnect Systems, Inc.
OpenRoute Networks, Inc.
Optical Cable Corporation
Optima Technology Corporation
Optimal Networks
Orchestream
Ordinox Networks
Ortronics, Inc
Osicom Technologies
OTC Telecom, Inc.
Overland Data Inc.
Pacific Bell
Packet Engines, Inc.
Packeteer, Inc.
PairGain Technologies Inc.
Panamax
Panduit
Paradyne
Patton Electronics Company
Performance Technologies, Inc
Parsoft, Inc.
Phobos
PhoNet Communications Inc.
PI Manufacture Corp.
Pilot Network Services, Inc.
PINE MOUNTAIN GROUP
Pivotal Networking Technologies
Plaintree Systems Inc.
Plexcom, Inc.
PMC-Sierra, Inc.
Polans Communications, Inc.
Powerterm
Precept Software, Inc.
Precision Cable Corporation
Prentice Hall
ProCom Technology
Prominet Corporation
Proxim, Inc.
Pulsecom
Quadritek Systems, Inc.
Quality Semiconductor, Inc.
Qualleby
Quantum Corporation
Racal Data Group
Racon, Inc.
RAD Data Communications
RAD Network Devices, Inc.
RADCOM Equipment Inc.
Redguard, Inc.
RadioLAN Inc.
Rainbow Technologies, Inc.
Ramp Networks
Raptor Systems, Inc.
Raritan Computer Inc.
RAScom, Inc
Raytheon Electronics
RealNetworks
RedCreek Communications
Remedy Corporation
Resonate, Inc
RightFAX, Inc.
Rockwell Semiconductor Systems
Rose Electronics
RouterWare, Inc
Selix Technologies, Inc
Samsung Telecommunications
SAS Institute Inc.
Sassafras Software Inc.
SCO World Magazine
Scope Communications, Inc.
SDL Communications, Inc.
Seagate Software
SECANT Network Technologies
Secure Computing Corporation
Security Dynamics, Inc.
SEEQ Technologies
Selectica, Inc.
Sentient Networks, Inc.
Server Technology, Inc.
Shexon Industries, Inc
Shiva Corporation
Shomiti Systems
Shoreline Teleworks
Siecor Corporation and Corning, Inc.
Siemens Business Communications Systems, Inc.
Siemens Microelectronics, Inc.
Sigma Designs, Inc.
SilCom Technology, Inc.
SIMPLESOFT, Inc.
Singlepoint Systems, Inc.
Smart & Friendly
Snare Networks Corp
SNMP Research International, Inc
Software Pursuits
SolCom Systems
Sonic Systems, Inc
Sony Electronics, Inc
Sony Semiconductor Company of America
Sophos
Southwest Microwave, Inc.
Speedcom Wireless International
Sphere Communications Inc.
Spokane Area Economic Development Council
Sprint
Sprint North Supply
Stac
Stampede Technologies Inc
Stanford Telecom
StarBurst Communications
Storage Computer Corporation
Storage Dimensions
StorageTek
Structured Internetworks
Sun Microsystems, Inc
SURECOM Technology Corp.
Switched Network Technologies
Symantec Corporation
Symbios Logic, Inc
Symbol Technologies
Symplex Communications Corp
Sync Research
SysKonnect, Inc.
System Management Arts, Inc.
Systems Manufacturing Corporation
TAC Systems
Tally Systems Corporation
Tatung Science & Technology, Inc.
TDK Semiconductor Corporation
TeamQuest Corporation
Tech Data Corporation
TechForce Corporation
Technically Elite, Inc.
Tekelec
Tektronix, Inc
Telco Research
TELECOMMUNICATIONS Magazine
TELEMATE Software
Telenetworks
Telephony Magazine/Intertec Publishing
Teleprocessing Products, Inc.
Teltrend
Texas Instruments, Inc.
TFL
TFL LAN, Inc
Thomson CSF
Timestep Corporation
Tivoli Systems, Inc.
TLSI
Tom Sawyer Software
Torrent Networking Technologies Corp.
Toshiba America Information Systems
Transition Networks, Inc.
Transitional Technology, Inc.
Trend Micro, Inc.
TriActive Software
Tripp Lite Manufacturing
Triticom
TrueTime, Inc.
Trusted Information Systems, Inc
TSP Companies, Inc.
TTC
TTI Wireless
Tut Systems
Txport
UniSPAN
UUNET Technologies, Inc
V-ONE Corporation
VCON, Inc.
Verilink Corporation
Versanet
Vertex Networks
Vertical Networks
VIA Information Tools
ViaGate Technologies, Inc.
ViaSat
VideoServer, Inc.
Vienna Systems
VINA Technologies
Visio Corporation
Visionset
Visual Networks, Inc.
Vital Network Services
VLSI Technology, Inc.
VPNet Technologies, Inc.
WaiLAN
Wandel & Goltermann
Wang
Watchguard Technologies, Inc.
WaveAccess Inc.
WebManage Technologies
Westell, Inc.
Western Telematic, Inc.
Westworld Productions
WheelGroup Corporation
White Pine Software
Williams Communications Solutions
Wind River Systems Inc.
WORLDCOM
Wright Line, Inc.
WRQ, Inc.
X-Cel Communications Ltd.
XaQti Corporation
XcelleNet, Inc.
Xedia Corporation
Xelus, Inc.
Xircom, Inc.
XLNT, Inc
Xylan Corporation
Xyplex Networks, Inc.
Yago Systems
Yurie Systems, Inc.
Zero PFT
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
ZyXEL Communications, Inc.

Current as of 3-1-1998

Free Pass To NetWorld+Interop 98 Las Vegas

EXHIBITION • MAY 5—7, 1998

NETWORLD+INTEROP 98

Las Vegas Convention Center Conference: May 4–8, 1998 Exhibition: May 5–7, 1998

For your FREE 3-day Exhibition Pass to NetWorld+Interop® 98 Las Vegas, return this card by **April 24, 1998.** After that date, bring it with you to the Exhibition, May 5–7 at the Las Vegas Convention Center. Without this card, on-site registration is $50. After April 24, you may bring this card with you to the Exhibition. No one under 16 admitted, including infants.

Colleagues can attend free as well. Just copy this card and pass it on!

IMPORTANT NOTE: You must complete the four profile questions to be eligible for your free pass.

☐ **YES!** Please send me details about the complete paid Educational Program.

First Name ____________ Last Name ____________
Title ____________
EAIW8CWZ
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________ Country ____________
Telephone ____________ Fax ____________
E-mail Address (Provide this if you would like information sent via email in the future.) ____________

ATTENDEE PROFILE

You must complete all four questions to receive your free Exhibition pass.

1) Please indicate the category closest to your company/organization's primary business. (check one)

☐ A. Aerospace
☐ B. Communications Carriers (CLEC, LEC, IXC)
☐ C. Internet Service Provider (ISP)
☐ D. Financial Services: Banking, Insurance
☐ E. Manufacturing: Computers/Software
☐ F. Manufacturing: Non-computer
☐ G. Government/Military
☐ H. Transportation/Utilities
☐ I. Wholesale/Retail: Non-computer
☐ J. Education/Healthcare
☐ K. Computer Reseller/Retailer/VAR
☐ L. Systems Integration/Consulting
☐ M. Other

NOTE: If you checked K or L, please answer questions 3-6 as if you were employed by your most frequent or typical customer.

2) Please indicate your level of job responsibility. (check one)

☐ A. Executive ☐ B. Manager
☐ C. Staff

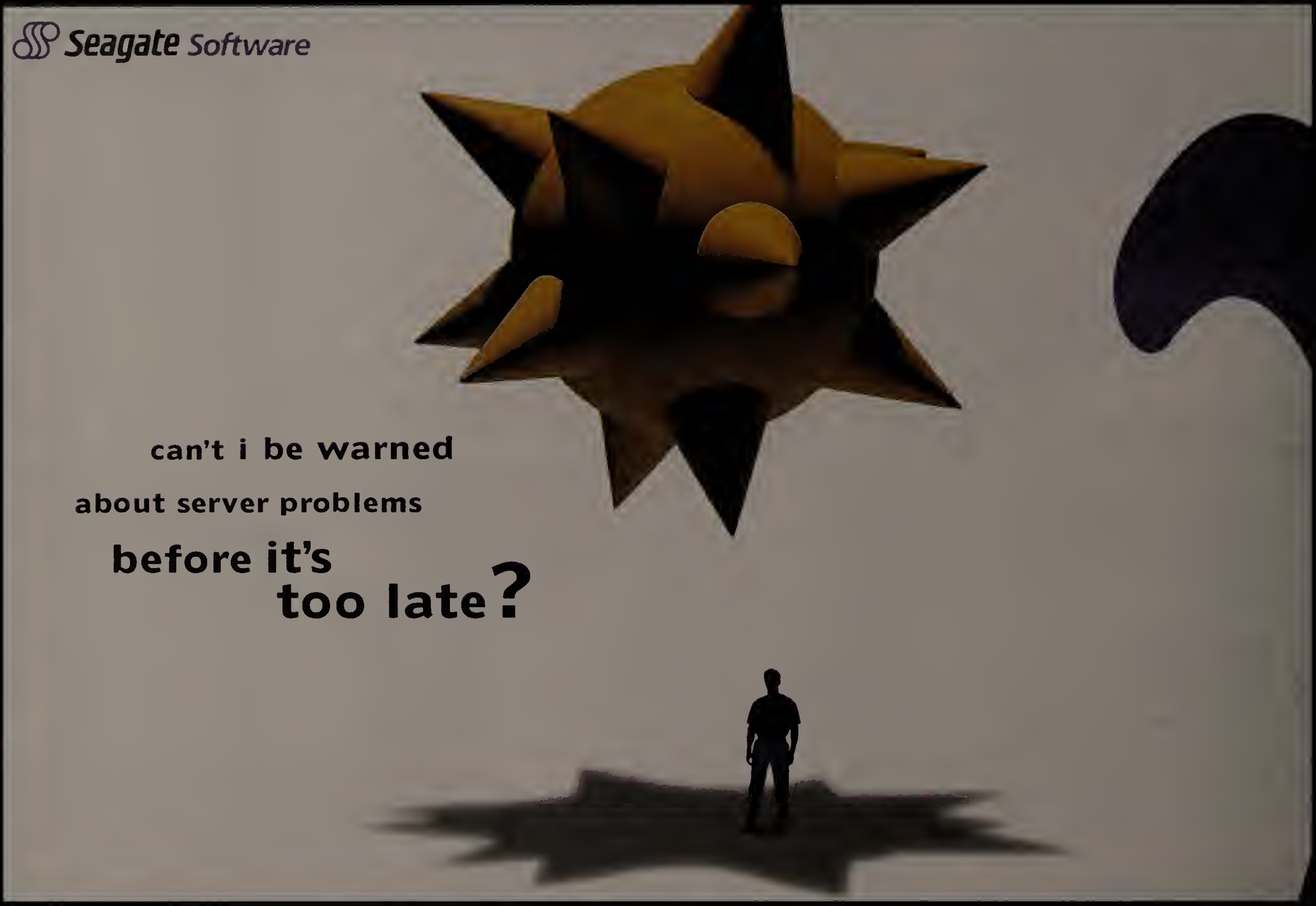
3) Please indicate the category that best reflects your primary job function. (check one)

☐ A. IS/IT/MIS
☐ B. LAN/Network Systems
☐ C. Internet/Web/Intranet
☐ D. Telecommunications
☐ E. PC/Microcomputer/Information Center
☐ F. Systems Analyst/Applications Development
☐ G. Systems Engineer/Integration
☐ H. Other Computer Related
☐ I. Executive/Corporate Office
☐ J. Financial/Accounting
☐ K. Engineering/R&D
☐ L. Sales/Marketing
☐ M. Other Departmental
☐ N. Consulting (Computer Related)
☐ O. Training/Education
☐ P. Other Professional

4) I specify, recommend, approve, purchase or influence the purchase of the following computer products or services: (check all that apply)

☐ A. Network Interface Cards
☐ B. Hubs
☐ C. Switches
☐ D. Networks OS
☐ E. Groupware/Email Servers
☐ F. File/PrintServers
☐ G. Application/Database Servers
☐ H. Communication/Fax/Terminal Servers
☐ I. Bridges/Routers/Gateways
☐ J. Remote Access Products
☐ K. Network Management Systems/Software
☐ L. Network Security
☐ M. Network Monitors/Analyzers/Network Test Equipment
☐ N. Web Browsers/Search Tools/Engines
☐ O. Web Servers
☐ P. Web Server Management
☐ Q. HTML Authoring Tools/Other Development Tools
☐ R. Audio/Video/Multimedia Enabling Tools
☐ S. Web Publishing Tools
☐ T. Firewall/Security/Encryption Software
☐ U. Transaction Processing
☐ V. PBX Systems
☐ W. Videoconferencing
☐ X. Computer Telephony

Mail reply card to: NetWorld+Interop • PO Box 5855 • San Mateo, CA 94402



Seagate Manage Exec™ monitors thousands of Windows NT and NetWare events, alerting you before systems reach an unacceptable state. Alerting options include the Internet, Intranet, console, pager, SNMP, and third-party platforms. **great, an alert. what do i do about it? what does it mean?** Use Manage Exec to drill down on events for intelligent diagnosis information, statistical charting, and trend-line analysis. Even link to references in Microsoft TechNet notes, Novell NSE Pro, and applicable web sites. **how can i manage my servers in singapore, boston, and chicago? from L.A.??** Via a state-of-the-art web console, you can manage your network worldwide from one central location. Managing. Monitoring. Assuring constant peace-of-mind. That's what Seagate Software's new era of information availability, access, and analysis is all about.

information, the key [illegible]

store | access | manage™

For a free evaluation, 1-800-729-7894 ext. 82113 or www.seagatesoftware.com

©1998 Seagate Software Inc. Seagate Software and the Seagate logo are trademarks of Seagate Technology. Outside of the US and Canada [illegible]